

A  
MANUAL

OF

Prayers and Litanies

Distributed according to the  
Days of the Week.

With other Excellent Devotions,  
fitted for all Persons and Occasions.

*Last Edition much Corrected and  
Enlarged.*



P A R I S,  
Permissu Superiorum. MDC LXII.



25

his book



it  
bu  
of  
E  
T

sha  
cov  
use  
exa  
An  
sela  
roo  
con  
An  
from



TO THE

22

Pious Reader.



YOU have here the Manual, fitted for your Devout Exercise, in a more portable Volume, and better answering to its name, then some former Impressions had render'd it; yet not only entire in all its pious Contents, but also enlarged with divers excellent Peces of Devotion, and purged from many, both gross Errata's in the Print, and improprieties in the Translations.

Nor is this the only benefit; For here you shall finde the Hymns reudred according to the corrected Latin of P. Urban 8. (now generally used in the Church) and those too in far more exact and Musical Numbe's, then the former. And if some few of the lesse affectuons and more seldom used have been omitted, it was to make room for a greater advantage to the rest; by continuing on at full length their following Antiphons and Prayers, and delivering them from most of those puzzling References and

A 2

Etcetera's,

## To the Reader.

Litania's, which discouraged too many from reciting them, and could not but interrupt and distract all that had them not by heart.

But the main and justest glory of this last Edition, is a large and exquisite Body of Litanies, so strong, and yet so sweet; so affectionate, and yet so instructive; so rigorously ordered and expressed, yet so soft and naturally flowing; in fine, so entirely comprehensive, and yet so moderately proportioned, that it is impossible they can be attended to, without rendering their Readers wisely devout; nor practised, without engaging attention; nor once read, without insinuating into a continual practise.

Besides, this Book will afford you an exact Calendar, with those Holy-days onely in Rubricks, which are to be observed by the last Institution, and the rest filled up with such select Names out of the Churches vast Army, as are generally known among us, now to be most remarkable for particular exemplariness; such as are aptest, upon the very hearing, to hint movingly to us the most useful and imitable vertues. And for all this no more is exacted of you, then that you make often and good use of it, for your souls health, and sometimes remember those in your Prayers, who have contributed their Pains to so good a work.

January

January hath xxxi days.

a	1	Circumcision of our Lord
b	2	S. Adlar Abbot
c	3	S. Meliorus Martyr
d	4	S. Croniack Monk
E	5	S. Edward. King and Confessor
f	6	Epiphany of our Lord
g	7	S. Ced. Bishop of London
a	8	S. William Bishop of York
b	9	S. Adrian Abbot
c	10	S. Setherd Virgin.
d	11	S. Higinus Pope and Martyr
E	12	S. Benedi <sup>ct</sup> Abbot of Wile
f	13	S. Kentigerne Abbot
g	14	S. Hilary Bishop
a	15	S. Paul first Ermite, & S. Maurus
b	16	S. Marcellus Pope and Martyr
c	17	S. Anthony Abbot
d	18	Chair of S. Peter at Rome
E	19	S. Wolstan Bishop of Worcester
f	20	S. Fabian and Sebastian
g	21	S. Agnes Virgin and Martyr
a	22	S. Vincent and Anastasius M. M.
b	23	S. Emerentiana Virgin and Martyr
c	24	S. Timothy Bishop
d	25	Conversion of S. Paul the Apostle
E	26	S. Policarp Bishop and Martyr
f	27	S. John Chrysostom Bishop & Conf.
g	28	S. Agnes Apparition
a	29	S. Gildar Abbot
b	30	S. Martina Virgin and Martyr
c	31	S. Adaman Priest

## NOTE

This volume  
tight binding a  
effort has been  
duce the centre  
result in

acaτ  
microform

me has a very  
and while every  
en made to repro-  
res, force would  
in damage

ademic  
orms



## To the Reader.

Exercises, which discouraged too many from reciting them, and could not but interrupt and distract all that had them not by heart.

But the main and justest glory of this last Edition, is a large and exquisite Body of Litanies, so strong, and yet so sweet; so affectionate, and yet so instructive; so rigorously ordered and expressed, yet so soft and naturally flowing; in fine, so entirely comprehensive, and yet so moderately proportioned, that it is impossible they can be attended to, without rendering their Readers wisely devout; nor practised, without engaging attention; nor once read, without insinuating into a continual practise.

Besides, this Book will afford you an exact Calendar, with those Holy-days onely in Rubricks, which are to be observed by the last Institution, and the rest filled up with such select Names out of the Churches vast Army, as are generally known among us, now to be most remarkable for particular exemplariness; such as are aptest, upon the very hearing, to hint movingly to us the most useful and imitable vertues. And for all this no more is exacted of you, then that you make often and good use of it, for your souls health, and sometimes remember those in your Prayers, who have contributed their Pains to so good a Work.

January

January hath xxxi days.

a	1	Circumcision of our Lord
b	2	S. Adlar Abbot
c	3	S. Meliorus Martyr
d	4	S. Croniack Monk
E	5	S. Edward. King and Confessor
f	6	Epiphany of our Lord
g	7	S. Ced. Bishop of London
a	8	S. William Bishop of York
b	9	S. Adrian Abbot
c	10	S. Setherd Virgin.
d	11	S. Higinus Pope and Martyr
E	12	S. Benedi <sup>ct</sup> Abbot of Wlre
f	13	S. Kentigerne Abbot
g	14	S. Hilary Bishop
a	15	S. Paul first Ermitte, & S. Maurus
b	16	S. Marcellus Pope and Martyr
c	17	S. Anthony Abbot
d	18	Chair of S. Peter at Rome
E	19	S. Wolstan Bishop of Worcester
f	20	S. Fabian and Sebastian
g	21	S. Agnes Virgin and Martyr
a	22	S. Vincent and Anastasius M. M.
b	23	S. Emerentiana Virgin and Martyr
c	24	S. Timothy Bishop
d	25	Conversion of S. Paul the Apostle
E	26	S. Policarn Bishop and Martyr
f	27	S. John Chrysostom Bishop & Conf.
g	28	S. Agnes Apparition
a	29	S. Gildas Abbot
b	30	S. Martina Virgin and Martyr
c	31	S. Adaman Priest

# February hath xxviii days

d	1	S. Ignatius B. and M.	7. 11.
e	2	Purification of our B. Lady.	
f	3	S. Blase Bishop and M.	
g	4	S. Gilbert Confessor	
a	5	S. Agatha Virg. M.	
b	6	S. Dorothy Virg. M.	
c	7	S. Richard King, and S. Romwald Ab.	
d	8	S. Ede-hale Abbots	
e	9	S. Apollonia Virg. M.	
f	10	S. William Duke of Aquitaine and	
g	11	S. Schastica Virgin	
a	12	S. Edilwald Bishop	
b	13	S. Ermild Queen of Mercia	
c	14	S. Valentine Priest and M.	
d	15	S. Faustina and Jovita, M.M.	
e	16	S. Tancon Bishop	
f	17	S. Finan Bishop	
g	18	S. Simeon Bishop and M.	
a	19	S. Acca Bishop.	
b	20	S. Mildred Virgin	
c	21	S. Cimbret Bishop	
d	22	Chair of S. Peter at Antioch	
e	23	S. Milburge Virgin	7. 11.
f	24	S. Valentine Apostle	
g	25	S. Furseus Abbot	
a	26	S. John Bishop	
b	27	S. Sexulph Bishop	
c	28	S. Oswald Bishop of York.	

In Leap-year, February hath 29 days,  
in other years it hath but 28.

March

# March hath xxiii days.

d	1	S. David Bishop
e	2	S. Chad Bishop
f	3	S. Wenloc Abbot
g	4	S. Casimirus Conf.
a	5	S. Lucius P. & Mart.
b	6	S. Frodoline Abbot
c	7	S. Thomas of Aquine Conf. & Dr. and
d	8	S. Perpetua and Felicitas M.
e	9	S. Francisca Romana Widow, and
f	10	Forty Holy Martyrs.
g	11	S. Oswin King and Martyr.
a	12	S. Gregory P. & Doctor
b	13	S. Vigan Monk
c	14	S. Ceonulph King
d	15	S. Aristobulus Bishop
e	16	S. Alrede Abbot
f	17	S. Patrick Bishop and Confessor
g	18	S. Edward King and Martyr
a	19	S. Joseph Confessor
b	20	S. Joachim Confessor
c	21	S. Benedict the Great, Abbot, Founder
d	22	of the holy Order of Benedictines
e	23	S. Egbert King
f	24	S. Lanfrank B. of Cant. <span style="float: right;">Pas.</span>
g	25	Annunciation of Our S. Lady
a	26	S. William of Norwich M.
b	27	S. Archibald Abbot
c	28	S. Fremund King and Martyr
d	29	S. Baldred Confessor
e	30	S. Patrone Bishop
f	31	Transl. of S. Adelme B.

April hath xxx days.

<b>g</b>	<b>1</b>	Conversion of S. Mary Magdalen
<b>a</b>	<b>2</b>	S. Francis of Paula Conf.
<b>b</b>	<b>3</b>	S. Richard Bishop of Chichester
<b>c</b>	<b>4</b>	S. Guire Priest
<b>d</b>	<b>5</b>	S. Vincent Confessor
<b>E</b>	<b>6</b>	S. Ethelwold King
<b>f</b>	<b>7</b>	S. Sigene Abbot
<b>g</b>	<b>8</b>	S. Duvianus Confessor
<b>a</b>	<b>9</b>	S. Frithstan Bishop
<b>b</b>	<b>10</b>	S. Eschillus Bishop and Martyr
<b>c</b>	<b>11</b>	S. Leo Pope and Confessor
<b>d</b>	<b>12</b>	S. Hugh Bishop of Roan
<b>E</b>	<b>13</b>	S. Hermenegildus Martyr
<b>f</b>	<b>14</b>	S. Tiburtius, Valerian, &c. M.M.
<b>g</b>	<b>15</b>	Transl. of S. Oswald Bishop
<b>a</b>	<b>16</b>	Transl. of S. Alban
<b>b</b>	<b>17</b>	S. Anicetus Pope and Martyr
<b>c</b>	<b>18</b>	S. Oswin Monk
<b>d</b>	<b>19</b>	S. Elphege Bishop of Canterbury
<b>E</b>	<b>20</b>	S. Ceadwal King
<b>f</b>	<b>21</b>	S. Anselm Bishop of Canterbury
<b>g</b>	<b>22</b>	S. Soter and Caius Popes, & M. M.
<b>a</b>	<b>23</b>	S. George Martyr
<b>b</b>	<b>24</b>	S. Meilirus Bishop
<b>c</b>	<b>25</b>	S. Mark Evangelist
<b>d</b>	<b>26</b>	S. Cleens & Marcellinus P. P. & M.
<b>E</b>	<b>27</b>	S. Walburge Virgin
<b>f</b>	<b>28</b>	S. Vitalis Martyr
<b>g</b>	<b>29</b>	S. Peter, Martyr, and
<b>a</b>	<b>30</b>	S. Katherine of Sienna, Virgin

May

May hath xxxi days.

b	1	S. Philip and Jacob Apostles
e	2	S. Athanasius Bishop and Confessor
d	3	Invention of the Holy Cross
<b>E</b>	4	S. Monica Widow
f	5	S. Algive Queen
g	6	S. John Port. Latin
a	7	S. Stanislaus B.M. & S. John Beverly
b	8	Apparition of S. Michael
c	9	S. Gregory Nazienzen B. & Conf.
d	10	S. Gordian and Epimachus M.M.
<b>E</b>	11	S. Fremund King and Martyr
f	12	S. Nereus, Achilleus, &c.
g	13	S. Merwine Virgin
a	14	S. Boniface Martyr
b	15	S. Dymphna Virgin Martyr
c	16	S. Ubaldus Bishop and Confessor
d	17	Transf. of 11000 Virgins
<b>E</b>	18	S. Sewal Bishop
f	19	S. Pudentiana Virgin
g	20	S. Ethelbert King and Martyr
a	21	S. Godrick Ermite
b	22	S. Julia Virgin
c	23	S. William of Rochester
d	24	S. Joan Widdow
<b>E</b>	25	S. Urban. P. & M. & S. Ph Nereus
f	26	S. Austn B. of Cant.
g	27	S. Bede Priest, & S. John P. & M.
a	28	S. Jonas Abbot
b	29	S. Brien Virgin
c	30	S. Felix P. & Martyr
d	31	S. Petronilla Virgin



E	1	S. Romwald Bishop
f	2	S. Marcellinus, Per. & Erasmus M.M.
g	3	S. Eleutherius Ermite
a	4	S. Petrock Bishop of Cornwall
b	5	S. Boniface Bishop and Martyr
c	6	S. Norbert Bishop and Confessor
d	7	S. Robert Abbot
E	8	S. William Bishop of York
f	9	S. Primus and Felicianus M.
g	10	S. Margaret Queen of Scotland
a	11	S. Barnaby Apostle
b	12	S. Basilides, Cyrinus, &c. M.
c	13	S. Anthony of Padua Confessor
d	14	S. Basil the Great, Bish. and Conf.
E	15	S. Vitus, Modestus, &c. M.
f	16	S. Richard of Chichester
g	17	S. Borolp Abbot
a	18	S. Marcus and Marcellina M.
b	19	S. Gervasius and Protasius M.
c	20	S. Edward King and Martyr, and
d	21	S. Silverius P. & M.
E	22	S. Alban Protomartyr, & S. Pauli-
f	23	nus, Bishop and Conf. Fast.
g	24	Nativity of S. John Baptist
a	25	S. Amphibale Martyr
b	26	S. John and Paul M. M.
c	27	S. Levine Bishop and Martyr
d	28	S. Leo Pope and Confessor Fast.
E	29	S. Peter and Paul Apostles
f	30	Commemoration of S. Paul

# July hath xxxi days.

g	1	S. Romwald Bishop
a	2	<i>Visitation of our B. Virgin, and S. Pro-</i>
b	3	<i>cessus, and Martinian, M.M.</i>
c	4	S. Elizabeth Widow, Q. of Portugal
d	5	S. Mudwene Abbess
e	6	S. Sexburge Queen
f	7	<i>Transl. of S. Thomas of Cant.</i>
g	8	S. Grimbald Abbot.
a	9	S. Edilburge Queen
b	10	Seven Brethren Martyrs, & S. Rufina
c	11	S. Pius Pope and Martyr
d	12	S. Nabor and Felix Martyrs
e	13	S. Anacleto Pope and Martyr
f	14	S. Bonaventure Bishop and Doctor
g	15	S. Swithen B. of Winchester
a	16	S. Osmund B. of Sarum
b	17	S. Kenelm King and M. & S. Alexius
c	18	S. Symphorosa, &c. Martyrs
d	19	S. Diman Monk
e	20	S. Margaret Virgin and Martyr
f	21	S. Praxades Virgin
g	22	S. Mary Magdalen
a	23	S. Apollinaris B. and M.
b	24	S. Christine V. M.
c	25	S. James Apostle
d	26	S. Anne Mother of B. Virgin
e	27	S. Pantaleon M. & Joseph of Arem.
f	28	S. Nazarius, Celsus, &c. P. & M.
g	29	S. Martha Virgin, & S. Felix P.
a	30	S. Abdon and Sennen M. M.
b	31	S. Ignarius, F. of the S. of Jesus.

August hath xxxi days.

c	1	S. Peter ad vincula	
d	2	S. Stephen Pope and Martyr	
e	3	Invent. S. Stephen Protomartyr	
f	4	S. Dominick Confessor, Founder, &c.	
g	5	Our B. Lady ad Nives	
a	6	Transfiguration of our Lord	
b	7	S. Donatus Bishop and Martyr	
c	8	S. Cyriac, Largus, &c. M.M.	
d	9	S. Hugh Bishop of Ely	Fast.
e	10	S. Laurence Martyr	
f	11	S. Gilbert Bishop of Chichester	
g	12	S. Clare Virgin	
a	13	S. Hypolitus and Cassianus M. M.	
b	14	S. Eusebius Confessor	F. 1
c	15	Assumption of our B. Lady	
d	16	S. Thomas Monk and M.	
e	17	S. Thomas of Hartford	
f	18	S. Helen Empress	
g	19	S. Clintank King and M.	
a	20	S. Bernard Abbot	
b	21	S. Richard of S. Andrews	
c	22	S. Timothy and his fellows M. M.	
d	23	S. Justinian Monk & Mart.	Fast.
e	24	S. Bartholomew Apostle	
f	25	S. Lewis King of France Conf.	
g	26	S. Zephirine Pope and Martyr	
a	27	S. Decuman Eremit	
b	28	S. Aust n Bishop and Doctor	
c	29	Decollation of S. John Baptist	
d	30	S. Felix and Adauctus M.M.	
e	31	S. Adrian Bishop and Confessor	

# September hath xxx days.

f	1	S. Giles Abbot	
g	2	S. Adaman Abbot	
a	3	S. Foillan Bishop and Martyr	
b	4	Transl. of S. Cuthbert B.	
c	5	S. Altho Abbot	
d	6	S. Bega Virgin, & S. Magnus Abbot	
E	7	Transl of S. Dunstan B.	Fast.
f	8	Nativity of our B. Lady	
g	9	S. Gorgonius Martyr	
a	10	S. Nicolas of Tolent Confessor	
b	11	S. Protus and Hyacinthus M. M.	
c	12	S. Eanswide Abbess	
d	13	S. Werenfride Priest	
E	14	Exaltation of the Holy Cress	
f	15	S. Nicomedes Martyr	
g	16	S. Cornelius & Cyprian B. & M.	
a	17	S. Stephen and Socrates M.	
b	18	Transl of S. Winock	
c	19	S. Januarius Bishop & M.	
d	20	S. Eustachius Martyr	Fast.
E	21	S. Matthew Apostle and Evangelist	
f	22	S. Maurice M. with his Fellows	
g	23	S. Tecla V. & M. & S. Linus P. M.	
a	24	S. Winibald Abbot	
b	25	S. Ceolfride Abbot	
c	26	S. Cyprian and Iustina M. M.	
d	27	S. Cosmas and Damian M. M.	
E	28	S. Lioba Abbess	
f	29	Dedication of S. Michael Archangel	
g	30	S. Jerome Pr. Conf. and Doctor	

October

# October hath xxxi day.

a	1	S. Remigius, & B. Francis Borgia
b	2	S. Thomas Bishop of Hereford
c	3	S. Gerard Abbot
d	4	S. Francis Confessor, Founder, &c.
e	5	S. Placidus, & his Fellows, M. M.
f	6	S. Bruno Confessor Founder, &c.
g	7	S. Mark P. & M. and S. Sergius M.
a	8	S. Briget Widow
b	9	S. Dennis, Rusticus, &c. M. M.
c	10	S. Paulin Bishop of York
d	11	S. Edilburge Abbess
e	12	S. Wilfrid Bishop of York
f	13	Transf. of S. Edward King.
g	14	S. Callistus Pope and M.
a	15	S. Teresa Virgin
b	16	S. Lullus Bishop of Mentz
c	17	Transf. of S. Audry
d	18	S. Luke Evangelist
e	19	S. Fridiswide Virgin
f	20	S. Windelin Abbot
g	21	S. Ursula Virg. & M. and S. Hilarion.
a	22	S. Cordula Virgin and Martyr
b	23	S. Sira Virgin
c	24	S. Maglore Bishop
d	25	S. Cryfant & Darius M. M.
e	26	S. Evaristus P. and M.
f	27	S. Ivo Confessor
g	28	S. Simon and Jude Apostles
a	29	S. Eadwine Bishop of Cant.
b	30	S. Agelnoth B. of Cant.
c	31	S. Foillan Bishop and Martyr.

# November hath xxix days.

## The Feast of all Saints

*Commemoration of all Soules*

S. Winefride Virgin and Martyr

S. Viralis and Agricola M. M.

S. Malachy Bishop

S. Winock Abbot

S. Wildebroad B. and Confessor

Four-crowned Martyrs

*Dedication of our Saviours Church*

S. Triphon, Respicus, &c. M.

S. Martin B and Confessor

S. Martin-Pope and Martyr

S. Kilian Bishop

S. Laurence Bishop of Dublin

S. Maclove Bishop

S. Edmund B. of Cant.

S. Gre. Thaumaturgus, & S. Hugh B. B.

*Dedication of S. Peters Church*

S. Pontian Pope and Martyr

S. Edmund King and Martyr

*Presentation of the B. Virgin*

S. Cecily V. and M.

S. Clement Pope and M.

S. Chrysogonus Martyr

S. Katherine Virgin and Martyr

S. Peter B. of Alexandria

S. Oda Virgin of Scotland

S. Edwald Ermit

S. Saturnine Martyr

S. Andrew Apostle

*Edw.*

December



**Year  
of  
Lon**

16

160

160

160  
76160  
160

160

160

167

16-

167  
168

162

167

167

167

167

167  
168

168

168

168

# A Table to finde out the Moveable Feasts for two and Twenty Years, according to the English Account.

Year of our Lord.	Domi- nical Letter.	Easter Day.	Whit- Sun- day.	1 Sun- day of Advent.
1662	E	30 Mar.	18 May	30 Nov.
1663	D	19 April	7 June	29 Nov.
1664	C B	10 April	29 May	27 Nov.
1665	A	26 Mar.	14 May	3 Dec.
1666	G	15 April	3 June	2 Dec.
1667	F	7 April	26 May	1 Dec.
1668	E D	22 Mar.	15 April	29 Nov.
1669	C	11 April	3 April	28 Nov.
1670	B	3 April	23 April	27 Nov.
1671	A	13 April	11 June	3 Dec.
1672	G F	7 April	26 May	1 Dec.
1673	E	30 Mar.	18 May	30 Nov.
1674	D	19 April	7 June	28 Nov.
1675	C	4 April	23 May	2 Nov.
1676	B A	26 Mar.	14 May	3 Dec.
1677	G	15 April	3 June	2 Dec.
1678	F	31 Mar.	19 May	1 Dec.
1679	E	20 April	8 June	30 Nov.
1680	D C	11 April	30 May	28 Nov.
1681	B	3 April	22 May	27 Nov.
1682	A	16 April	4 June	3 Dec.
1683	G	8 April	27 May	2 Dec.

# A Table of the Contents.

<b>P</b> Prayers when we awake	Page 10
Prayers for the Morning	14
Prayer for the Evening	21
Morning Prayers for Sunday	31
The Litany for Sunday Morning	54
Evening Prayers for Sunday	69
The Litany of the B. Trinity	89
Morning Prayers for Munday	99
The Litany for the Dead	111
Evening Prayers for Munday	121
Morning Prayers for Tuesday	134
The Litany of the Saints and Angels	144
Evening Prayers for Tuesday	154
Morning Prayers for Wednesday	166
The Litany of Intercession for England	177
Evening Prayers for Wednesday	188
Morning Prayers for Thursday	199
The Litany of the B. Sacrament	209
Morning Prayers for Friday	222
The Litany of our B. Saviour	233
Evening Prayers for Friday	244
Morning Prayers for Saturday	255
Evening Prayers for Saturday	277
The Litany of the B. Virgin Mary	288
The Seven Penitential Psalms	299
The Litany	309
Devout Prayers on several occasions	311
To beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost	314

Page	The O
10	be
14	Pr
21	Praye
31	El's
54	Praye
69	the L
89	Praye
99	Medi
111	Devo
121	Praye
134	Praye
144	Ta
154	Praye
166	Sa
177	The
188	A P
199	Hym
209	An O
222	The
233	The
244	The
255	
277	
288	<b>P</b>
299	
309	r.
311	26
314	14
	Tha de

## The Contents.

1	The Office of the Holy Cross	328
2	The Office of the Holy Ghost	335
3	A Prayer compos'd by St. Austin	341
4	Prayers by Sir Thomas More	343
5	Acts of Vertue	346
6	Prayers for the sick	351
7	The Litany for the sick	358
8	Prayers for Women with Child	367
9	Meditations upon the Passion	372
10	Devout Aspirations	381
11	Prayers before and at Mass	384
12	Prayers before Confession	408
13	A Table of sins	414
14	Prayers after Confession	424
15	Prayers before and after Receiving the Blessed	
16	Sacrament	430 & 438
17	The Method to serve at Mass	444
18	A Prayer in time of Persecution	451
19	Hymns, Antiphons, and Prayers	452
20	An Oblation to Almighty God	495
21	The short Litany of our Saviour Jesus	500
22	The Jesus Psalter	507
23	The short Litany of our B. Lady	525

### ERRATA.

**P** Age 18. line 20. read *may*, p. 93. l. 29. r. *giving*  
*thee*, p. 129. l. 19. r. *offeredst*, p. 140. l. 19.  
 r. *hath given*, p. 163 l. 9. r. *Gentiles*, p. 201. l. 1.  
 r. *Saviour*, -- *thee*, p. 256. line ult. r. *in thy* p. 265.  
 26. r. *Passion* (ake. p. 338. l. ult. r. *vivifying*, p. 393  
 14. r. *by thee*, p. 409. l. 8. r. *nor so*, p. 470. l. 14. r. *was*  
*Made*. Holy



## Holy Days of Obligation

**A**LL Sundays, New-years day and Twelf day. The Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, and Nativity of our B. Lady; all the Twelve Apostles, St. Joseph, The Invention of the Holy Cross, St. John Baptist, St. Anne the Mother of our B. Lady, St. Laurence, St. Michael, All-Saints, Christmas-day, St. Stephen, Holy Innocents, St. Sylvester, and one of the principal Patrons of a City, Province or Kingdome.

### The moveable Holy days.

**E**aster-day, with two days next following, Ascension-day, Whit-Sunday and two days next following, Corpus Christi day.

### Fasting days.

**A**LL the Lent, except Sundays; Ember days, the Eves of Christmas and Whitsuntide, the Eves of the Nativity, Purification, Annunciation (unless

## *Holy and Fast Dayes.*

it fall in Easter week) and Assumption of our Blessed Lady, of all Saints, of all the Twelve Apostles, (except St. *John Evangelist*, and St. *Philip and Jacob*) of the Nativity of St. *John Baptist*, and St. *Laurence*. All Fridays, except within the Twelve days of Christmas, and in Easter week; Ascension Eve.

The custome in some places is, not to fast at all between Easter and Ascension-Eve, As long as the *Bridegroom* is with us, Matth. 9. 15.

On all Sundays in Lent, on all Saturdays, on Munday and Tuesday before Ascension, and on St. *Marks* day, (if it fall not in Easter week) we abstain from flesh.

These are the Feasts of Obligation, and the most usual Fasts; but because several Countries have several customs, let every one follow the counsel of the learned, and the practise of the devout people, where he lives.

## *Ember-days*

**W**ednesday, Friday, and Saturday, next following the first Sunday in Lent, Whitsunday, the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and St. *Lucies* day, are the Ember-days.

On



## Christian Rules.

### Advent.

**T**He first Sunday of Advent, is always that which either falls on St. Andrew's day, or the next to it, be it before or after that is; that Sunday which either falls the 27 of November, or on any day after till the third of December be past.

### The time of Marriage.

**T**He solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the first Sunday of Advent till after Twelf-day, and from the beginning of Lent, till Low-Sunday; all other times it may be solemnized.

### Necessary Rules for a Christian

**Y**ou must often call to minde and examine your self of all your Actions especially after much business, speeches, &c.

Remember to hold your peace in such things, as appertain not to you, and often call to minde your life past, and what our Saviour hath in every hour suffered for you.

So must you live, as though you had nothing, and yet possess all things, and remember

## Christian Rules.

member, that Meat, Drink, and Cloth, are a Christians riches.

Yeeld your self wholly to God, and though you have nothing to requite him with, but your self, yet he gives all, that gives himself. The Apostles left their ship, and their Nets; the poor Widow gave only her two Mites to the poor mans Box, and her oblation was preferred before those of the richest persons. He easily dispenseth all things that always thinks he must die.

In open Assemblies use no extravagant gestures, but in all things observe a grave modesty and discretion.

You must in every thing desire and prefer that which may most redound to the greater service, and glory of God. As to comfort the afflicted, to reconcile the dissensions, to visit the imprisoned, and relieve the poor.

You must never go to Bed disquiet or troubled in minde, but every eight days confess your sins, often make acts of Contrition, and daily use jaculatory Prayers, thereby to prevent the deceits of the Devil.

The

The beginning of the Gospel according to St. John.

*Glory be to thee O Lord.*

**I**N the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men: And the light shined in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe through him. He was not the light. It was the true light which lighteth every man that comes into this World. He was in the World, and the World was made by him, and the World knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power, he made the sons of God, to those that believe in his name. Who, not of blood nor of the will of flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. *And the word was made flesh and dwelt in us* (and we saw the glory of his glory as it were, of the only begotten of the Father) full of Grace and Verity.

*R. Thanks be to God.*



# Christian Doctrine.

## *Our Lords Prayer.*



Our Father, who art in Heaven,  
hallowed be thy Name: Thy  
Kingdome come: Thy will  
be done on Earth, as it is in  
Heaven: Give us this day  
our daily Bread: Forgive us  
our trespasses, as we forgive them that tres-  
pass against us: And lead us not into  
temptation: But deliver us from evil.  
*Amen.*

## *The Angelical Salutation.*

Hail Mary, full of grace, our Lord is  
with thee: Blessed art thou among  
women; and blessed is the fruit of thy  
Womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God,  
pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour  
of our death. *Amen.*

*The Apostles Creed.*

**I** Believe in God, the Father Almighty Creator of Heaven and Earth; and in *Jesus-Christ*, his onely Son, our Lord who was conceived by the Holy Ghost born of the Virgin *Mary*; suffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried, descended into Hell; the third day he rose again from the dead; ascended into Heaven, sits at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the forgiveness of sins; the Resurrection of the body; and life everlasting. Amen.

*The Ten Commandments.*

**I** Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of *Egypt*, and out of the house of Bondage.

1. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me: Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, or any similitude that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of things that are in the Water.

ters under the Earth: Thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and shewing mercy to thousands of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

2. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for our Lord will not hold him guiltless that takes his Name in vain.

3. Remember thou keep holy the Sabbath-day.

4. Honor thy Father and Mother.

5. Thou shalt not kill.

6. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

7. Thou shalt not steal.

8. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy Neighbor.

9. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbors Wife.

10. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbors goods.

*The Seven Sacraments.*

1. Baptism.

*Math. 28. 19.*

2. Confirmation.

*2 Cor. 1. 22.*

3. Eucharist.

*Math. 28.*

4. Penance.

*Joh. 20. 23.*

B 2

5. EX-



5. Extreme Unction.

*Jam. 5.*

6. Holy Order.

*Matth 26.*

7. Matrimony.

*Matth. 28.**Three Theological Vertues.*

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

*Four Cardinal Vertues.*

1. Prudence.

3. Fortitude.

2. Justice.

4. Temperance.

*Seven Gifts of the Holie Ghost.*

1. Wisdom.

5. Knowledge.

2. Understanding.

6. Godliness.

3. Counsel.

7. The fear of our

4. Fortitude.

Lord.

*Twelve Fruits of the Holie Ghost.*

1. Charity.

7. Longanimity.

2. Joy.

8. Mildness.

3. Peace.

9. Faith.

4. Patience.

10. Modesty.

5. Benignity.

11. Continency.

6. Goodness.

12. Chastity.

*Two Precepts of Charitie.*

**T**Hou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, with thy whole Soul, with all thy strength, and with all thy minde; and thy Neighbor as thy self.

*Precepts*

*Precepts of the Church.*

1. **T**O keep certain appointed days holy, which obligation chiefly consists in hearing Mass, and resting from all servile works.
2. To observe the commanded days of Fast and Abstinence.
3. To pay Tythes to your Pastors.
4. To confess your sins to your Pastors at least once a year.
5. To receive the blessed Sacrament, and that at *Easter*, or there abouts.
6. Not to marry at certain times, and within certain degrees, nor privily without witness.

*Corporal Works of Mercie.*

**T**O feed the hungry.  
To give drink to the thirsty.  
To cloath the naked.  
To visit and ransom Captives.  
To harbor the harborless.  
To visit the sick.  
To bury the dead.

*Spiritual Works of Mercie.*

**T**O correct the sinner.  
To instruct the ignorant.

To counsel the doubtful.  
 To comfort the sorrowful.  
 To bear wrongs patiently.  
 To forgive all injuries.  
 To pray for the living and the dead.

*The Eight Beatitudes.*

1 **B**lessed are the poor in Spirit: for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2 Blessed are the meek; for they shall possess the Land.

3 Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall be comforted.

4 Blessed are they that hunger and thirst for Righteousness; for they shall be filled.

5 Blessed are the merciful: for they shall finde mercy.

6 Blessed are the clean in heart; for they shall see God.

7 Blessed are the Peace-makers; for they shall be called the sons of God.

8 Blessed are they that suffer persecution for Righteousness; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

*Of Sin.*

Sin is two- } { Original.  
                   fold. } { Actual.

Actual sin is } Mortal.  
                   divided into } Venial.

*Seven capital sins (commonly called)  
Mortal or deadly sins.*

Pride  
Covetousness  
Lust  
Wrath  
Gluttony  
Envy  
Sloth.



Humility  
Liberality  
Charity  
Meekness  
Abstinence  
Patience  
Devotion.

*Six sins against the Holy Ghost.*

- 1 Presumption of Gods mercy.
- 2 Despair.
- 3 Impugning the known truth.
- 4 Envy at anothers spiritual good.
- 5 Obstinacy in sin.
- 6 Final impenitence.

*Things necessary for a Repent-  
ant sinner.*

**C**ontrition of heart.

**C**onfession to a Priest, capa-  
ble and approved.

Satisfaction by work.

True Contrition consists in hearty dis-  
pleasure at sin past, for the love of God, and  
full resolution not to sin any more.

*Four sins crying to Heaven for  
vengeance.*

1 Wilful murder. 2 Sodomy. 3 Oppression of the poor. 4 Defrauding Laborers of their wages.

*Nine waies of being accessory to another Persons sin.*

- |                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 By Counsel.            | 6 By Concealment.             |
| 2 By Command.            | 7 By Partaking.               |
| 3 By Consent.            | 8 By Silence.                 |
| 4 By Provocation.        | 9 By Defence of the ill done. |
| 5 By Praise or Flattery. |                               |

*Three Eminent good Works.*

- 1 Almsdeeds, or works of mercy.  
2 Prayer. 3 Fasting.

*Three Evangelical Counsels.*

- 1 Voluntary Poverty. 2 Perpetual Chastity. 3 Intire Obedience.

*The Four last Things, to be remembred.*

- 1 Death. 2 Judgment.  
3 Hell. 4 Heaven.

## An Advertisement for the M O R N I N G.

**F**irst, when thou awakest, arme thy self with the Sign of the Cross, and pray to God, that he would so illuminate thee with the light of his holy Spirit, that thou be not inticed to consent to sinne, and consequently seduced to death.

Secondly, When thou art apparelled, give not thy self to babling, or vain fantasies, but lift up thy heart to God in silence, and prepare thy self to pray, as follows.

Thirdly, after Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly in thy self, not to commit willingly that day any thing, whereby God or thy Neighbor may be offended.

Lastly, it is very necessary to call to minde thy affairs, and with quietness of spirit, set down with thy self, how to spend the daie to come.





## Prayers to be said when we awake from sleep.

**O** God the Father, who saidst in the beginning, *Let there be light*, and it was made: Enlighten mine eyes, that I never sleep in sin, lest at any time the deceits of the enemy, or my own corruptions prevail against me.

**O** God the Son, most beautiful and true light, shining in darkness, and illuminating every one that comes into this World: Drive away from me all clouds of ignorance, and give me understanding, that in thee, and through thee I may see and know the Father; whom to know, is to live; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

**O** God the Holy Ghost, who enflamest the wills of those in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell, with heavenly affection; pour into my mind the gift of thy holy Charity; that, despising all vain  
and

and transitory things, I may with a continual desire, long for the true and everlasting joys of thy Celestial Kingdom.

**O** Holy Trinity, one God, defend me this day from the deceits and temptations of the Devil, keep me from all mortal sin, and still preserve me from sudden and unprovided death. Raise up, O God, my Body from drowsie sleep, and my Soul from sin, to praise and glorifie thy holy Name; to whom belongs all benediction, and honour, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*At our up-rising.*

**I**N the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, crucified, I arise, bless me; O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good works this day and ever; and after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

**O** Most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, open thou my heart and lips to praise and glorifie thy holy Name, which above all names is blessed. Purifie my Soul from all evil and perverse thoughts, that my Lips may continually bless thee, my  
Minde

Minde meditate on thee, and my Life glorifie thee. And, because, through thine onely goodness, I am created to the praise and glory of thy holy Name; Grant I beseech thee, that in the sight of thy divine Majesty, I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoyce with thee hereafter, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*When you are forth of your Bed.*

**O** Dear Jesu, the everlasting repose of thy elect, when will the hour come, that my poor Soul may enter into those happy regions of peace and rest, prepared for us in thy Celestial glory?

*In putting on your Apparel.*

**O** Sweet Jesu, that the shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the ornaments of all manner of Grace and Vertues. *Amen.*

*When you are Aparented.*

**O** Most amiable Jesu, the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the wedding garment of divine Love, and perpetual Charity. *Amen.*

*In washing your hands.*

**O** My Lord God, who so lovedst us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood; purifie, I beseech thee, my heart and my hands from all the spots and filth of sin. *Amen.*

*In washing your Mouth.*

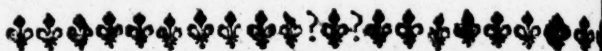
**O** Divine Sapience, which proceedest out of the Mouth of thy Heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable words, that my mouth may never open, but to thy praise, and the benefit of others.

*In washing your Eyes.*

**O** True and indeficient Light, who illuminatest every one that comes into this World, enlighten the eyes of my Soul, that in all things I may perfectly see and perform thy blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**G**od the Father blest me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me; the vertue of the Holy Ghost illuminate and direct me, now, and for ever. *Amen.*



## An Exercise for the Morning



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.*

**A**lmightie God! whose dwelling is in the highest Heavens, and yet vouchsafest to regard the lowest Creature upon Earth, I humbly adore thy sacred Majesty, and, with all the forces of my Soul, exalt and praise thy holy Name, for the infinite blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me; for electing me in thy Love, and creating me to thine own Image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy holy Spirit; for preserving me in all the chances and encounters of this life, and raising up my thoughts to the hope of a better; and particularly, for thy gracious protection from the dangers of this night, and

and bringing me safely to the beginning of this day. Continue, O Lord, thy mercy to me, and as thou hast wakned my Body from sleep, so raise my Soul from sin, that I may walk soberly and chastly, as in the day, in all holy obedience before thy face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the evils of this day, and guide my feet in the ways of peace; strengthen my resolution to embrace with gladness, the opportunities of good, and carefully avoid all occasions of sin, especially those which I have found by experience most endanger my Soul: And when, through frailty, I forget thee, do thou in mercy remember me; that, as I often fall by the evil inclination of my nature, I may always rise again by the good assistance of thy grace. Make me diligent in the duties of my condition, and not too solicitous for the success of my affairs, but in all the miscarriages and crosses of this world, absolutely submit to thy divine pleasure, and wholly rely on thy merciful providence: Let thy blessings be upon my actions, and thy grace direct my intentions, that the whole course of my life, and the principal design of my heart may always tend to the advancement of thy glory, the good of others,



others, and the eternal salvation of my  
own Soul, through Jesus Christ, our Lord  
and onely Saviour; who with thee, and  
the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever  
one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Give me, O Lord, to do what thou  
commandest, and command what thou  
pleasest.

Give me to suffer what thou permittest  
and permit what thou pleasest.

The blessing of God Almighty, Father  
Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me,  
and dwell in my heart for ever. *Amen.*

*A devout Recommendation, to be used  
every Morning.*

**I** Adore, and glorifie thee, O blessed  
Trinity, God omnipotent, Father, Son,  
and Holy Ghost; I offer my self to thy  
divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee  
to take from me, and from all thy faith-  
ful, whatever displeaseth thee, and  
give us that which is grateful in thy sight.  
Grant that we may here do what thou  
commandest, and hereafter receive what  
thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul  
and Body ( my Wife and Children ) my  
Father and Mother, my Brethren and  
Sisters,

My Sisters, my Kinsfolks and Benefactors, my  
Friends and Familiars, and all those for  
whom I am any ways bound to offer up  
my Prayers. To thee I commend the holy  
Catholick Church. Grant, O Lord, that  
all may know thee, all may honor, and  
revere thee, all may love thee, and be  
loved by thee. Those that erre, reduce and  
bring again into the way, destroy Heresies,  
convert all to the true Faith, who as yet  
do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy  
Grace, and conserve us in thy Peace;  
may thy holy will be done, and not ours:  
Comfort all those that lead their lives in  
sorrow, misery, or temptations, and mer-  
cifully relieve their afflictions, whether  
Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly, I com-  
mend all universally to thy holy prote-  
ction, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to the  
living, forgiveness of their sins, and to the  
Souls departed, everlasting rest. *Amen.*

*Another.*

Into the hands of thy unspeakable Mer-  
cy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and  
Body, my Senses, my words, my thoughts,  
and all my actions, with all the necessities  
of my Body and Soul, my going forth,  
and coming in, my Faith and Conversati-  
on.

others, and the eternal salvation of my  
own Soul, through Jesus Christ, our Lord  
and onely Saviour; who with thee, and  
the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever  
one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Give me, O Lord, to do what thou  
commandest, and command what thou  
pleasest.

Give me to suffer what thou permittest  
and permit what thou pleasest.

The blessing of God Almighty, Father,  
Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me,  
and dwell in my heart for ever. *Amen.*

*A devout Recommendation, to be used  
every Morning.*

**I** Adore, and glorifie thee, O blessed  
Trinity, God omnipotent, Father, Son,  
and Holy Ghost; I offer my self to thy  
divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee  
to take from me, and from all thy faith-  
ful, whatever displeaseth thee, and  
give us that which is grateful in thy sight.  
Grant that we may here do what thou  
commandest, and hereafter receive what  
thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul  
and Body (my Wife and Children) my  
Father and Mother, my Brethren and  
Sisters,

my Sisters, my Kinsfolks and Benefactors, my  
Friends and Familiars, and all those for  
whom I am any ways bound to offer up  
my Prayers. To thee I commend the holy  
Catholick Church. Grant, O Lord, that  
all may know thee, all may honor, and  
revere thee, all may love thee, and be  
loved by thee. Those that erre, reduce and  
bring again into the way, destroy Heresies,  
convert all to the true Faith, who as yet  
do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy  
Grace, and conserve us in thy Peace;  
may thy holy will be done, and not ours:  
Comfort all those that lead their lives in  
sorrow, misery, or temptations, and mer-  
cifully relieve their afflictions, whether  
Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly, I com-  
mend all universally to thy holy prote-  
ction, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to the  
living, forgiveness of their sins, and to the  
Souls departed, everlasting rest. *Amen.*

*Another.*

Into the hands of thy unspeakable Mer-  
cy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and  
Body, my Senses, my words, my thoughts,  
and all my actions, with all the necessities  
of my Body and Soul, my going forth,  
and coming in, my Faith and Conversa-  
tion.

on, the course and end of my life, the day and hour of my death, my rest, and resurrection, with thy Saints and Elect. Amen.

*A Prayer, to persevere in goodness.*

**G**RANT, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good purposes, and in thy holy service to my death, and that I may now this present day perfectly begin; for all I have hitherto done, is nothing. Amen.

*A Prayer to thy proper Angel.*

**O** Angel of God, to whose holy care I am committed by the supernal powers, illuminate, defend, and govern me this day in all my thoughts, words, and actions. Amen.

Bless us, O Lord, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to eternal life: And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

*A Blessing.*

**T**HE Peace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the virtue of his sacred Passion; the sign of the holy Cross; the intireness of the humility of the blessed Virgin Mary

the protection of the Angels; and the  
intercessions of all the Saints and Elect of  
God, be with me, and defend me now,  
and in the hour of my death, sweet Jesus.  
*Amen.*

*When at Morning, Noon, and Even-  
ing, the sign of the Salutation is  
given, say,*

**T**He Angel of God declared to Mary,  
and she conceived by the Holy  
Ghost. *Hail Mary, &c.* Behold the  
hand-maid of our Lord; Be it unto me  
according to thy Word, *Hail Mary, &c.*  
And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt  
in us, *Hail Mary, &c.*

*Prayer.*

**I**mpuse we beseech thee, O merciful Lord,  
thy Grace into our hearts, that we, to  
whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son  
was imparted by an Angel, may by his Cross  
and Passion, attain the glory of his Resur-  
rection, through the same Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

And may the Souls of the Faithful through  
the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*



*In going forth of thy House, say*

**S**hew me, O Lord, thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no injustice rule over me. Make perfect my goings in thy paths, that my steps be not moved.

*Grace before Meat.*

**B**less us, O Lord, and these thy gifts, which we are to receive of thy bounty through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Resp. Amen.*

*Grace after Meat.*

**W**E give thee thanks, O Almighty God, for all thy benefits, which thou livest and reignest, World without end.  
*Resp. Amen.*

**V**ouchsafe, O Lord, to render to all our Benefactors for thy Names sake, life everlasting. *Resp. Amen.*

*Vers.* And may the Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace.  
*Resp. Amen.*

*A Prayer for Schollars before Studie.*

**O** Unspeakable Creator; the true Fountain of Light, and onely Author of all Knowledge; who, out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom, hast with admirable harmony, distributed the parts of the World. Vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to enlighten my understanding with the Beams of thy Brightness, and remove from me the darkness of sin and ignorance. Thou, who makest eloquent the tongues of those that want utterance, instruct my tongue, and pour into my Lips the grace of thy blessing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, quickness of apprehending, capacity of reteining, and the continual Assistance of thy holy Grace, to apply all to thy honor, and the everlasting salvation of my own Soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord, and onely Saviour. *Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**T**HE Blessing of God the Father, the grace of Jesus Christ our Lord, and the comfort of the Holy Ghost be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*



John Baptist, to the holy Apostles S. Peter and S. Paul, and to all the Saints, that I have grievously sinned in Thought, Word, and Deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my exceeding great fault.

*Here examine diligently, and confess truly your sins, by thought, word, deed, or omission, then say,*

Of these, and all other my sins, I most earnestly repent me, and am heartily sorry for every thought, word, and deed, by which I have displeased the eyes of thy glory, and provoked thy wrath and indignation against me; especially for my disobedience to so holy a Law, and extreme ingratitude to so benign and bountiful a God; Lord, I acknowledge my self undeserving the least of thy mercies, and obnoxious to the greatest of thy Judgments; but thou hast revealed thy self to be a God of pity and compassion, forgiving the iniquities of such as truly repent, and absolving all those that voluntarily condemn themselves: Wherefore, with a penitent and contrite heart, I freely confess the guiltiness of my own Conscience, and humbly offer these Prayers, &c. to thee for my penance.

*Recite*

Recite some Prayers, or do some other pious  
 Act, for your Penance, then say,

But since my unworthiness and many  
 imperfections most justly discourage me  
 from presuming on my own performances,  
 and the riches of thy mercy have  
 provided for us a multitude of more ac-  
 ceptable Intercessors : Therefore, I be-  
 seech the blessed Virgin *Mary*, the blessed  
*S. Michael*, the Arch-angel, the blessed  
*St. John Baptist*, the holy Apostles, *S. Peter*  
 and *S. Paul*, and all the Saints in Heaven  
 to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven  
 and Earth have mercy on me, forgive my  
 sins, and bring me to everlasting life. *Amen.*

May the Almighty hand of our merciful  
 God give me pardon, absolution, and  
 full remission of all my sins. *Amen.*

And now, O most gracious and liberal  
 Benefactor, with my whole strength, with  
 all the faculties of my Soul and Body, I  
 praise and magnifie thy Name, for the  
 great and innumerable benefits, proceeding  
 ing purely from thy bounty, and intended  
 wholly for my good ; particularly, for  
 preserving me this day in the midst of

many dangers incident to my condition,  
and delivering me from so many calamities  
and miseries due to my sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and  
inde Protector; thou art the ultimate  
end of my Being, and supream perfection  
of my Nature; under the shadow of thy  
wings is perpetual repose, and from the  
sight of thy countenance flows eternal  
joy and felicity; To thee be glory and  
honor, to thee adoration and obedience  
from all thy Creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the  
day to labor, and the night to take our  
rest, as I praise thee in the blessings of this  
day past, so I beseech thee for thy pro-  
tection this night to come: Let the eye of  
thy providence watch over me, and  
thy holy Angels pitch their Tents about  
me, that, being safely delivered from all  
dangers, and comfortably refreshed with  
moderate sleep, I may the better be en-  
abled to perform the employments of my  
condition, and faithfully persevere in the  
duties of thy service; and so daily ad-  
vance to new Victories over my Passions,  
and more perfect observance of thy Com-  
mandments; till having passed my days  
in thy fear, I may end them in thy favor,  
and rejoyce with thee for ever in thy  
majesty

C

Heavenly



Heavenly Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord and onely Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Here say the Prayer, I adore and glorify thee, &c. as in page 16.

### *An Act of Contrition.*

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father! I wretched Worm have sinned against Heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy servant, much less to be accounted thy child, having paid so great bounty with contempt, and so many benefits with ingratitude. Where shall I finde punishment enough to be avenged on my sin, and tears enough to wash away mine iniquities? Alas, I grieve not at any pain I can suffer for my rebellion: this only pierces my very heart to have unkindly offended a God who ought to be loved and honoured above all things. What shall I say (dear Lord) to desert the crimes I have committed, what shall I do to prevent my future relapses? Father, from henceforth the face of Sin shall be made hideous to me then Hell, and the last temptation

temptation to it, more frightful than Death. Forgive (Almighty Love) forgive, and have not the Sins of my life past in remembrance. Why should the Mighty Lord be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an object? Behold me (O my God) in the tender bowels of thine infinite mercy; for thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all a clay in thy hands. Thou canst with those Waters drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour, cleanse our pollutions; and with the mixture of one drop of his Blood, mould us again into Vessels of honor. Of thee only (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for pardon, upon thee only I call and depend for assistance, that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful obedience, and eternally adhere to thee with a pure and perfect love for ever. *Amen.*

## THE HYMN.

*Te lucis ante terminum.*

**B**Efore the closing of the day,  
 Creator, we thee humbly pray,  
 That for thy wonted mercies sake,  
 Thou us into protection take.

May nothing in our mindes excite  
 Vain dreams and fancies of the night:  
 Our enemy repress, that so  
 Our bodies no uncleanness know.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,  
 Be glory given, and praises sung:  
 The like to God the Father be,  
 And Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to thy holy Angel.*

**O** Angel of God, to<sup>o</sup> whose holy care  
 I am committed by the supernal piety,  
 illuminate, defend and govern me: this  
 night from all sin and danger. *Amen.*

*When thou entrest thy Bed, say,*

**I**N the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ,  
 crucified, I lay me down to rest; bless  
 me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and  
 after this short and miserable pilgrimage,  
 bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

*A Prayer at setting to sleep.*

**O** Jesus Christ, whose unwearied Eye  
 neither slumbers nor sleeps, but con-  
 tinually watches in defence of thy Ser-  
 vants, receive me, I beseech thee, into thy  
 protection,

protection, and grant, that when my body is asleep, my Soul may wake to thee; and hereafter behold that blessed, and heavenly life, where thou with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, art eternal Governor, and where the Angels with the blessed Souls are Citizens for ever. *Amen.*

**S**Ave us, O Lord, waking, and keep us sleeping, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the apple of thine eye, and protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe (O Lord) to keep us this night without sin.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have put our trust in thee.

O Lord hear my Prayer, and let my supplication come to thee.

*The Prayer.*

**V**isit we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and repel far from it all snares of the enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preserve us in peace,  
C 3 and

and thy blessing be upon us for ever through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

### *The Blessing.*

**G**od the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the vertue of the Holy Ghost illuminate and sanctifie me this night, and for ever. *Amen.*

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit; Lord Jesu receive my Soul.

### *An Advertisement, when thou can'st not sleep.*

**W**hen thou art in Bed, and can'st not sleep, exercise thy self in some Spiritual Meditation, as in saying thy Beads, or some other Prayers.

A vertuous and religious man, to drive away evil fantasies, when we cannot sleep would have us imagin, that we laid our mouth upon the very wound in the side of our blessed Saviour, and there often drawing, and breathing our spirit, in, and out, into the sacred wound, mentally to say *Jesus*: As for example, drawing your breath inward to say *J E-* and breaching it outward, to say *S U S,* and so often times

times to draw that sweet Name, through that sacred side, till we fall asleep.

If thou chance to awake in the dead of the night, forthwith imagine thy self present amidst the Quires of Saints and Angels, and with sudden acclamation cry out with them, reciting that Hymn, which they incessantly sing both day and night, saying,

*Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c* Holy, holy, holy Lord God of Sabbath, Heaven and Earth are full of the Majesty of thy glory.

Or, Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, be now, and ever, World without end. *Amen.*

*Live Jesus, live; and let it bee  
My Life, to dye for love of Thee.*





## Morning Prayers for SUNDAY.

**C**ome Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts  
of the Faithful, and kindle the fire of  
thy love in them.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil.

*Vers.* Be mindful of thy Congregation,

O Lord.

*Resp.* Which thou hast possessed from the  
beginning.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to  
thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**I**lluminate our mindes, we beseech thee  
O Lord, with the light of thy cleanness,  
that we may see those things we ought to  
do

do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see to be our duty. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, &c.

*A Prayer, before the beginning of any Office.*

**P**REvent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance; that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

*Hail Mary, &c.*

*Vesf.* **O** Lord, open thou my lips.  
*Resp.* And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

*Vesf.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.

*Vesf.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

*\*Resp.* As it was in the beginning, be now, and ever, World without end.  
*Amen.*

*Invit.* Hail Mary, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

Hail Mary, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

*The 94 Psalm.*

**C**ome let us rejoyce to our Lord, let us make joy to God our Saviour; let us approach his presence in confession, and in Psalms make joy before him.

Hail *Mary*, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repecteth not his people; In his hand are all the bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the heightes of the Mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his hands founded the dry Land; Come let us adore and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God, we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

Hail *Mary*, full of grace; our Lord is with thee.

Today, if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation according to the day of temptation in the wilderness, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Fourty years was I nigh to this generation

tion, and said, they always erre in their heart, and have not known my ways: to whom I swaie in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest

Hail *Mary*, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, be now, and ever, World without end. *Amen.*

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary*, full of grace; our Lord is with thee.

*The Song of the Three Children;  
wherein all Creatures are invited to  
praise Almighty God, Dan. 3.*

**A**ll the works of our Lord, bless ye our Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Bless ye our Lord, ye Angels of our Lord, ye Heavens of our Lord.

All waters that are above the Heavens, bless ye our Lord; bless ye our Lord, all the powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon, bless ye our Lord; Stars of Heaven, bless ye our Lord.

Showres and dew, bless ye our Lord; every Spirit of God, bless ye our Lord.

Fire

Fire and heat, bless ye our Lord : co  
and summer, bless ye our Lord.

Dews and hoary frost, bless ye o  
Lord : frost and cold, bless ye our Lor

Ice and snow, bless ye our Lord : night  
and days, bless ye our Lord.

Light and darkness, bless ye our Lor  
lightnings and clouds, bless ye our Lord.

Let the Earth bless our Lord, let  
praise and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little Hills, bless ye o  
Lord : all things that spring in the Earth  
bless ye our Lord.

Bless our Lord, ye Fountains, Seas, an  
Rivers, bless ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the water  
bless ye our Lord : bless our Lord all  
Fouls of the air.

All Beasts and Cattell, bless ye our Lor  
Sons of men, bless ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* bless our Lord : let it pra  
and extol him for ever.

Priests of our Lord, b'less ye our Lor  
Servants of our Lord, bless ye our Lord.

Spirits and Souls of the just, bless  
our Lord : holy and humble of hea  
bless ye our Lord.

*Anna*, *Isaiah*, *Misael*, bless ye o  
Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Let u bless the Father, and the So

with the Holy Ghost; let us praise and magnifie him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of Heaven, and praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever.

*The 8 Psalm.*

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole Earth!

For thy magnificence is lifted up above the Heavens.

Out of the mouth of Infants and Sucklings, thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies; that thou maist destroy the enemy and revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the works of thy fingers, the Moon and the Stars, which thou hast founded.

What is man, that thou art mindful of him? Or the Son of man, that thou dost visit him;

Thou hast diminished him a little less than Angels, with glory and honor thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subiected all things under his feet, sheep and oxen, moreover also the cattel of the field.

The Birds of the Air, and Fishes of the Sea, that walk through the paths of the Sea



O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy  
Name in the whole Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 18 Psalm.*

**T**HE Heavens shew forth the glory  
of God, and the firmament declares  
the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word; and night  
unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no Languages; nor Speeches  
whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the  
Earth, and unto the ends of the round  
world the words of them.

He hath put his Tabernacle in the Sun  
and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth  
of his Bride-chamber.

He hath rejoiced as a Giant to run the  
way: his coming forth is from the high  
Heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof;  
neither is there any that can hide him-  
self from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate,  
converting Souls; the testimony of our  
Lord is faithful, giving wisdom to little  
children.

The Justices of our Lord are right,  
making

making hearts joyful : the precept of our  
Lord is lightsome, illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent  
for ever and ever : the judgments of our  
Lord be true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold, and much  
precious stone, and more sweet above  
honey, and the honey comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keep-  
ing them is much reward.

Sins who understands ? From my secret  
place cleanse me, and from other mens spate  
thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over  
me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall  
be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be  
such as may please ; and the meditation of  
my heart always in thy sight.

O Lord, my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 23 Psalm.*

**T**HE Earth is our Lords, and the fulness  
thereof, the round World, and all that  
dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it on the Seas,  
and on the floods hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the Hill of our  
Lord ? or who shall stand in his holy place?

The

The innocent of hands, and clean heart, that hath not taken his soul in vain nor sworn to his Neighbor in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek him, of them that seek the face of the God of Jacob.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? Our Lord strong and mighty; our Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your Gates ye Princes, and be lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of glory? the Lord of powers he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A devout Prayer, or Contemplation  
of the joys of Heaven.*

O Heavenly King, and Lord of Lords how glorious is the Throne where thou sittest and how renowned and noble the Kingdom where thou dwellest! The situation thereof is far above all Heavens. The largeness exceeds all measure; The

shin

shining is like the glistering brightness of precious stones; The light is such, as neither needs Sun nor Moon; The Lamp which there continually burns, is the Lamb; The Streets are paved with pure gold; and the flood is the River of Life, more clear then any Chrystal, continually flowing.

There the Angels are sent in Ambassage; the Arch-angels minister; the Principalities triumph; the Powers rejoice; the Dominations govern; the virtues shine; the Thrones glister; the cherubins give light; the Seraphins burn with love; and an innumerable army of blessed Saints, of Virgins, Confessors, Martyrs, Patriarks, Prophets, Apostles, and Evangelists sing continual lauds and praises to thee.

There is health without infirmity, liberty without bondage, beauty without deformity, immortality without corruption, abundance without necessity, quietness without vexation, security without danger, knowledge without error, fulness without nauseousness, and joy without heaviness.

There the eyes are renewed, and made clearer then the Sun; the ears always hear that wonderful musick, which is so exceeding

exceeding sweet and pleasant, that  
only sound of it were able to ravish  
the hearts of this World. the sense  
smelling is most wonderfully replete  
with odoriferous favors, and the taste  
satisfied with incredible sweetness  
delights.

There the company are so friendly  
loving one to another, that they seem  
one Soul, and one heart; and live to-  
gether in so great peace and concord  
cannot be expressed.

There to every one is appointed  
place and glory according to his merit.  
And above all Saints and Angels, is placed  
the throne of that most excellent Queen  
of Angels, the Mother of Almighty Christ.  
not kneeling now upon her knees before  
the Manger, nor troubled with fears  
and fears of losing her Child, but in  
inestimable peace and security, placed  
the right hand of her dearly beloved  
our Lord and Saviour Jesus.

Arise therefore, O my Soul, and  
advance thy self on high, leave all  
thoughts and cares here beneath, and  
up with the wings of thy Spirit to  
that most excellent Land of promise.  
humbly salute those heavenly Rulers  
and say, Hail sweet Country, the

security, the place of refuge, the house  
 blessing, the paradise of delights, the  
 idea of eternal flowers, the crown of  
 just persons, and the end of all our  
 fires: After thee have I long time sigh-  
 and mourned, and still daily sigh and  
 mourn. O that the days of my banishment  
 were fully finished! How is the time of  
 my peregrination prolonged? O Lord, I  
 desire to be dissolv'd, and to be with  
 thee. Grant this, O Father, through  
 Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. A-

*The Hymn of St. Ambrose, and  
 St. Augustine.*

*Te Deum Laudamus.*

O Ur tongues, O God, thy praise record,  
 We thee Confess, O Sovereign Lord.  
 O thee, eternal Father, all  
 who dwell on Earth do prostrate fall.  
 O thee the Angels at all hours;  
 O the the Heav'ns and heavenly powers,  
 O thee with voice incessantly,  
 the Seraphims and Cherubs cry;  
 Thou Ho'y, Ho'y, Holy One  
 of Sabbath Lord and God alone.  
 'Tis the Earth, the Heavens, the Skie,  
 with glory of thy Majesty.

The



The blest Apostles glorious Quire ;  
The Prophets, whom thou didst inspire  
And all the white-rob'd Martyrs sing  
Eternal praise to thee their King.  
The holy Church does loudly sound  
Thy blessed Name thro'out the Round  
Of the whole Earth, confessing thee,  
Father of boundless Majesty.  
The same by her is also done  
To thy sole venerable Son ;  
And to the Holy Ghost that arms  
The Soul with consolating charms.  
Thou, Christ, hast Kingly glories won,  
Thy Fathers sempiternal Son.  
Thou, man to free from endless pain,  
A Virgins Womb did'st not disdain.  
Thou Death subduing, did'st unlock  
Heav'n's Realms unto thy faithful Flock  
On Gods right-hand thou sit'st as bright  
As is thy Fathers radiant light.  
Our Judge to come thou art esteem'd  
Thy servants therefore help, redeem'd  
With thy most precious blood, and  
Us with thy Saints of bliss partake.  
Lord save thy people in distress,  
Thy Heritage vouchsafe to bless,  
Rule, and exalt them without end,  
Our daily blessings thee attend.  
Thy glorious Name we magnifie  
From age to age, eterna'ly.

is day, sweet Lord, we now are in,  
 serve us from committing sin.  
 ve mercy on us, Lord; **E**fface  
 r sins with thy Celestial grace.  
 y mercy on us, Lord, be seen,  
 in thy self our hopes have been.  
 rd, I have fix'd my hopes on thee,  
 en let me ne'r confounded be.

*comfortable Prayer, of the glorious  
 Resurrection and Ascension of  
 our Saviour Jesus.*

Infinite goodness, and inestimable  
 charity, wherewith thou, O Son of  
 God, didst descend from Heaven for our  
 salvation! Thou tookest on thee the  
 shape of Man, not of Angels, and  
 tookst the same with immortality, (the  
 crown of thy holy Resurrection) thou  
 carried it above all Heavens, above  
 the seats of all Angels, beyond the Cheru-  
 bins, and Seraphims, placing it on the  
 right-hand of thy Eternal Father.

This now the Angels praise, and all the  
 powers of Heaven fall flat before  
 thy Majesty; and each degree of the Ce-  
 lestial Spirits tremble at the sight of Him,  
 who in an admirable union, is both God  
 and

Prophet of the Highest ; for thou shalt  
before the face of our Lord to prepare  
ways.

To give knowledge of salvation to  
people for remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy  
our God, in which the Orient from  
high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness  
and in the shadow of death, to direct  
feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer to God the Father.*

**O** God, the Father of our Lord Je-  
Christ, God of Patriarchs, and Pro-  
phets, God of Apostles, and Martyrs,  
God of Virgins, and of all believers:  
beseech thee, have mercy on us, thou  
didst send thy Son, our Saviour Je-  
Christ, to redeem us, thy Son, born of  
Virgin *Mary* by the operation of the Ho-  
Ghost, by the Annunciation of the Ang-  
deliver us from eternal death.

I beseech thee, O Lord, have compassion  
on thy servant, judge me not according  
to my works, for I have been disobedient  
to thy Commandments, but thou, who  
lovest Repentance, have mercy on me

who before thy face make confession of all my sins; and for the love of thy holy Name, wipe away all my offences.

Make me to abide in thy holy Catholick Church, with an undefiled Faith and pure Heart, with a firm devotion, and continual love of thee, and perseverance in good works to my lives end. Deliver me from the eternal pains, and everlasting torments which thou hast prepared for the wicked: Grant this, for our good and blessed Saviours sake, by whom, and in whom, be ascribed to thee all honor, power and glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

*A Prayer, that we may keep holy the Sunday, and spend the week following to the honor of God.*

**M**Y loving Lord, and merciful Creator, I miserable sinner present myself here before thy eyes, humbly beseeching thee through thine infinite bounty, to vouchsafe me thy assistance, that I may sanctifie this day according to the Commandment of Thee, and thy holy Church: Give me, O Lord, true contrition of all the sins I have committed  
D against

against thee, and my neighbor, by thought, word, or deed, or by omission of good works, which I ought to have done.

And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet Jesus, not to consider the multitude of my sins, but remember thy infinite mercy, grant me grace to spend this week following, without offending thee; and for thy Death and Passion sake, give to all sinners Knowledge and Grace, to do penance in this world; And particularly we entreat thee have mercy on all those, for whom thy holy Church commands we should pray; that with her we may be made partakers of the infinite merits of thy sacred Passion. *Amen.*

### *The Antiphon.*

**O** All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to interceed for our Salvation.

*Vers.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice ye just.

*Resp.* And glory all ye right in her

### *Let us Pray.*

**P**ROTECT, O Lord, thy people, that are committed upon thee; and all those, who com-  
in the patronage of the Apostles  
and Paul, and thy other Apostles, protect  
with perpetual defence.

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and while we reverently celebrate their merits, we may feel their Patronages; Grant us thy peace in our times, and repel from thy Church all wickedness; dispose the hearts and wills of us, and all thy servants, in the way of thy Salvation: Give to our Benefactors, eternal blessings, and to the Faithful departed, everlasting Rest. Through our Lord Jesus, &c. Amen.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my supplication come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. Amen.

*Those that have time and devotion, may use for the Hours office, the office of the Holy Cross, or of the Holy Ghost, with the Seven Penitential Psalms and Litanies.*

## THE HYMN.

*Lucis creator optime.*

**O** Divine Creator of the light,  
Who mak's the day's reflection bright,  
And who, with new commencing Ray,  
D'st the World's Origin display.



Who to the Morn with Evening joy  
 The name of day mad'ft be assign'd :  
 Away the darksome Chaos flew ;  
 O hear me, who with tears do sue.

Left that my Soul, with sin defil'd,  
 From gift of life shou'd be exil'd,  
 While on no heav'nly thing she thinks.  
 But twines her self in Vices links.

May she the Gates of Heaven beat ha  
 And purchase life for her reward ;  
 May she all sinful actions shun,  
 And purge the foul ones she hath done

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, h  
 Thy equal Son incline his ear ;  
 The Holy Ghost like favor daign,  
 Who all, one God, forever reign.

*The Antiphon.*

**S**Eek first the Kingdom of God, and  
 righteousness of him, and all  
 things shall be given you besides. *All*

*V.* Let my Prayer be directed to  
 O Lord. *R.* As incense in thy sight.

*From the Compline on Trinity E  
 until Advent.*

THE ANTIPHON.

*Salve Regina Mater.*

**H**Ail to the Queen that reigns  
 Mother of clemency and love :

joy Hail thou, our hope, life, sweetness ; we  
 Eve's banish'd children cry to thee.

We, from this wretched vale of tears  
 Pour sighs and groans into thine ears:

O then, sweet Advocate, reflect  
 Upon us thy benign aspect.

After this exile, make us see  
 Our blessed Jesus, sprung from thee.

O merciful, O pious Maid !

O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

*V.* Pray for us holy Mother of God.

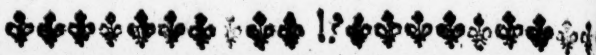
*R.* That we may be made worthy the  
 promises of Christ.

### *Let us Pray.*

**O** Almighty eternal God, who didst so  
 prepare the Body and Soul of the  
 glorious Virgin *Mary*, by co-operation of  
 the Holy Ghost, that it became a worthy  
 habitacle of thy Son: Grant, that in  
 whose commemoration we rejoyce, by  
 her pious intercession, we may be deliver-  
 ed both from present evils, and everlasting  
 death. Through the same Christ our  
 Lord. *R.* Amen.

*V.* May the divine assistance always re-  
 main with us.

*R.* Amen.



# The Litany for Sunday Morning.



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the Son  
and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undevoted Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the world  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the  
Elect. *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and  
one God. *Have mercy on us.*

Behold we are conceived in sin, and  
in iniquity our Mothers brought us forth  
*Have mercy on us.*

As we have grown in years, we have multiplied the number of our offences; and every day thy goodness addes to our lives, our wickedness increases the heap of our transgressions. *Have mercy on us.*

The law of our body makes war against the law of our minde, and brings us into subjection to sin; that the good which we would, we do not, and the evil which we would not, that we do, *Have, &c.*

We have sinned in the vain thoughts and unlawful desires of our hearts, in the idle talk and perverse words of our mouths, in the wicked works and fruitless course of our lives. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against thee by our ingratitude for thy blessings, and impatience of thy chastisements, by preferring our selves, and the satisfaction of our own inordinate desires, before thee and the observance of thy holy Commandments. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against others, in not doing to them, as we would they should do to us, and against our own Souls, in pursuing more eagerly the things of this life, then those which belong to our eternal felicity. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in delaying our Repentance, and breaking the solemn Promises

mises of amending our lives, in exposing our selves to the danger of temptation and often omitting the opportunities of thy service, and even our best endeavors are full of imperfections. *Have, O*

We have sinned in not profiting with the Talents of Grace and Nature, which thy bounty has committed to our improvement, but idly spent that precious time, and unthankfully neglected those gracious means, which thy goodness allows us for the work of our Salvation. *Have mercy on us.*

*Recite here the particular sins of the day, or lately committed; and such as you desire more especially to repent of, and commend, then say,*

Have mercy on us, most merciful Father, and according to the multitude of thy tender compassions, pardon the multitude of our grievous offences: Remember what our substance is, that we are but as the grass of the field, or a vapor that passeth away, and returns not again: Remember what thou art, infinitely glorious in thy self, and infinitely good to the least of thy Creatures: Remember thy gracious promises in Jesus Christ, and for thy

merit

merits of his sacred Passion, from all our sins, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evils of this present world; from War, Pestilence, and Famine; from all disastrous mischances in our Bodies, Mindes, or Estates; from sudden death, and all other thy heavy judgments, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evils of the world to come, from the dreadful sentence of condemnation, and the chains of everlasting darkness; from the Worm that dies not, and the fire that shall never be quenched, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evil of sin, which is the only cause of all misery; from the temptations, to which, by nature or custom, we are most exposed; from ignorance of thy will, and neglect to perform what we know to be our duty, *O Lord deliver us.*

From pride, covetousness, and luxury; from envy, gluttony, and anger; from a sloathful coldness, in what concerns our Salvation; and from those enormous sins, that cry to Heaven for vengeance, *O Lord deliver us.*

From slander, rash judgment, and flattery; from self-love, vain-glory, and hypocrisie; from stubbornness and irreverence towards those that are above us;



from disdain and oppression of such as are below us; from the great guilt of inducing others to sin, and from the unhappiness of being perverted by them ourselves, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Error, Schism, and Heresie; from denying thee before men, for worldly respects; from new and factious interpretation of thy Word, and from proudly preferring our private conceits, before the judgment of thy Church, *O Lord deliver us.*

From relapsing into the sins we have repented, or contracting any customary habit of vice; from provoking thy justice by presumption, or offending thy mercy by despair; from murmuring against the Orders of thy Divine Providence, and from an obstinate and impenitent heart, *O Lord deliver us.*

In the first motions to sin, and the renewed assaults of any temptation, in the time of our tryal, when thou seemest to withdraw from us thy Grace, in health and prosperity, in sickness and adversity, in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment, *O Lord deliver us.*

From———*Recite here the particular sin or danger, from which you desire to be delivered; then say,* *O Lord deliver us.*

*Deliver*

Deliver us, O Lord, and in all our necessities, when we call on thee, in the Name of thy Beloved Son, and for the merits of our onely Saviour *Jesus Christ*, who sits at thy right-hand to make intercession for us sinners, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to govern and defend thy Catholick Church; to bless and preserve the supreme Bishop thereof, and all Ecclesiasticall persons in unity of truth, and holiness of life, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to endue all Christian Princes and Magistrates, with the spirit of Justice, Piety, and Wisdom, and all Subjects with a true reverence of their Superiors, and cheerful obedience to their just commands; that all the world may live in the beauty of Order, and the blessings of Peace, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to reduce into the union of thy Church, all those whom malice, passion, or interest, have divided from thy Faith. And, with a more particular tenderness, to compassionate all simple and unlearned people, who, by mis-instruction, are seduced into Error, and by unhappy education, settled in

in a prejudice against thy truth, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to convert all Jews, Turks, and Infidels, to thy holy Faith, and all dissolute Christians to a virtuous life: That none of those, whom thou hast made, may perish, but all the Nations of the Earth adore thee here, and be happy with thee hereafter, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to have compassion on the miseries of humane life, and especially on the afflictions of such as suffer for their Conscience: Let thy pity lighten their burdens, and thy grace strengthen their weakness, that every sad dejected Soul may praise thee, either for releasment from their pressures, or enablement to bear their crosses, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to enlarge our hearts with true charity one towards another, to feed the hungry, and cloath the naked, to visit the sick and comfort the distressed, to forgive our enemies, and pray for our persecutors, and in all occasions to do good to every one according to our capacities, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to assume

into

to thy glory all the faithful departed in  
thy grace, that, as with patience they expect  
the satisfaction of thy justice, they may  
with gladness receive the deliverance of  
thy mercy, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to open thy  
all hand, and mercifully bestow on us the  
necessaries of this life, with grace so to  
possess all thy temporal blessings, that we rest  
not in the convenience or pleasure, de-  
rived from any Creature, but apply them  
life, instruments to cultivate our mindes,  
and prepare us for thee, and thy eternal  
 joys, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us thee  
grace to know thee; that we may fear  
and hope in thee, as absolute Master of  
punishment and reward; that we may  
serve and worship thee, as Sovereign Lord  
of Life and Death, that we may love  
and praise thee, as a most indulgent Fa-  
ther, and bountiful Benefactor, *We beseech  
thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the  
grace to know our selves, that remembering  
we are but dust and ashes, subject to a  
thousand infirmities, temptations and  
tribulations, we may humble our proud  
thoughts, and sincerely acknowledge our  
own unworthiness; yet being created  
after

after thy Image, and capable of eternall happiness; we may aspire to Heaven, and value our Souls above all the transitory enjoyments of the Earth, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us grace, frequently to examine, and cleare to see the state of our Consciences, humbly to confess and earnestly repent our sins, carefully to avoid all occasions of relapse, and diligently practise the vertues which most avail to the cure of our infirmities, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us grace to keep a strict watch over our senses, lest they sollicite our hearts to sin, remember continually thy presence with us, wheresoever we are, especially in offering up our Prayers with a reverent gesture of our bodies, and devout attention of our mindes, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us grace to attend with diligence the employment of our callings; yet every day to set apart some time for thee and our Souls, to live in peace and charity with all the world; freely forgiving their injuries to us, and readily satisfying trespasses against them, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace to remember always the end of our Creation, and the vanity of this World; the shortness of our lives, and the uncertainty of our deaths; the misery of such as die in their sins, and the unpeakable joys of those, who, with their last breath, give up their Souls into the hands of thy Angels, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace, to live and die in the faith, and Communion of thy Catholick Church, to enjoy the benefit of thy holy Sacraments, and participate in the Prayers and good Works of all thy Servants throughout the World, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe us the grace in the last hour of our lives, willingly to render our Bodies to the Earth, from whence they came, and joyfully return our Souls to thee that gave them; that in the blisful vision of thy glory, we may for ever adore thy Majesty; and in the happy company of thy Saints and Angels for ever sing praises to thy Name, *We beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World. *Spare us O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the  
sins



sins of the World. *Hear us O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the  
sins of the World. *Have mercy on us.*

• O Lord hear our Prayers.

And let our supplications come to thee

**M**ost gracious God, the Fountain of all mercy and blessing, who desirest not the death of a sinner, nor dispisest the tears of the penitent; favorably receive this free confession of our sins, and efficaciously move our hearts to a true contrition for all our offences, that being pardoned the evils we have presumed to do, we may be delivered from the evils we deserve to suffer; and obtaining of thy bounty the graces petitioned in our Prayers, we may bestow the short remainder of our daies in a more perfect denial of our own corrupt inclinations, and more constant tendance to thy glorious Promises: Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and remain in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in Tribulation.*

O God, who despisest not the tears of the contrite, nor contemnest the prayers of them that mourn, attend to the prayers which we pour out before thee in our distress and tribulation, and clemently hear them; that whatever the malice of man, or subtilty of Satan can work against us, may, by the wisdom of thy Piety, be dashed and brought to nothing: So as, being hurt by no adversaries, but delivered from all affliction and sorrow, we may joyfully yeeld thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive, O Lord, our sins, and bestow on us thy mercy, look down upon our low and sad condition, pity our many miseries, and break asunder the bonds that lie heavy on us, and to all our necessities graciously hear thy suppliants: Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. Amen.

*A Prayer, whereby to commend thy self to God.*

O Holy Trinity, hear me most miserable sinner, and keep me from all evil,  
from

from all occasion of offending thee, from all mortal sin, from the secrets of the devils, and of my enemies visible and invisible. By the Prayers of the Patriarchs, by the Merits of the Prophets, by the suffrages of the Apostles, by the constancy of Martyrs, by the faith of Confessors, by the chastity of Virgins, and by the intercession of all Saints, who have pleased thee from the beginning of the World. *Amen.*

**H**Ail! you blessed Angelical Spirits, who with most sweet melody sing praises to our Lord, and in his glory and presence continually rejoyce: Have compassion on me, dwelling here below in this valley of miseries; and thou especially thou holy Angel, guardian of my Soul and body, to whom, by the special Commandment of God, I am committed, I beseech thee to execute thy office towards me gently and faithfully, and keep, and protect me this day from all evil, visible and invisible. *Amen.*

*At the end of the Congregation*

**L**ord have mercy on us.  
**C**hrist have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. Amen.

V. Confirm, O God, that which thou hast wrought in us.

R. From thy holy Temple which is in Jerusalem.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my supplication come to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace, that the things which by thy instruction we know are to be done, we may by thy assistance perfectly accomplish, through Christ our Lord.

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eternal life to our Benefactors alive and dead.

R. Amen.

*A Prayer, after the Office.*

Accept, O most gracious God, by the Prayers and Merits of the blessed Virgin Mary, and of all Saints, the Office of

of our service : If by thy grace we have performed any thing according to our duty in thy clemency regard it ; and what we have done with negligence, mercifully pardon, who livest and reignest one God perfect Trinity, world without end. Amen.

*A blessing to be used at the end  
of all our Prayers.*

**T**HE Imperial Majesty of God bless me. The Regal Divinity protect me. The Everlasting Deity keep me. The Glorious Unity comfort me. The Incomprehensible Trinity defend me. The Inestimable Goodness direct me. The Power of the Father govern me. The Wisdom of the Son quicken me. The Vertue of the Holy Ghost illuminate me, and be with me, now and for ever. Amen.

*Alpha and Omega, God and Man, let  
Blessing be to me all health and safety  
Body and Soul, against all mine enemies  
visible and invisible, now and for ever.  
Amen.*



## Evening Prayers for SUNDAY.

**C**ome Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts  
of the Faithful, and kindle the fire of  
thy love in them.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil.

*Vers.* Be mindful of thy Congregation,  
O Lord.

*Resp.* Which thou hast possessed from  
the beginning.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to  
thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**I**lluminate our mindes, we beseech thee,  
O Lord, with the light of thy Grace,  
that we may see those things we ought to  
do,



do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see to be our duty. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever O God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer before the beginning  
of any Office.*

**P**Revent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every prayer and work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee, happily ended, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*V.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

*The 109 Psalm.*

**O**ur Lord said to my Lord, sit on my right-hand.

Until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from *Sion*: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of thy

*Saint*

aints, from the womb before the day-star  
began thee.

Our Lord swear, and it shall not repent  
me: thou art a Priest for ever, according  
to the Order of *Melchisedech*.

Our Lord on thy right hand hath broken  
kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill  
prisons, he shall crush the heads in the land  
of many.

Of the Brook in the way he hath drunk:  
therefore shall he lift up the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The III Psalm.*

Praise our Lord ye children: praise ye  
the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed, from  
henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, unto the  
going down: The Name of our Lord is  
laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and  
his glory above the Heavens

Who is as the Lord our God, that  
dwells on high, and beholds the humble  
things in Heaven and Earth.

Raising up the needy from the Earth,  
and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To

To place him with Princes, with  
Princes of his People.

Who makes the barren woman to dwell  
in a house, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son  
and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

*The 121 Psalm.*

**I** Rejoyced in those things which were  
told to me: we shall go into the house of our  
Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,  
*Jerusalem.*

*Jerusalem* which is built as a City; where  
participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend,  
Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of Israel  
to confess to the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats were there in judgment,  
Seats upon the house of *David*.

Ask ye the things that are the peace of  
*Jerusalem*, and abundance to them that  
love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and  
abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbours  
I speak peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God,  
have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 126 Psalm.*

**U**Nlesse our Lord build the house, they  
have laboured in vain that build it.

Unlesse our Lord shall keep the City, he  
watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light,  
rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the  
bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his belo-  
ved; behold the inheritance of our  
Lord, children: the reward, the fruit of  
the womb.

As arrowes in the hand of the mighty,  
so are the children of them that are sha-  
ken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his  
desire of them: he shall not be confound-  
ed, when he shall speak to his enemies in  
the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 147 Psalm.*

**O** Jerusalem, praise our Lord: praise  
thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the lock  
thy gates, he hath blessed thy children  
thee.

**E**

Who

Who hath placed peace in thy borders  
and fills thee with the fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the  
Earth, his word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow, as Wool, scatters M  
as Ashes.

He casts his Chrystal as morsels : befo  
the face of the cold, who shall abide ?

He shall send forth his Word, and sh  
melt them : his Spirit shall blow, and fl  
shall the Waters.

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, ju  
ces and his judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to e  
ry Nation, and his judgements he hath  
made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Chapter, Eccles. 24.*

**F**ROM the beginning, and before wor  
was I created, and unto the world  
come, I shall not cease : and in the  
Habitation have I ministered before him.

*Resp.* Thanks be to God.

### THE HYMN.

*Ave Maris Stella, &c.*

**H**Ail, you the Sea's bright Star,  
Who God's pure Mother are ;

A Virgin still, and even  
The happy Gate of Heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from  
The Angel *Gabriel's* tongue;  
Firm peace unto us give,  
Changing the name of *Eve*.

Offenders bonds unbinde,  
Give light unto the blinde;  
Our evils clean disband,  
All good for us demand.

Do like a mother, bear  
Our Pray'rs up to His ear,  
Who, for us born, put on  
The title of thy Son.

O singularly chaste!  
Whose meeknesse all surpast;  
Our sins from us exil'd,  
Render us chaste and mild.

Grant that our life be pure,  
Prepare the way secure,  
That, seeing Jesus, we  
May joy eternally.

Be God the Father prais'd,  
Christ's glory highly rais'd  
The Holy Ghost the same,  
To Three one honor frame. *Amen.*

V. Grace is poured out in thy Lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee  
for ever.



*The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary*  
Luke 2.

**M**Y Soul doth magnifie our Lord,  
And my spirit hath rejoyced in God  
my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility  
of his handmaid; for behold from hence  
forth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done  
great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from Generation unto  
Generations to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his arm,  
hath dispersed the proud in the conceits  
of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from the  
seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good  
things, and the rich he hath sent away  
empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, being  
mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Forefathers, to  
*Abraham* and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

**O** Blessed Mother, and immaculate  
Virgin glorious Queen of the world

make intercession for us to our Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** Lord God, we beseech thee, grant us thy Servants, to enjoy perpetual health of mind and body, and by the gracious intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, to be delivered from present sorrow, and to enjoy everlasting happiness. Through our Lord Jesus. &c.

*The Antiphon.*

**O** All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for our Salvation.

*Vers.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just.

*Resp.* And glory all ye right in heaven.

*Let us Pray.*

**P**roteſt, O Lord, thy people, that call upon thee; and all those, who confide in the patronage of the Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, and the other Apostles, preserve with perpetual defence.

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and while we reverently celebrate their merits, we may feel their Patronages: Grant us thy peace in our times, and repel from thy Church all wickednesse; dispose thy acts and wills of us, and all thy servants in the way of thy Salvation: Give to our Benefactors eternal Blessings, and to the Faithful departed, everlasting Rest. Through our Lord Jesus, &c. Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*R.* And let my supplication come to thee.

*V.* Bless we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*A Prayer to God the Son, beseeching him for mercy, in honour of his sweet and Blessed Name Jesus.*

**O** Good Jesu, O most benign Jesu, O dearest Jesu, O Jesu, Son of the Virgin Mary full of mercy and pitty: O sweet Jesus, according to thy great compassion, have mercy on me: O most dear ment Jesu, I humbly beseech thee, by thy precious Blood, which thou shed'st for

the world, that thou wouldst wash away all my iniquities, and vouchsafe to look down upon me, wretched and unworthy sinner, humbly craving pardon, and calling on thy holy Name Jesus.

O Name of Jesu, a Name most precious and delightful: O Name of Jesu, a Name most sweet and comfortable; for, what is Jesus, but a Saviour? Therefore, O Jesu, for thy holy Name, be to me a Jesus, and save me: Suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created of nothing: O good Jesu, let not my iniquity be the destruction of me, whom thy Almighty goodness has made; O sweet Jesu, own what is thine, and wipe away that which is strange to thee.

O most benign Jesu, have mercy on me, now, while the time of forgiving lasts, lest thou condemn me when the time of judging comes. What utility can there be in my blood, if I descend into eternal corruption? The dead praise thee not, nor all those that go down into Hell. O most loving Jesu, O Jesu most desired, O meekest Jesu, O Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, enrol me in the number of thine Elect. O Jesu, the salvation of those that believe in thee, O Jesu, the comfort of such as fly to thee. O Jesu, the sweet remission of all sins. O Jesu, Son of the Virgin Mary, pour into

my Soul the graces of Wisdom, and Charity, of Chastity, and Humility, that may perfectly love thee, praise thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee, and all that call on thy holy Name, *Jesus. Amen.*

*A Prayer or Salutation to the glorious Virgin Mary, in honour of her excellent Vertues.*

**H**ail *Mary*, most humble Hand-maid of the blessed Trinity; Hail *Mary*, most chaste Spouse of the Holy Ghost; Hail *Mary*, most admirable Mother of our Lord *Jesus Christ*. Hail *Mary*, Queen of Angels, and expectation of the Patriarchs; Hail *Mary*, promise of the Prophets, and teacher of the Apostles; Hail *Mary*, strengthner of Martyrs, and encourager of Confessors. Hail *Mary*, the great exemplar of Virgins and faithful comforter, both of the living and the dead. Be thou with me in all my troubles and afflictions, and in the hour of my death; receive, I beseech thee, my Soul, and offer it to thy sweet Son *Jesus*, that for thy sake he may accept it, and place it among the Quires of the blessed Spirits. *Amen.*

*A Prayer or special Recommendation to  
all the blessed Saints.*

**O** Blessed Saints of Paradise, the glorious Citizens of Heaven, as I render most humble thanks to God for all the good he hath done you; so I beseech you remember me in your Prayers, and obtain for me entire remission of my sins, amendment of my life, and imitation of your good Spirit, and holy Graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Saviour, and alwayes please him; but especially; I recommend to you the hour of my death, that by your holy intercession, my Soul may depart this world in the grace of God, and immediately come to life everlasting. *Amen.*

*At the end of the Congregation.*

**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L** Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

*V.* Confirm, O God, that which thou  
hast wrought in us.

*E s*

*R. From*



R. From thy holy Temple which is *Jerusalem*.

V. O Lord hear my Prayer.

R. And let my supplication come thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**G**Rant us, we beseech thee, O Lord the help of thy grace, that the things which by thy instruction we know are to be done, we may by thy assistance perfectly accomplish; through Christ, O Lord. *Amen.*

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eternal life to our Benefactors alive and dead. R. *Amen.*

*A Prayer after the Office.*

**A**Ccept, O most gracious God, by the Prayers and Merits of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, the Offering of our service: If by thy grace we have performed any thing according to our duty, in thy clemency regard it; and what we have done with negligence, mercifully pardon, who livest and reignest one God in perfect Trinity, world without end. *Amen.*

*The Blessing.*

**T**He Imperial Majesty of God blesse me.  
 The Regal Divinity protect me. The  
 Everlasting Deity keep me. The Glorious  
 Unity comfort me. The Incomprehensible  
 Trinity defend me. The inestimable  
 Goodnelle direct me. The Power of the  
 Father govern me. The wisdom of the Son  
 quicken me. The Vertue of the Holy  
 Ghost illuminate me, and be with me, now  
 and for ever. *Amen.*

*Alpha and Omega, God and Man, let this  
 Blessing be to me all health and safety of  
 Body and Soul, against all mine enemies,  
 visible and invisible, now and for ever.  
 Amen.*

**AT COMPLINE.**

*Hail Mary, &c.*

**C**ONvert us, O Lord our Saviour.

*R.* And turn away thine anger  
 from us.

*V.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

*The 128. Psalm.*

**O**ften have they impugned me from my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have builded on my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners: let them be confounded and turned backward, all that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as hay on the tops of houses, which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof he that reapeth, shall not fill his hand, and he that gathers the sheaves, his bosom.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you, we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129 Psalm.*

**F**rom the depths have I cryed to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord:  
Lord, who shall indure it?

Because with thee there is pitifulness;  
and for thy Law I have expected thee, O  
Lord.

My Soul hath stayed in his word; my  
Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even until  
night: Let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy,  
and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his  
iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 130 Psalm.*

**L**ord, my heart is not exalted, neither  
are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters,  
nor in marvellous things above me.

If I were not humble minded, but ex-  
alted my Soul.

As the wained childe is towards his  
mother, so retribution in my Soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord from hence-  
forth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,  
and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

## THE HYMN.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

**D**ivine Creator, bear in mind,  
That thou, of our corporeal kind,  
The forme assumedst heretofore,  
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, pre-ordin'd to be  
Mother of grace and clemency:  
Defend us from our mortal Fo,  
Receive us, when from hence we go.

Jesu. be glory to thy Name,  
Born of a Virgin; and the same  
To th' Holy Ghost, and Father be  
Through ages to Eternity. Amen.

*The Chapter, Eccles. 24.*

**I** Am the Mother of beautiful love, and  
of fear, and of greatness, and of holy  
hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy the  
promises of Christ.

*The Song of Simeon. Luk. 2.*

**N**ow thou dost dismiss thy servant,  
Lord, according to thy word,  
peace.

Because

Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all people.

A light to the revelation of the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

**U**nder thy protection we make our refuge, O holy Mother of God: Despise not our Petitions in our necessities, but deliver us ever from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, may protect us, and bring us to life everlasting. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, *R. Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to thee.

*Vers.*



*Vers.* Bless we our Lord.

*Resp* Thanks be to God.

Our Father. Hail *Mary*. And, I believe  
in God &c.

**W**E beseech thee, O Creator of all things, that, of thy accustomed clemency, thou wilt preserve us this night from all danger, both of Body and Soul to the end we may rise again to praise thee and every day advance in the work of our Salvation. Through Jesus Christ, &c.

**O** All ye blessed Saints of Heaven, and Spirits Angelical, whom God, by the brightness of his presence, makes everlastingly joyful, pray for me. I salute and honor you, I give praise and thanks to our Lord, who hath chosen you, and made you eternally happy with his benedictions. Obtain for me forgiveness; obtain for me grace, that at the end of this frail life, I may be admitted to the fruition of your heavenly Society. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, who liveth and reigneth, one God, without end. *Amen.*



# The Litany in honor of the Blessed Trinity.



**I**N the Name of the Father, and of the  
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Tri-  
nity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*V.* O Lord open thou our Lips.

*R.* And our Mouths shall declare thy  
praise.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

*I.* O God the Father, eternal Fountain  
of all Being, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast chosen us  
in thy Son, before the constitution of the  
world, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who so lovedst the  
world, that thou gavest thy onely begot-  
ten Son to redeem it, *Have mercy on us.*

*T.* O God the Father, who hast adopted

us to be thy children in Jesus Christ.  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast prepared  
for us a glorious inheritance, if we love  
thee and keep thy Commandments, *Have*  
*mercy on us.*

II O God the Son, eternal Word  
of the Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, to save us sinners  
took'st upon thee the frail nature of man,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, for our Redem-  
ption, became'st obedient to death, even  
the death of the Cross, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, to whom all power  
in Heaven and Earth is given by the Father,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who, at the last  
dreadful day, shalt come with glory  
to judge the living and the dead, *Have,*

III O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding  
from the Father, and the Son, *Have*  
*mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, by whom  
was wrought the glorious Mystery of our  
Saviour's Incarnation, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the free  
dispenser of all Graces, and faithful Com-  
forter in all afflictions, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, enlightener

our Understandings, and sanctifier of our  
Vills, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the pledge of  
our Adoption, and seal of our Salvation,  
*Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and  
one God, of equal Glory, and co-eternal  
Majesty, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, from whom, by  
whom, and in whom are all things, *Have  
mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, to whom all the  
Angels and Saints of Heaven continually  
sing, Holy, Holy, Holy, *Have mercy on us.*

Blissed for ever be thy Name, eternal  
Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the immensity of thy power, which  
at first of nothing created all things, and  
still preserves them, that they return not  
again to nothing, *My Soul doth magnifie  
thee, O Lord.*

For thy infinite goodness, in making us  
after thine own Image, and deputing to  
our service all the rest of thy Creatures,  
*My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the riches of thy bounty, which  
filleth every thing, according to its  
capacity, and for the wisdom of thy  
Counsels, which sweetly dispose and irre-  
sistably

stably govern the whole frame of world, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy providence in foretelling us danger of sin, by threatening Hell to offences, and for thy gracious inviting to our own happiness, by promising Heaven, as the reward to our obedience, *Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For the eternal Charity, wherewith thou lovedst us, before the world began, and mercifully decreedst our Redemption by thy Son, *My Soul doth, &c.*

And blessed be thou, o Jesu, Son of God and Saviour of mankind, for thy infinite glory in thy self, and more then infinite love to us, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For thy miraculous Conception by the Holy Ghost, and humble Nativity of the Blessed Virgin: For thy flight into Egypt at so tender age, and all the incommodities, which thou sufferedst in thy banishment, *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy meek subjection to thy Parents even in the meanest Offices of a private life, for thy condescendence to the form of a servant, though thou wert Lord of all. *My Soul doth magnify thee, O Lord.*

For thy fasting and retirement in the desert, for thy mildness and benignity in Conversation, for thy Heavenly Doctrine

and glorious Miracles, *My Soul doth magni-*  
*fie thee, O Lord.*

For the enflam'd desire which thou hadst  
to redeem us, and compassionate tears which  
thou shed'st over *Jerusalem*, for thy humble  
washing thy Disciples feet, and loving in-  
stitution of the B. Sacrament, *My Soul, &c.*

For thine agony and bloody Sweat in  
that Garden of sorrow, for thy intire Self-  
denial, and absolute submission, not onely  
to the Will of thy Father, but even of  
thine enemies, *My Soul, &c.*

For thy incomparable patience in their  
violent seizure of thy person, and hurrying  
thee up and down the Streets of *Je-*  
*rusalem*; for thy wonderful silence, whilst  
they falsely accused and unjustly condemn-  
ed thine innocence, *My Soul, &c.*

For thy perfect resignation, whilst they  
shamefully stript thee of thy clothes, and  
cruelly scourged thee at a Pillar; for thy  
admirable meekness, whilst they crowned  
thee with thorns, and forced thee to carry  
thy Cross, laden with the sins of the whole  
World, *My Soul, &c.*

For thy immovable constancy whilst  
they fastned thee on the Cross, piercing  
thy blessed Hands and Feet with Nails, and  
giving the Vinegar and Gall to drink,  
*My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For



For the infinite sweetness of thy Spirit that excused their sin, and prayed thy Father to forgive them, till the extremity of their tortures took away thy breath. *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, and triumphant Ascension into Heaven; for sending the Holy Ghost to abide with thy Church for ever, and promising to be with us thy self, to the end of the world, *My Soul, &c.*

And blessed be thou, O God the Holy Ghost, for thy continual preservation of the Church, in truth, unity and holiness; for infusing the love of God into our hearts, and comforting us in all our temporal distresses with the hope of eternal felicity. *My Soul, &c.*

Blessed for ever be thy Name (O Sacred Trinity) for the infinite nobility of thy Essence, and unspeakable Majesty of thy glory, existing of thy self from all Eternity, and perfectly happy in thy self for ever. *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the B. Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, for the admirable sanctity of her life, and wonderful assumption into Heaven at her death; for the Crown of glory, wherewith she is honored above all Angels, and for her perpetual intercession

tion to her Son, in advantage of us sinners, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For all the holy Angels and blessed Spirits of Heaven, for the excellency of their nature, and felicity of their state; for their custody of us in all our waies, and ministry to us in all our necessities; for the carrying up our Prayers to thee, and bringing down thy blessings to us, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy holy Patriarchs, Prophets, and Apostles, for thy glorious Martyrs, Confessors and Virgins, and for all the faithful departed in thy grace, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For thy one, holy, Catholick, and Apostolick Church, for the stedinesse, of Faith and Peace of Conscience we experience by relying on her authority, for the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and the plentiful means of salvation, we so happily enjoy, by embracing her Communion, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the particular benefits bestowed upon us, and the many dangers from which thou hast defended us, for our education, health, and condition of life, for our daily bread, and all other thy temporal blessings, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For the checks of our own conscience, and the motions of thy holy Spirit; for thy

## Evening Prayers.

thy patience in expecting our Repentance  
and presenting us opportunities of  
mending our lives, for the frequent de-  
verances from the occasions of sin, and  
other thy Spiritual blessings, *My Soul*  
*magnifie thee, O Lord, and my Spirit rejoice*  
*in God my Saviour.*

Be thou exalted, O God, above  
clouds, and thy glory above the Heavens.

Whilst I live, will I sanctifie thy Name  
I will sing praises to my God, while  
I have any Being.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul; and all that  
is within me, praise his holy Name.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul; and forgive  
not all his benefits.

Thus will I magnifie the Lord all  
the life long, and lift up my hands to his holy  
Throne.

Glory be to the Father, the Son, and  
the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, be now  
ever, world without end. *Amen.*

*V. O Lord hear my prayer.*

*R. And let my supplication come*  
*thee.*

**A**lmighty and everlasting God, from  
whom descends every good and per-  
fect gift; Graciously accept this humble  
tribute

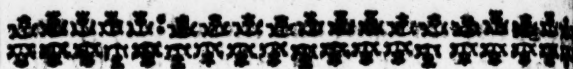
tribute of praise and thanksgiving from the hands of thy servant, and mercifully grant, that the frequent Meditation of thy infinite goodness, may force our wills to love thee above all things, and the serious consideration of thy incomprehensible Majesty captivate our understandings to the obedience of Faith; that we may here (in reverence to thy Word) believe what we do not see, and hereafter in the blissful vision of thy glory, see more than we now believe, through Jesus Christ our Lord and onely Saviour, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. Amen.

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with me, and dwell in my heart for ever. Amen.

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Pray- } Page 66.  
 ers for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Page 67.

F

Morning



## Morning Prayers for MUNDAY.

*Say as before*  
*in the Morning*  
*Prayers for*  
*Sunday.*

} Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
 } Pag. 32.  
 } Prevent we, &c.  
 } Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.

### The 94 Psalm.

**C**ome let us rejoyce to our Lord, let  
 us make joy to God our Saviour: let  
 us approach his presence in confession, and  
 Psalms make joy before him.

The King to whom all things live  
 come let us adore.

For God is a great Lord, and a great  
 King above all Gods; because our Lord  
 repels not his people: In his hand are  
 the bounds of the Earth, and he beholds  
 the heights of the Mountains.

Come let us adore.

The Sea is his, he made it, and  
 his hands founded the dry Land: Come

us adore and fall down before God, let  
us weep before our Lord that made  
us, because he is the Lord our God: we  
are his People, and the Sheep of his Pa-  
sture.

The King to whom all things live, come  
let us adore.

To day, if ye shall hear his voice, harden  
not your hearts, as in the provocation  
according to the day of tentation, in the  
wilderness, where your Fathers tempted  
me, proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh to this generation,  
and said, they always erre in their heart,  
and have not known my ways: to whom I  
swore in my wrath, if they shall enter into  
my rest.

The King to whom all things live, come  
let us adore.

Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and  
let perpetual light shine upon them.

Come let us adore.

The King to whom all things live, come  
let us adore.

*The 5 Psalm.*

Receive, O Lord, my words, with thine  
ears, understand my cry.



Attend to the voice of my Prayer,  
King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord,  
the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee,  
will see, because thou art a God that  
not iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell  
thee, neither shall the unjust abide before  
thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity,  
shalt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody man and deceitful,  
Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude  
of thy mercy.

I will enter into thy house : I will approach  
towards thy holy Temple in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy justice, because  
of mine enemies : direct my way in  
fight.

Because there is no truth in their  
mouth ; their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open sepulchre,  
deal deceitfully with their tongues, judge  
them, O God.

Let them fail of their cogitations,  
according to the multitude of their impiety,  
expel them, because they have provoked  
thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad, that hope in thee.

they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee, because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord, as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

*The 7 Psalm.*

**O** Lord my God, I have hoped in thee: save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest some time he, as a Lion, violently take my Soul, whilst there is none to redeem, nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this: if there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me evils: let me worthily fall empty from mine enemies.

Let the enemy persecute my Soul, and take it, and tread down my life in the earth, and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise Lord in thy wrath: and be exalted in the coasts of thine enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the Precept,

cept, which thou hast commanded, and a Synagogue of people shall compass thee.

Therefore return on high, our Lord, and judge the people.

Judge me, O Lord, according to mine innocence, and according to mine innocency: that is in me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the just, who searcheth the hearts and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord: who saveth those that are right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient: is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he hath shaken his sword, he hath bent his bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the instruments of death: he hath made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold he travaileth with injustice, he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a pit, and digged it, and he is fallen into the ditch which he hath made.

His sorrow shall be turned upon his head; and his iniquity shall descend upon his crown.

I will confess to our Lord, according

to his justice: and will sing to the Name  
of our Lord most high.

Eternal Rest, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Lest peradventure he may search my  
Soul as a Lion, whilst there is none which  
may redeem it, or which may save it.

V. From the Gates of Hell.

R. Deliver, O Lord, their Souls.

*The 22 Psalm.*

**O**ur Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall  
be wanting to me: In Place of Pasture  
there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of refreshing there he  
hath brought me up: he hath converted  
my Soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths  
of justice, for his Name.

For although I shall walk in the midst  
of the shadow of death: I will not fear  
evils because thou art with me.

Thy rod, and thy staff, they have com-  
forted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a table  
against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fattened my head with oyl,  
and

and my drink-filling Cup, how good is it?

And thy mercy shall follow me all the days of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord for length of days.

Eternal Rest, &c.

**I** Believe my Redeemer liveth, and in the last day I shall rise from the Earth, and in my flesh see God my Saviour; Whom my self shall see, and not another, and mine eyes shall behold. And in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

Thou, who didst raise *Lazarus* from the grave, give them rest, O Lord, a place of pardon, who art to come, to judge the living, and the dead, and the World by fire; give them rest, O Lord, and place of pardon.

When thou comest to judge the Earth where shall I hide me from the face of thy wrath? For I have sinned too much in my life, I extremely fear my misdeeds and before thee I blush; when thou comest to judge, do not condemn me for I have sinned too much in my life.

O God be mindful of me, for my life is but wind. The eyes of men shall behold me no more: From the depths I cry'd to thee

thee, O Lord, Lord, hear my voice. The eyes of men shall behold me no more.

What shall I do, and whether shall I flie, but to thee, my God? Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day. My Soul is exceedingly troubled, but thou O Lord, be my comfort. Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day.

Remember not, O Lord, my sins, whilst thou comest to judge the World by fire. Direct, O Lord my God, my way in thy sight, whilst thou comest to judge the World by fire.

The fear of death troubles me, sinning daily, and not repenting; for in Hell there is no redemption; Have mercy on me, O God, and save me. O God in thy Name save me, and in thy force deliver me; for in Hell there is no redemption, Have mercy on me, O God, and save me.

O Lord, judge me not according to my deeds; for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight: All my hope is in thy mercy, that thou wouldst be pleas'd to blot out my iniquity. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me; All my hope is in thy mercy, that thou wouldst be pleas'd to blot out my iniquitie.

Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of Hell, thou who hast broken the brazen gates,



gates, and given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the power of darkness, crying and saying, Thou come, O our Redeemer, who were in power of darkness.

Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that fearful day, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved, while thou comest to judge the World by fire. I tremble with fear, when the iniquity shall come, and the future anger, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved.

That day is the day of anger, of calamity and misery, that is a great day, and very bitter, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by fire. Eternal Rest give thou to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them. Deliver them, O Lord, from eternal death, in that dreadful day when the Heavens and Earth are to be moved, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by fire.

*A Recommendation of Souls lately departed.*

**O** Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite clemency, the Souls of thy servants, lately departed this life. According to thy Mercy, pardon them

We beseech thee, their sins which they have committed through humane frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of everlasting bliss. *Amen.*

**W**E commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy servants, into the hands of the most glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and clemency: Into the hands of the holy Angels, and celestial Court of Heaven; of the holy Patriarchs and Prophets; of the blessed Apostles, Evangelists, and Disciples; Into the hands of the holy Virgins, and Widows, and of all thy blessed Saints, who have pleased thee from the Creation of the World, that by their intercession and assistance, they may be delivered from the Prince of darkness, and from all dreadful torments. Grant this, O God Almighty, and full of Mercy, for the bitter passion of thy onely Son our Saviour *Jesus*; To whom with thee, and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory, for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.*

**O** God, by whom all things live, and through whom our bodies diminish not in dying, but are changed into better:

We

We most humbly beseech thee, command the Souls of thy servants, to be received by the hands of thy holy Angels, and brought into the bosome of thy friends the Patriarch *Abraham*, and to thee again at the last great judgement day; Pardon them mercifully all their sins, which they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal light. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Another for the same.*

**O** God of *Abraham*, God of *Isaac*, God of *Jacob*, who art God of the living and not of the dead, forasmuch as all Souls of the righteous live with thee, and are in thy hands, nor shall they be touched with any pain or torment.

Look mercifully on all thy servants whom thou hast received into another life. Pardon what, through frailty, they have committed; command thy holy Angels to carry them into the bosome of thy Patriarchs and Apostles, into the place of perpetual repose, where is neither sorrow nor grief, nor fear, but an assembly of innumerable Saints rejoicing in the Company of the happy and just, and eternally seeing the glory of thy Christ. Through

whom

whom be to thee, all honor, service, and  
adoration in the Holy Ghost for ever.  
Amen.

*A Prayer for those Souls, which have  
no particular Intercessors.*

**O** Merciful God, take pity on those  
Souls, who have no particular friends  
and intercessors to commend them to thee,  
nor any comfort in their torments, nor o-  
ther hope, save that thou madest them to  
thine image and likeness; who either  
through the negligence of those that are  
alive, or of the sliding course of time,  
are forgotten of their friends and posteri-  
ty: Spare them, O Lord, and preserve  
thy Noble Handy-work. Let not the glory  
due to thy Name be given to any other,  
they are thy workmanship; vouchsafe to  
look upon them, and deliver them from  
their intolerable pains and torments; and  
place them in the number of thy Celestial  
Saints and Citizens. Grant this through  
Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who  
liveth and reigneth with thee, and the  
Holy Ghost, one God, World without  
end. Amen.

*A Prayer for the Dead, in general*

**O** God, the Creator and Redeemer of the faithful; give to the Souls of thy servants departed, full remission of their offences, that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon they have always desired, who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

## THE HYMN.

*Immense Cœli Conditor.*

**O** Boundless Architect of Heaven,  
Who, lest things mixt should all confound  
Parting the watry fouds, hast giv'n (found)  
The sky for their dividing bound.

Assigning place to heav'nly streams,  
And to the fouds of terrene birth,  
That waters might allay those flames  
Which else would spoil th' embarras.

Sweet Lord, infuse into our hearts (earnest)  
The gift of everlasting grace,  
That no old sin may, by new arts,  
With foul allay our Souls embase.

Grant that our Faith increase in light,  
So clearly may her splendor shine,  
That she all vain conceits may flight,  
And to no falshoods e're incline.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear,  
Thy equal Son like favor daign,  
The Holy Ghost incline his ear,  
Who all, one God for ever raign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**W**Hat seems it unto you of Christ?  
whose Son is he? they all said to  
him, The Son of David: Jesus said to  
them, how is it, that David in Spirit cal-  
led him, Lord, saying, The Lord said to  
my Lord sit on my right hand?

*V.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee,  
O Lord.

*R.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

**G**Rant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that  
thy people may avoid all infections of  
sin, and with pure mindes follow thee the  
only God. Through our Lord Jesus Christ  
thy Son, who with thee and the Holy  
Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for  
ever and ever. *Amen.*

May the Divine help alwaies remain  
with us. *Amen.*





# The Litany for the Dead



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L** Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, have mercy on the Souls of the faithful departed.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, de'iver the Souls of the faithful departed.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the Elect, accomplish the bliss of the faithful departed.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one God, Give rest to the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Virgin *Mary*, who, by the special privilege of Grace, wert triumphantly assumed into the Kingdom of thy Son, Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Ange's, who ordering aright the

first

first act of your will, were immediately  
set in an unchangeable state of felicity,  
Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Patriarchs, whose spirits were  
filled with joy, when the Desired of all  
Nations brought Redemption to your  
long captivity, Pray for the Souls of the  
faithful departed.

Blessed Prophets, who having patiently  
attended the coming of the *Messias*, were  
at length refresh'd with the happy visit of  
his Divine Person, Pray for the Souls of  
the faithful departed.

O all you blessed Saints, who, at the  
glorious Resurrection of our *Saviour*, were  
by him translated from the bosom of *Abra-*  
*ham* to the clear vision of God, Pray for  
the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Apostles, who, at the last and  
terrible day, shall sit upon twelve thrones,  
judging the twelve Tribes of *Israel*, Pray  
for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who,  
following his sacred steps in the narrow  
path of Perfection, went strait on to the  
supernal *Jerusalem*, Pray for the Souls of  
the faithful departed.

Blessed Martyrs, who, passing through  
the Red-Sea of your own Blood, without  
the

the retardment of a tedious Wilderness, enter'd immediately into the Land of Promise, Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Confessors, who despising vanities here below, and placing your affections entirely on the joys above, already arriv'd to the full possession of your wishes, Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Virgins, who, watching continually with your Lamps prepared, were ready, at the first voice of the chaste Spouse of Heaven, to enter with him into his marriage Chamber, Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

O all you holy Saints, who, retaining at your deaths, not the least irregular adherence to any Creature, were become perfect capacity for immediate union with the Creator, Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Be merciful, O Lord, and pardon their sins.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear our Prayers.

From the shades of death, where they are depriv'd of the blisful light of thy countenance, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the evils, to which their defects

fortifications in this World, have exposed them in the other, Deliver them, O Lord.

From thy anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their negligence and ingratitude, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the bonds of sin, wherein they remain entangled by the disorder of their affections, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the pains of purgatory, justly afflicted on them, as the proper effects of their sins, Deliver them, O Lord.

From that dreadful prison, whence there is no release till they have paid the utmost farthing, Deliver them, O Lord.

From all their torments, incomparably greater then the sharpest sorrows of this life, Deliver them, O Lord.

By the multitude of thy mercies, which have always shewn compassion on the frailties of humane Nature, Deliver them, O Lord.

By the infinite merits of thy death upon the Cross, where thou reconciledst the World to thy Father, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy victorious descent into Hell, to break asunder the chains of death, and set the imprisoned go free, Deliver, &c.

By

By thy glorious Resurrection from Grave, when thou openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy triumphant Ascension into Heaven, when thou ledst captivity captive and promisedst to prepare a place for thy servants, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the works of every man shall be tryed by fire, Deliver them, O Lord.

We Sinners, beseech thee to hear us.

That it would please thee to hasten the day of visiting thy Faithful, detain'd in the receptacles of sorrow, and transport them to the City of eternal peace, We beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to shorten the time of expiation for their sins, and graciously admit them into thy holy Sanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter, We beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee, for the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable Sacrifice of the Altar, to receive them into the Tabernacles of Rest, and crown their long hope with everlasting Fruition, We beseech thee hear us.

That the blessed Vision of *Iesus* may comfort them, and the glorious light of his Cross shine upon them, We beseech thee hear us.

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the Land of the Living and the bright Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne, We beseech, &c.

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient Prophets rejoyce to see them, We beseech, &c.

That the sacred Colledge of Apostles may open them the Gates of Bliss, and the victorious Army of Martyrs conduct them to thy Palace, We beseech, &c.

That the blessed Company of Confessors may place them in seats of eternal refreshment, and the chaste train of Virgins, with Heavenly Anthems congratulate their reception, We beseech thee hear us.

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their deliverance; and all the Quires of Angels sing Hymns of joy, for their new and never-ending Felicity, We beseech thee hear us.

That in the midst of all these triumphs, the glad-delivered Souls may themselves adore the glorious Author of their happiness, and in their White-robcs eternally sing, *Alleluja*, Salvation to our God that  
fits

sits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that  
redem'd us by his Blood, and made  
Kings to reign with him for ever, We be-  
seech thee hear us.

Son of God, We beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb of God, who shalt come with  
glory to judge the living and the dead.  
Give rest to the Souls of the faithful  
departed.

O Lamb of God, at whose presence  
Earth shall be moved, and the Heavens  
melt away, give rest to the Souls of the  
faithful departed.

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed Book  
of Life all their names are written, Give  
eternal rest to the Souls of the faithful  
departed.

### *The Antiphon.*

**D**eliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful  
in that day of terror, when the  
Sun and Moon shall be darkned, and the  
Stars fall down from Heaven; in that day  
of calamity and amazement, when Heav-  
en it self shall shake, and the Pillars of  
the Earth be moved, and the glorious Ma-  
jesty of Jesus come with innumerable An-  
gels to judge the World by Fire.

V. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful  
day.



R. And place us with the Blessed at thy right-hand for ever.

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

**A** Almighty God, with whom do live the Spirits of the Perfect, and in whose holy custody are deposited the souls of all those, that depart hence in an inferior degree of thy grace, who, being by their imperfect Charity, rendred unworthy thy Presence, are detained in a state of grief, and suspended hopes: As we bless thee for the Saints already admitted to thy glory, so we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted Servants, who continually wait and sigh after the day of their deliverance: Pardon their sins, supply their unpreparedness, and wipe away the tears from their eyes, that they may see thee, and, in thy glorious Light, eternally rejoyce. Through Jesus Christ, &c.

**O** Eternal God! who, besides the general Precept of Charity, hast commanded a particular respect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors; Grant we beseech thee, that, as they were the instruments, by which thy Providence bestowed  
on

on us our birth, education, and innumerable other blessings; so our prayers may be the means to obtain for them a speedy delivery from their excessive sufferings, and free admittance to thy infinite joyes Through Jesus Christ, &c.

**M**ost wise and merciful Lord! who hast ordain'd this life as a passage to the future, confining our Repentance to the time of our Pilgrimage here, and serving for hereafter, the state of Punishment and Reward: Vouchsafe us thy Grace, who are yet alive, and still have opportunity of reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our actions, and correct every least deviation from the true way to Heaven, That we be neither surprized with our sins uncanceled, nor our duties imperfect; but when our Bodies are laid down into the Grave, our Souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the Mansions of Eternal Felicity: Through Jesus Christ our Lord, and onely Saviour Amen.

Say as before  
in Morning Prayers  
for Sunday.

Lord have mercy,  
Pag. 66.  
Accept, &c. Page 67

Evening

# Evening Prayers for MUNDAY.

Say as before { Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
in the Morning { Pag. 32.  
Prayers for { Prevent vve, &c.  
Sunday. { Hail Mary, &c. Pag. 33.

*Vers.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.  
*Resp* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

## The 14. Psalm.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear  
the voyce of my Prayer.  
Because he hath inclined his ear to me;  
and in my days I will call upon him.  
The sorrows of death have compassed  
me; and the perils of Hell have found me.  
I have found tribulation and sorrow;  
and I called on the Name of our Lord.  
O Lord, deliver my Soul, merciful  
ord, and just; and our God hath mercy.  
Our Lord keeps little ones; I was hum-  
bled, and he hath delivered me.

G

Turn

Turn, O my Soul, into thy rest, because our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath delivered my Soul from death; my eyes from tears, my feet from sliding.

I will please our Lord in the Countrey of the living.

Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

*The Antiphon.*

I will please our Lord in the Countrey of the living.

*The 137 Psalm.*

**I** Will confess to thee, O Lord, in my whole heart, because thou hast heard the words of my mouth.

In the sight of Angels I will sing to thee. I will adore toward thy holy Temple, and will confess to thy Name.

Upon thy mercy and thy truth, because thou hast magnified thy holy Name above all things.

In what day soever I shall call on thee, hear me, thou shalt multiply strength to my Soul.

Lo, all the Kings of the Earth, O Lord, confess to thee: Because they have heard all the words of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the ways of our Lord: Because great is the glory of our Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he beholdeth low things, and high things he knoweth far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribulation, thou wilt quicken me: And upon the wrath of thy enemies, thou hast extended thy hand, and thy right hand hath saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord, thy mercy is for ever, despise not the works of thy hands.

Eternal Rest, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

The works of thy hands despise not, O Lord.

*Vers.* I heard a voice from Heaven, saying unto me.

*Resp.* Blessed are the dead who die in our Lord.

*The 145 Psalm.*

**M**Y Soul praise thou our Lord, I will praise our Lord in my life: I will sing to my God, as long as I shall be.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the children

children of men, in whom there is no Salvation.

His Spirit shall go forth, and shall return into his earth, in that day all their cogitations shall perish.

Blessed is he, whose God of Jacob is his helper, his hope in our Lord his God, who made the Heaven and Earth, the Sea and all things that are in them.

Who keeps truth for ever, doth judgment for them that suffer wrong, giveth food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the fettered: Our Lord lighteneth the blinde.

Our Lord lifts up the bruised, our Lord loves the just.

Our Lord keeps strangers, the fatherless and widow he will receive: and the way of sinners he shall destroy.

Our Lord shall reign for ever, thy God  
O *Sion*, in generation and generation.

Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and perpetual light shine upon them.

*V.* From the Gates of Hell.

*R.* Deliver, O Lord, their Souls.

*V.* Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*R.* And let my supplication come unto thee.

*A Prayer or Thanksgiving to the  
Holy Trinity for all benefits.*

O Blessed Lord, Father, Son, and holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God, my Maker, my Redeemer, my Comforter, my Defender, my Sweetness, my Mercy, my Refuge, my Strength, my Victory, my Joy, and my Eternal glory; I humbly adore thee, O blessed Trinity, for that thou art in thy self the highest good, from whom floweth all goodness: Thou art eternity, thou art eternal felicity, thou art onely God, and there is none besides thy self.

I bless and glorifie thee, O Sacred Trinity, who of nothing hast framed Heaven and Earth, and all the Creatures therein; who hast made the holy Angels eternally to praise thee in thy glorious Palace, and faithfully assist us in this miserable exile; who, to declare thy ineffable goodness, createdst all things for man, and man with thy proper hands, to thine own image and similitude, onely for thy self, bestowing on him understanding, and adorning him with free-will. Blessed, O Lord, be thy Name, for this so inestimable a gift.



Thou placedst him in Paradise, flowing with delights. that he might possesse and govern all things here below, and, instructed by thy blessings to love and serve thee, be translated, after a certain period of time, to the inheritance of eternal bliss. Nor didst thou make these noble Creatures, Angels, and Men, for any necessity thou hadst of them, all things being sufficient in thee to thy eternal joy and glory: But meerly by thy charity, wast thou moved to create them, that they might be partakers of thy ineffable felicity.

I praise thy mercy, O my God, that among all thy works, it pleased thee to make me a reasonable Creature, and bestow on me so many particular blessings.

O merciful Lord, what shall I say thee for all thy benefits? what praises and thanks shall I yeeld thee? I confess myself unworthy to receive the least of thy mercies, unworthy to offer thee thanks for them I have received: But, according to my weak capacity, I bless thy holy Name; and from the bottom of my Soul wish all honor, and glory, and adoration may be given thee by all thy Creatures now and for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, that we may not be over-  
much entangled with the  
cares of this World.*

**I** Beseech thee, most merciful God, vouchsafe to preserve me from excessive cares of this life, that I be not too much incumbered with those things that concern the necessity of my body; much less entangled in any sensual and voluptuous affections.

O my God, my ineffable sweetness, turn into bitterness all carnal consolations which withdraw me from the love of celestial things; suffer me not, my God, to be overcome by the temptations of flesh and blood; suffer me not to be deceived by the world, and its transitory glory, nor that the Devil, through his subtilty, seduce me to perdition. Give me strength to resist, patience to endure, and constancy to persevere; Even meat and drink, and all other necessities of this life are painful, and troublesome to a devout spirit. Therefore grant me, O Lord, at least to use them moderately, that my heart be not too much incumbered with the desire of them. Thy holy Law forbids us to seek super-  
G 4 fluties,

fluties, and such as are more delightful than profitable: Govern me therefore, O Lord with thy holy hand, and instruct me, that I do nothing excessively. Amen.

*A devout Prayer.*

**M**Y Lord God, and most benign Saviour Jesus Christ, who, when I was not, didst create and make me capable of thee, the Sovereign and onely good; and being become a slave to sin through my fore-fathers trespasses, didst redeem me with thy pretious blood, and loss of thy sacred life, suffering the punishment due to my iniquities, to acquit me from the same. For these, O Lord, and all other thy inestimable benefits, I yeeld thee most humble, zealous, and obedient thanks, offering my self wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine, beseeching thee also of thy infinite clemency, to preserve me this night from any ways offending thee, and direct all my thoughts, words, and works to thy everlasting glory. My estate and calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, environed with many difficulties, (*Here weigh your vocation, and the dangers it is subject to*) and through my evil customs, and wicked inclinations, scarce can I, without thy special assistance, pass this life, and not offend

offend in these sins. (Here call to minde the vices you are most prone to.) Refresh therefore, O Lord, the powers of my Soul, with the dew of thy divine Grace, and give me strength to fight more manfully, and to subdue all wicked suggestions.

In all humility and sincerity of heart, I protest (by thy gracious favor) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more: I detest all sin, and what may any way displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear thee, and serve thee, and to direct all my actions to thy honor and glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy grace, and enrich my poverty with the plenty of thy merits: Wherefore in the union of that Charity, wherewith thou descendedst from Heaven, into the blessed Virgins Womb; and afterwards affixedst up thy self on the Cross, in sacrifice for our sins: In the union of this thy incomprehensible love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think, or speak this night, beseeching thy merciful goodness so to govern, and direct me, as thy glory may be thereby procured, my neighbors welfare occasioned, and mine own Soul better fortified, and provided. To thee, my sweet and onely Saviour Jesus Christ, be all glory and praise everlastingly. Amen.

*A devout Recommendation of our  
Bodies and Souls, and all  
our Affairs.*

**O** Holy Trinity, one very God, have mercy on me; Jesus Son of God, and Maker of all things, help me now, and a'ways, that I delight not in vain and transitory things.

Jesus the Son of God, who keptst silence before the Judge, hold my tongue till such time I remember, what, and how I shall speak; Jesus the Son of God, who wast bound, govern my members so, that all my works may come to a good end.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, I commend my sight, both inward and outward to thy divine wisdom, that it would please thee, to grant me the light of Spiritual knowledge, by which I may discern thy will, and whatever is acceptable to thee.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, I commend my hearing to thy great mercy, beseeching thee to give me understanding of such things as I shall hear, and grace to hear nothing that may be hurtful to my Soul.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, I beseech thee open my mouth, that I may praise thee,  
and

and give thee thanks for all thy goodness towards me: Keep it from all vain and false speech, and from all manner of offences.

O my Lord Jesu Ch rist, I commend my hands to thy holy direction, beseeching thee so to order the use of them, that all their actions may be according to thy pleasure, and conformable to thy blessed example.

I adore thee, Saviour of the world, eternal wisdom of the Father, by whom we are made and redeemed, who art the living Bread, that descended from Heaven, have mercy on me, O Lord. that I may die to this world in all affections of sin, and put on the Armour of Salvation, by which I may here overcome the tentations and vanities of this life. and be hereafter admitted to the Everlasting joys of thy Heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

### *A Prayer for the Dead.*

**O** God, the giver of pardon, and the lover of humane Salvation, we beseech thy clemency, that for the intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*; and all thy Saints; thou wouldst be pleased to grant the Brethren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are departed

parted out of this world, a joyful fruition  
of thy eternal happiness. Through Jesus  
Christ our Lord, and onely Saviour. Amen.

*Another.*

**O** God the Creator and Redeemer of  
the faithful, give to the Souls of thy  
Servants departed, full remission of all their  
offences; that through pious supplications  
they may obtain the pardon they have al-  
ways desired; who livest and reignest, world  
without end. Amen.

*V.* Give them, O Lord, eternal rest.

*R.* And let perpetual light shine upon  
them.

*V.* May they rest in peace.

*R.* Amen.

Say as before { Lord have mercy, &c.  
in Morning Pray. Pag. 66.  
ers for Sunday. { Accept, &c. Pag. 67.

Morning





## Morning Prayers for TUESDAY.

Say as before } Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
in Morning Pray } P. 32. Prevent we, &c.  
ers for Sunday. } Hail Mary, &c.

### *The 44 Psalm.*

**M**Y heart hath uttered a good word : I  
tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a writer that  
writes swiftly.

Goodly of beauty among the sons of men,  
Grace is poured abroad in thy lips : There-  
fore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with the sword: upon thy thigh,  
O most mighty.

With thy beauty and comeliness, intend,  
proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildness, and ju-  
stice, and thy right hand shall conduct thee  
marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (the people shall fall  
under thee) into the hearts of the Kings  
enemies.

Thy seat, O God, is for ever and ever, a  
rod

rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdom.

Thou hast loved justice, and hated iniquity; therefore God the God hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladness above thy fellows.

Myrrhe, and Stacte, and Cassia, from thy garments; from houses of Ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honor.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in golden array; compassed with variety.

Hear daughter and see, and incline thine ear, and forget thy people, and the house of thy Father.

And the King will desire thy beauty; because he is the Lord thy God, and thou shalt adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre with gifts, all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King, is from within: in borders of gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King, after her; her neighbors shall be brought unto thee.

They shall be brought in joy and jollity, they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

For thy Fathers there are born sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the Earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord; in all Generation and Generation.

Therefore shall people confess to thee for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

By thy beauty, and thy comeliness, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

*The 45 Psalm.*

**O**ur God is a Refuge, and Strength, and Helper in Tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore will we not fear when the Earth shall be troubled; and Mountains transported into the heart of the Sea.

The Waters have sounded; and were troubled; the Mountains were troubled in his strength.

The violence of the flood makes the City of God joyful; the highest hath sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early

Nations

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are bowed, he gave his voice, and the Earth was moved.

The Lord of vertues is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Come ye, and see the works of our Lord, what wonders he hath put upon the Earth, taking away wars even unto the end of the Earth.

He shall destroy the bowe, and break weapons, and shields he shall burn with fire.

Be quiet and see, for that I am God, I shall be exalted among the Gentiles, I shall be exalted in the Earth.

The Lord of vertues is with us, the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

God will help her with his countenance: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

### *The 86 Psalm.*

**T**HE Foundation is of the holie Mountains: Our Lord loveth the gates of *Sion*, above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob*.

Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindful of Raab and Babylon knowing me.

Behold the strangers, and Tyre, and the people of the Ethiopians; these were there.

Shall not Sion say, man and man was born in her, and the highest himself founded her.

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of peoples, and of those Princes which have been in her.

As it were of us all rejoycing: the habitation is in thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

As it were of all rejoycing: the habitation is in thee, holy Mother of God.

V. Grace is powred forth in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

### *A devout Oblation of our selves to the Holy Trinity.*

O Blessed Trinity, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God! Thou art the glorious Lord and Maker of all the World: Behold, I here present thee the lowest homage and adoration.

ration, both of my Body and Soul, which I hold of thee, as of my Sovereign Lord, with all the Goods I have, either of Nature or Grace. And in acknowledgment of my dependence on thee, and thy supreme Dominion over all things, I humbly offer this Prayer to thy Divine Majesty earnestly beseeching thee to pardon all thy sins and offences I have committed against thy blessed Will; and give me Grace hereafter, faithfully to serve thee, and keep thy Commandments, and by no means affect to any mortal sin: And at my death, at my greatest need, let me finde thy relief and greatest assistance, that I may remember thy bitter Passion, and have true contrition for all my sins: That I may live and die in the Faith and Unity of the Catholic Church, and finally come to thy eternal glory, with all thy blessed Saints and Angels. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to Christ our Saviour.*

**O** Eternal Majesty, Author and Fountain of all Purity, who so lovest it in Souls made to thine own Image, that, to cleanse them from sin, thou hast washed them with thy precious blood; Suffer me not, O blessed Saviour, to lose the beauty

of thy grace; and mercifully restore; true sorrow and repentance to all those who have lost it. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the increase of Faith,  
Hope, and Charity.*

**I** Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus, for thy exceeding mercy and compassion, infuse into my Soul a pure Faith, firm Hope, and perfect Charity, that, being delivered from all error and sin, I may yeeld my understanding obedient to the Catholick Church, and set all my cogitations and cares on thee; that I may resign and commit my self wholly to thy providence and government, not accounting of any Creature in respect of thee, but in all occasions acknowledging thy Fatherly care and love towards me, I may receive all things at thy hand, with equal praise and thanks to thee, resigning my self absolutely to thy most blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.*

**H**ail, O most holy and blessed Virgin Mary; full of celestial Grace, and replenished with Beauty and Comeliness, of whom



whom it pleased our Saviour Jesus Christ the Son of God, the King of Heaven, the brightness of his Fathers glory, to be born and nourished. Obtain for me, O blessed Lady, of thine onely begotten Son, whatever thou knowest necessary for the salvation of my Soul. O holy Mother of God, help my frailty and weakness, assist me this day in all my calamities, temptations and dangers, ; but especially at the hour of death, I beseech thee depart from me, that by thy Prayers and Protection, I may be safe in that last and dangerous battle. Amen.

*A Prayer to all the Holy Angels, and  
to our Angel-Guardian  
in particular.*

**O** Holy Angel, to whom the divine bounty have given me in custody that thou mightest conduct my blindness and teach my ignorance, strengthen my weakness, and excite my slothfulness: I heartily praise our common Lord, and thank thee for the many good offices thou hast done on my behalf, saving me among so many dangers, both spiritual and corporal, and especially with-holding, and preserving

preserving me, when I would have run into my own perdition. I humbly beseech thee continue the same endeavor towards thy pupil, till such time as thou bring my Soul to the happy port of everlasting Salvation.

O all ye good Angels, who have the guard and defence of each one in particular. To you, O Sacred Company, I humbly send up my Prayers, that you would exercise all your offices of Charity towards me, towards this City and Countrey, and all my Parents, Friends, and Benefactors, directing all our thoughts, words, and deeds, to the salvation of our Souls: That, duly observing the Commandments of God, we may, by his grace, be made worthy to fill up your number, and live with you in eternal joy. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and onely Saviour. Amen.

### *A Prayer to the Apostles.*

**O** Lord God, who above all thy other Saints, hast chosen thy most blessed Apostles, to be the first Pillars and Foundations of the Church, and sent them to Preach thy Gospel through the whole world

world, confirming and establishing this doctrine by supernatural works, and miracles. We humbly beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to grant, that we, who are founded on the Rock of the Apostles' Confession, and, in the union of the true Faith, chosen and called to obey and praise thee perpetually, may never through any error or temptation be separated from thee; but by the blessed Intercession of thy holy Apostles, be strengthened in our faith, improved in our lives, and defended at the hour of our death, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## THE HYMN.

*Telluris alme Conditor.*

**M**ost bright Creator of the Land!  
Who, fixing it with pow'rful hand  
Didst separate the worlds firm ground  
From floods, which did its face surround

That, sending forth its proper bud,  
And yeelding store of pleasing food,  
It might, with grain and fruits, abound,  
The Meads with golden flowers crown'd

Cleanse, with the virtue of thy grace,  
The sores, which do my Soul deface;  
That she with tears may wash her stains,  
And sinful motions curb with reins.

May she approaching ills decline,  
Rejoyce in things that are divine :  
Still may she bear thy Laws sweet yoke,  
And never feel deaths fatal stroke.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear,  
Thy equal Son, incline his ear,  
The Holy Ghost like favor daign,  
Who all, one God, for ever reign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

**W**Hen thou shalt be called unto a  
marriage, sit in the lowest place,  
that he who invited thee, may say to thee,  
*Friend, ascend up higher ;* so shall it be a  
glory unto thee, before them that sit there.  
*Alleluja.*

*V.* Let my Prayer be directed.

*R.* As incense before thee.

*The Prayer.*

**P**revent us, we beseech thee, O Lord,  
with thy heavenly Grace, that no tem-  
ptation overcome us, and in all our ways  
continually assist us, that we may diligent-  
ly apply our selves to the exercise of good  
works. Through Jesus Christ, our Lord  
and onely Saviour. *Amen.*



eyes his glorious miracles, pray for us.

That we may always behave our selves as in the presence of our Redeemer, carefully endeavoring to fulfill his holy Laws, and thank~~fully~~ acknowledging the wonders of his infinite power.

Blessed Martyrs, who laying down a short frail life, have purchased to your selves a secure eternity, pray for us.

That we may never offend God for fear of man, nor lose our own Souls to gain the whole world.

Blessed Confessors, who by the judgement of the Talents entrusted to you, are entred now into your Masters Joy, pray for us.

That we may profitably employ the gifts of Grace and Nature which God has bestowed upon us, to the advancement of his glory, and procurement of our own eternal felicity.

Blessed Virgins, who imitating here the purity of Angels, are for ever espoused to the Heavenly Bridegroom, pray for us.

That, mortifying all sensual and inordinate desires, we may raise our affections to the glorious Life of Heaven, and there eternally settle our hearts on the chaste love of our Saviour.

O all ye holy Saints of Paradise, who,



by the blissful Vision of God, are secure  
of your own happiness, and by your per-  
fect charitie, solicitous of ours, pray.

That the honor given to your memo-  
ries, may affect our minde, with a devo-  
tion to your vertues, and the imitation  
of your holy lives, bring us to the fellow-  
ship of your everlasting glory, through  
Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour.  
*Amen.*

And now, O Sovereign Lord, and  
Merciful Redeemer, having implored  
the intercession of the B. Virgin-Mother,  
and of all the holy Angels, and glo-  
rious Saints; we presume, under the fa-  
vor of their assistance, to appear before  
the Throne of thy Majesty. and relying on  
thine own infinite goodness, humbly ad-  
dress our Prayers to thee.

Jesu, Eternal Son of the living God  
Have mercy on us.

Jesu, most blessed Son of the Virgin  
*Mary,* Have

Jesu, God and Man, two Natures, yet  
but one Christ, Have

Jesu, the Glory of Heaven, and Joy of  
Angels, Have

Jesu, King of the Patriarchs, and Light  
of the Prophets, Have  
Jesu



Jesu, Master of the Apostles, and Fortitude of Martyrs. Have.

Jesu, the Sanctitie of Confessors, and Purity of Virgins, Have.

Jesu, the Crown of all the Saints in Heaven, and only hope of thy Servants upon Earth, Have.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, Spare us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, Hear us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, Have mercy on us.

*The Antiphon.*

**T**He glorious Virgin-Mother, with all the holy Angels and blessed Saints fall down on their faces, and adore him that liveth for ever, singing perpetually, Glory, and Honor, and Wisdom, and Power, be to him that sits on the Throne, and to the Lamb for all eternity. *Alleluia.*

*V.* O Lord hear our Prayers.

*R.* And let our supplications come to thee.

*Let us pray.*

**A**lmighty God, and most merciful Father, who gavest thy only begotten Son to be born of an humble Virgin, that we might be advanced to the adoption of thy children; favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants, which we here present unto thee, by the efficacious Intercession of thy Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and grant, that, as her purity is exalted by thee to the highest degree of glory, her charity may obtain for us the especial assistance of thy grace: Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, *Amen.*

**O** Eternal God, who in thy wonderful providence, hast made the Angels ministering Spirits, and sendest them in Mission for the good of thy Elect, behold with pity the temptations and dangers to which the frailty of our nature is perpetually exposed, and give thy holy Angels charge to bear us in their hands, and cover us under the shadow of their wings, that being guided thorough the Desert of this life, by their safe conduct, we may enter at last into the Land of Promise.

Promise, and rejoyce for ever in their blessed Society. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and onely Saviour. *Amen.*

**M**ost gracious God, the Author of all Sanctitie, and lover of Unitie, whose wisdom has established an admirable Communion between thy Church Triumphant in Heaven, and Militant on Earth, as Members of the same Mystical Body, whereof thy Son Christ Jesus is the Head: Mercifully grant, that as thy Blessed, without ceasing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praise thee for them, and in correspondence to their perfect charitie, with pious observance, celebrate their memories, till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one heart adore the Saviour of us all, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
in Morning Pray- } Page 66.  
ers for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Page 67.



## Evening Prayers for TUESDAY.

*Say as before*  
*in the Morning*  
*Prayers for*  
*Sunday.*

} Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
 } Pag. 32.  
 } Prevent we, &c.  
 } Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.

### The 92 Psalm.

**O**ur Lord hath raigned: he hath put  
 upon him beauty: our Lord hath put  
 upon him strength, and hath girded him-  
 self.

For he hath established the round World,  
 which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time  
 thou art from everlasting.

The Rivers, O Lord, have lifted up: the  
 Rivers have lifted up their voice.

The Rivers have lifted up their waves  
 from the voice of many waters.

The surges of the Sea are marvellous:  
 marvellous is our Lord in the high places.

Thy

Thy testimonies are made credible, exceeding-ly : holiness becometh thy house, O Lord, for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Mary is assumed into Heaven : the Angels rejoyce : they , lauding, bless our Lord.

*The 89 Psalm.*

**M**Ake ye joy to God, all the Earth serve ye our Lord in gladness.

Enter ye in before his sight, in jubilation.

Know ye that our Lord is God: he made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the sheep of his Pasture, enter ye into his gates in confession, his courts in hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for ever : and his truth even unto generation and generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

The Virgin Mary is assumed unto the Heavenly Chamber, in which the King of Kings sits upon his starry seat.

## The 62 Psalm.

**O** God my God ; to thee I watch from the morning light.

My Soul hath thirsted after thee, my flesh to thee very many ways.

In a desert Land, and inaccessible, and without water ; so in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then lives : my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life : and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with lard and fatness, let my Soul be filled : and my mouth shall praise thee with lips of joyfulness.

So have I been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate of thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings : I will rejoyce, my Soul hath cleaved after thee : thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my Soul : they shall enter into the inferior parts of the Earth : they shall be delivered into the hands of the sword, they shall be the portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God,

shall be praised that swear in him; because the mouth is stopped of them that speak wicked things.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A devout Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine, for our conformity to the Will of God.*

**G**RANT me, most merciful God, a fervent zeal to desire such things as are most acceptable to thee, and a faithful diligence to search after them; give me wisdom to finde them, and thy grace to accomplish them; to the praise and glory of thy holy Name. Direct thou my life that I may both have knowledge, will, and power, always to do that which is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own Soul.

Let my way to thee, O Lord, be sure, strait, and perfect, that neither adversitie nor prosperity make me faint or fall away from thee, that I be not puffed up in pride with the one, nor driven down into despair by the other: But for the one give thanks, and be in the other armed with patience. That I may rejoyce in nothing but that which approaches me to thee,  
my



my blessed Jesu, nor sorrow for any thing but that which withdraws me from thee; that I desire to please, or displease none but thee, and for thee; that all transitory things may, for thy sake, be of no reputation with me, and whatever is agreeable to thy will, may be delightful to mine, and thou my God above all things; that I may have no joy besides thee; nor desire of any thing but thee; Let all labor delight me, that is taken for thee, and all ease be unpleasant that is without thee.

Make me lift up my heart often to thee, and when I forget thee, give me grace to call to minde my sins with sorrow, and full purpose of amendment; Grant that I may be obedient, without contradiction; patient, without murmuring; pure, without corruption; humble, without countenfeiting; cheerful, without levity; sad, without dejection; true, without doubleness; fearing thee, without despair; to do good works, but not to presume; telling my neighbor his fault, without flattery, instructing him both by word and example, without scorning or taunting.

Grant me, most loving Lord, a watchful minde, which no worldly thought may divert from thee; a constant spirit, which no evil affection or wicked suggestion

on may withdraw from thee; a heart so stable, that no trouble may overcome me; and so free from vice, that sin may challenge no place in me.

Grant me, O my Lord God, understanding to know thee; diligence to seek thee, wisdom to finde thee; conversation to please thee; that I may faithfully persevere in loving thee to the end, and finally forever possesse thee. And, in respect of thy most grievous pains suffered on the Crois for me, that I may willingly suffer penance and a'l tribulation for thee.

Give me, O Lord, thy grace here in this transitory life, and in the world to come, make me partaker of the Reward, and Heavenly Joy. Through the precious Blood of that Immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jesus Christ; to whom with the Father and the Holy Ghost, three Persons and one God, be all honor, and glory, world without end. Amen.

*A Prayer to any of the holy  
Martyrs.*

O God, who didst so strengthen in thy faith and love, thy blessed Martyr Saint N. as no carnal delights, or threatenings

threatnings of Tyrants, no sword or torture of torments could withdraw him from worshipping thee: Grant us miserable sinners, by the intercession of this blessed Martyr, help in tribulation, and comfort in persecution, that we may manfully fight against all the deceits of the Devil, despise the World, and all that is in it, that we may fear no adversity, but obtain those eternal joys, which by thy holy inspiration, we desire. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

### *A Prayer to any Confessor.*

**A** Almighty and Everlasting God, who art the wonderful light of thy beloved Saints, and principally hast appointed for us blessed Bishops, Doctors, and Confessors, as burning lights in thy house. And by their holy exhortations, writings, and examples, reducest sinners from evil to good. We humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt loose the bonds of our sins, and though unworthy, yet make us partakers of the intercession of blessed Saints, and all thy holy Confessors: that we, forsaking our sinful ways, and walking in true faith and charity, may follow them so long in good works, till at last, we en-

joy their company in eternal beatitude :  
Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*A Prayer to any holy Virgin.*

**O** God, who among the many miraacles of  
thy power hast given to the weaker  
sex of Virgins, Widows, and Matrons, the  
Victory of Martyrdom, and immaculate cha-  
rity: Mercifully grant, that we, who cele-  
brate the memory of thy blessed Saint N.  
may, by her example and intercession, de-  
spise the allurements of the flesh, the plea-  
sures of the World, and even life it self for  
thy glory; and, daily exercising our selves  
in thy service, we may still increase in grace  
here, and at our death be admitted to the  
fruition of eternal felicity. Amen.

*A Prayer to a particular Saint.*

**W**E humbly beseech thee, O Lord God,  
Father Omnipotent, to receive the  
Prayers of thy Servants, celebrating the  
memory of thy blessed Saint N. that by his  
holy intercession, our Bodies may be deli-  
vered from all dangers, and adversities, and  
our hearts cleansed from all evil cogitations:  
Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour.  
Amen.

*A Prayer to all the blessed Saints in  
Heaven.*

**O** All ye holy and elect of God, for whom he prepared an eternal Kingdom, from the beginning: I beseech you through the charity by which He loved you, to have pity on me most miserable sinner, and reconcile me to my Creator, before death take me away out of this wretched world. O blessed Mary, Mother of God, and great Mediatrix for sinners to Christ, obtain for me right faith, and firm hope, perfect charity, & true humility; with the excellent graces of Patience, Chastity and Sobriety; and, after the course of this short and vain life, everlasting blessedness.

O holy St. Michael, with all the thousands of glorious Angels, pray for me, that by your Intercession, I may be kept from the power of my adversary, and attaining the love of God here, and pureness of heart, and strength of faith, I may hereafter be received into the joys of eternal glory.

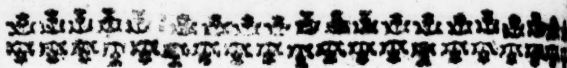
Procure for me, you holy Patriarchs and Prophets, pardon, and penance, continency and godly perseverance, and in the end, eternal life. O ye blessed Apostles of Christ

our Lord, deliver me by your prayers from my sins, defend me from the paines of Hell, rescue me from the power of darkness, and bring me to the everlasting Kingdom. I beseech you also, ye holy Martyrs of God, that perfect charity, sincere love, a pure minde, a chaste life and remission of my sins, be obtained for me, by your holy Intercessions. O ye glorious Confessors of God, pray for me, that the desire of heavenly things, the reverence of vertue, and washing away my mis-deeds, be granted by Almighty God to me.

Assist me, all you holy Virgins, with your prayers to God, that he would adorn my Soul with the excellent vertues of humility, and chastity, and after the course of this miserable life, bring me to the fellowship of your everlasting blessedness. O all ye Saints of Heaven, have compassion on me, and pray for me, that through your Intercession, I may obtain of Almighty God, perfect compunction of heart for my sinful life, a clear and quiet conscience at my death, and then for ever, the joys of perpetual felicity; Through Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Pray- } Page 66.  
 ers for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Page 67.  
 Morning





## Morning Prayers for WEDNESDAY.

Say as before } Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
in Morning Prayer } P. 32. Prevent we, &c.  
as for Sunday. } Hail Mary, &c. Pag. 33

### The 95 Psalm.

**S**ing ye to our Lord a new Song: sing  
our Lord all the Earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and bless  
Name: shew forth his salvation from  
to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentiles  
his marvellous works among all people.

Because our Lord is great, and exceed-  
ing laudable: he is terrible above  
Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gen-  
tiles are Devils: but our Lord made the  
Heavens.

Confession, and beauty in his fight-  
holiness and magnificence in his sanctifi-  
cation.



Bring to our Lord, ye Couriers of  
Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and  
honor: bring to our Lord glory unto his  
Name.

Take up hosts, and enter into his  
Courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy  
Court.

Let all the Earth be moved before his  
face: say ye among the Gentile, that our  
Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round World,  
which shall not be moved: he will judge  
people in equitie.

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth  
rejoyce: let the Sea be moved, and the ful-  
ness thereof: The fields shall be glad, and  
all things that are in them.

Then shall the trees of the Woods re-  
joyce before the face of our Lord, because  
he cometh: because he cometh to judge the  
Earth.

He shall judge the round World in equi-  
tie, and people in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

Rejoyce, O Virgin Mary, thou onely  
hast destroyed all heresies in the universal  
World.

*The*

## The 96 Psalm.

**O**ur Lord hath reigned, let the Earth rejoyce, let many Islands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him: justice and judgment the correction of his seat.

Fire shall go before him: and shall inflame his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the round world: the Earth saw and was moved.

The Mountains melted as Wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the Earth.

The Heavens have shewed forth his justice: and all people have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore carvings, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: heard, and was glad.

And the daughters of *Judah* rejoyced because of thy judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord art most high over all the Earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the Souls of his Saints out of the hand of the sinner, he will deliver them.

Light

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the  
right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord: and confess  
ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sa-  
cred Virgin: give me force against thy  
enemies.

*The 97 Psalm:*

Sing ye to our Lord a new song, because  
he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand and his holy arm hath  
wrought salvation to himself.

Our Lord hath made known his salva-  
tion: in the sight of the Gentiles he hath  
revealed his justice.

He hath remembered his mercy, and his  
truth to the house of Israel.

All the ends of the Earth have seen the  
salvation of our God.

Make ye joy to our Lord all the Earth:  
sing and rejoyce, and say Psalms.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp: on the  
Harp, and voice of Psalm, on the long-  
drawn Trumpet, and voice of Trumpet  
of Horn.

Make

Make joy in the sight of the King our Lord: let the Sea be moved, and the firmness thereof, the round World and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall clap hands, the Mountains together shall rejoyce at the sight of our Lord: because he comes to judge the Earth,

He will judge the round Earth in Justice and the people in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing; O Mother of God pray for us.

V. Grace is poured forth in thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*A devout Prayer to the blessed Trinity.*

O Most benign Father, O Father most worthy to be prayed to, I miserable wretch, offer to thee, for all my sins (which I confess are many and great) and for the sins of the World, the bitter Passion and death of thy onely Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; I offer

labors, his fastings, his weariness, his watchings, his prayers, his tears, his humilitie, his bountie, his patience, and his charitie: I offer his vexations, and troubles of minde, his anguishes, his contumelies, his pains, his whippings, and his wounds: I offer all the drops of his most precious Blood.

O most blessed Jesus, my Redeemer, I return thee humble thanks for thy innumerable benefits, which thou hast already given me, and still daily bestowest on me, being most unworthy: For thy sacred Incarnation, and Nativity, thy holy life and conversation, thy bitter Passion, and effusion of thy precious Blood: and for thy most cruel and ignominious death. I beseech thee make me partaker of all thy merits, and grant, that, through the diligent imitation of thy vertues, I may be found a lively branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O Holy Ghost, my Comforter, I commend to thee my Soul and Body, the beginning and end of my life; Give me grace to do true penance, that I may be heartily sorry for my sins, and (by vertue of thy holy Name) be perfectly purified from them, before I depart hence out of this mortal body. Of my self, O Lord,

I.

I am corrupt and blinde in my affections and desires; and, If I relie on my own judgment, easily seduced into error, easily overcome by temptation; Wherefore, O thee (O Lord) I wholly offer and commit my Soul.

Defend and keep me, thy Servant, from all evil, teach and illuminate my minde, strengthen my weak spirit against inordinate pusillanimity, and superfluous scruples of Conscience, and keep it humble, that it fall not into presumption. Give me right Faith, unmovable Hope, and perfect Charitie, that I may sweetly delight in thee, heartily love thee, and every where fulfil thy holy will and pleasure.

O holy and blessed Trinity, God omnipotent, I commend to thee all my interests, both Spiritual and Temporal, I commend to thee my Benefactors, my Neighbors, my Friends, my Familiars, and all those for whom I ought to pray, and who desire my Prayers. I commend to thee the whole Catholick Church; Renew in it, I beseech thee, purity of life; grant, that each one may correct himself; nourish and keep among the members thereof mutual charity, and continual love to thee. Such as erre, call back into the way of salvation; extinguish all Heresies, and convert

convert those to the light of thy Faith, who as yet know thee not. Comfort and lift up all that are troubled in minde and conscience, and such as are oppressed with temptations and calamities; who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen.

*The Prayer for all Graces, beginning,  
Grant me most merciful God, &c.  
See before in Page 155.*

*A Prayer for freedom of minde, and  
avoidance of worldly desires.*

**I** Beseech thee, most merciful Lord Jesus, to preserve me from the business and cares of the world; that I be not taken with its voluptuous pleasure; defend me from all impediments of the Soul, that I be not broken with overmuch heaviness, sorrow, nor worldly fear. And by these Petitions I ask not onely to be delivered from such vanity as the World affords, but also from such miseries, as grieve the Soul of thy Servant, with the common malediction of mankind, that is, with corruption of the corporal sence, where-with I am so much infected, that I have

I

not



not liberty of spirit to behold thee, when I would. O Lord God, who art sweetest unspeakable; Turn into bitterneſs to me all carnal delights, which would draw me from the love of eternal things, to that of a ſhort and deceitful pleaſure. Let not fleſh and blood overcome me, nor the World with its vain glory deceive me, nor the Enemy with his crafts ſupplant me; but give me ſpiritual ſtrength, Patience in ſuffering, and conſtancy in perſevering. Give me, for all worldly comforts, the moſt ſweet conſolation of the Holy Ghoſt, and in ſtead of carnal love, inſuſe into my Soul, the love of thy Holy Name.

Meat, Drink, and Cloathing, with all other neceſſaries for the body, are painful and troubleſome to a ſervent Spirit. Which, if it might, would always reſt in ſpiritual things: Grant me therefore grace to uſe ſuch bodily entertainments temperately, that I be not deceived with over-much deſire of them. To forſake all, is not lawful; for the Body muſt be preſerved, and to ſeek ſuperfluities more, for pleaſure than neceſſity, thy holy Law prohibiteth. For ſo the fleſh would rebel againſt the ſpirit. Wherefore, Lord, I beſeech, thy right hand of grace may ſo govern me, that I no way commit any exceſs. Amen.

*A Prayer to our Lord Jesus.*

O Good Jesu, most gracious Redeemer of my Soul, be merciful to me a miserable sinner: I have sinned, I have offended, I have done amiss before thee, Lord pardon me all my iniquities, my negligences, and my immortifications, I put them all into thy most dearly beloved wounds, and cast them into the bottomless depth of thy Mercies and Merits. O, would to God, I had never offended; would to God I had never hindered thy grace in me: I purpose now (by thy help) to correct the folly of my Passions, and thoroughly amend my life.

O Lord, put away all my sins, wash me with thy precious blood, and heal me with thy wounds, sanctifie me with thy bitter Passion, and quicken me with thy death, cleanse me perfectly from the stains of sin, and restore to me again the innocency which thou gavest me in Baptism, that I may truly please thee. I worship, I adore, and glorifie thee, my Lord Jesus Christ, for all thy mercies and benefits: I praise thee (O Son of the living, and most high God) who for thy exceeding great charity towards me, vouchsafedst to be made

Man, who for my sake, wouldst be born  
a Stable, laid in a Manger, and fed with  
little Milk of thy Virgin-Mother. Thou  
wouldst suffer extreme poverty, and  
troubled thirty three years with continu-  
al labors, and cruel pains. Thou wouldst  
through inward agony, be all in a blood  
sweat, apprehended most shamefully  
bound unworthily, condemned unjustly  
spit upon and buffeted, reviled and scorn-  
ed, clothed with a white Garment, a  
mockery and derision. Thou wouldst be  
beaten and torn with stripes, crowned  
with Thorns, overladen with a painful  
and heavy Cross, and cruelly fastened to  
with piercing Nails. Thou wouldst have  
Vinegar and Gall offered thee in  
thirst. Thou, the noble clother and gar-  
nisher of the Stars, hangst naked, de-  
spised, wounded, and with innumera-  
ble sorrows afflicted on the Cross for my sake.  
Thou shedst for me thy most pure, and  
precious Blood: Thou diedst for me.  
embrace in the arms of my Soul, thy ve-  
rable Cross, and for the love and honour  
thee, devoutly kiss the Instrument of  
great a blessing. Grant, that I may  
whole and full desire attain to thee,  
eternally repose in thee, the Center of  
true happiness.

O my Lord God, I repute and set my self in the lowest place, under all Creatures; for I am unworthy that the Earth should bear me: I despise all corruptible things for thy love; I refuse whatsoever thou art not; I renounce all sensual pleasure and delights, all vanity and impurity; I forsake all self-seeking, and all immortifications; I resign my self absolutely into thy hands and pleasure. All my whole will, I change into thine: Thy onely will (O Lord) be done in me, and on me; thy blessed will be done in time, and eternity, I offer my self ready to suffer (with the help of thy grace) whatsoever it shall please thee to send me.

O most sweet and merciful Jesu, mortifie whatever liveth sensually in me, whatever is vicious and inordinate in my Soul, which may displease thee: Mortifie in me all propriety; adorn me with thy merits, and vertues. O Lord, prepare a delightful habitation for thy self in me: Renew my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body, with thy excellent Grace; make me like thy holy humanity; make me one according to thy hearts desire; enlighten my eyes, that I may clearly see thee, and draw my affections, that they may constantly run after thee.

O my Lord God, O unchangeable goodness, fill me with thine own self, lead me into the clear bottom of my Soul, and bring me from thence into thee, my original. Know me to thee most neerly, change and transform me altogether into thee, that thou maiest have thy delight in me. Hear me graciously, O Lord, hear me graciously, not at my will, but at thy blessed pleasure. O Lord, teach, illuminate, and direct me in all things, that I may do nothing, speak nothing, think nothing, desire nothing, but what is pleasing and acceptable to thee. Amen.

*A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.*

O Most pious Virgin Mary, Mother of God! I beseech thee, by the great love thou bearest to thy dear Son, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain me true sorrow for my sins, a perfect custody of my senses, an humble resignation of myself, and the exercise of those virtues, wherewith thou didst so highly please him: I also most humbly request thee, to direct my ways in those paths, which may be most agreeable to the will of thy Son, and conducing to the Salvation of my Soul. Amen.

THE HYMN.

*Cæli Deus sanctissime*

**B**lest God of Heav'n, whose sacred hand  
With fiery candor painteth bright  
The lucid Regions of the Land,  
Enriching them with graceful light.

Who, causing the fourth day to shine,  
With that inflamed Orb, the Sun,  
Did'st to the Moon her course assign,  
And tracks for wand'ring stars to ran :

That to the night, as well as day,  
Thou might'st appoint a parting bound,  
And a remarked sign display  
For Moneths beginnings to be found.

Expel the darkness of mans heart,  
Wipe off all Ordures from his minde;  
The mountains of his crimes subvert,  
The fetters of his sins unbinde.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father hear;  
Thy equal Son like favor daign;  
The Holy Gh<sup>st</sup> incline his ear,  
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

A certain man went down from Jerusalem  
to Jericho, and fell among Theeves, who



also spoiled him, and giving him wounds, went away, leaving him half dead.

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

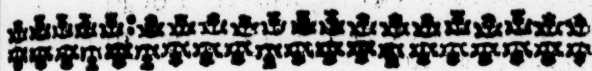
### *The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty and merciful God, from whose bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudably served by thy faithful: Grant we beseech thee, that we may, with an humble and secure confidence, have recourse to thy promises. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth, and reigneth, ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

### *A Thanksgiving.*

**L**et Heaven and Earth joyn together with joy, and the Quires of Angels with the voices of men, to sing eternal praises to God in Trinity and Unity; for the mercies received in the admirable work of our Redemption. *Amen.*





# The Litany of Intercession for *England*.



**I**n the Name of the Father, and of the  
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the Holy and undevoted Tri-  
nity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,  
Have mercy on *England*.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
Have mercy on *England*.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect, have mercy on *England*.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one God, have mercy on *England*.

Holy *Mary*, Mother of God, pray for *England*.

Holy *Mary*, Queen of Angels, whose powerful intercession destroys all Heresies, pray for *England*.

Holy *Mary*, Virgin of Virgins, whose eminent sanctitie our Lord has honored with so many miracles, pray for *England*.

St. *Michael*, Prince of the Church, pray for *England*.

St. *Gabriel*, glorious Messenger of our Saviours Incarnation, pray for *England*.

St. *Raphael*, faithful Guide of those that have lost their way, pray for *England*.

Holy Angel, to whose pious custody this Province is committed, pray for *England*.

All holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of Heaven; who celebrate with joy the conversion of sinners, pray for *England*.

St. *John Baptist*, Precursor of the *Messiah*, and great Exemplar of Penance, pray for *England*.

All holy Patriarks and Prophets, Friends of God, and Advancers of his Truth, pray for *England*.

St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles, and Supreme Pastor of Christs Sheep, pray for England.

St. Paul, Doctor of the Gentiles, who of a Persecutor, becam't a Preacher, pray for England.

St. Andrew, first Disciple of Christ, and constant lover of the Cross, pray for England.

All holy Apostles and Evangelists, chief Planters of the Christian Faith, and zealous Propugners of Catholick Unity, pray for England.

St. George, our principal Patron, whose courage remain'd invincible in the midst of so many torments, pray for England.

St. Alban, our first Martyr, who, for the generous Charity of harboring a Priest, were put to death, pray for England.

St. Thomas of Canterbury, who, as a faithful Shepherd, laiddt down thy life in defence of thy flock, pray for England.

All holy Martyrs of this Nation, who voluntarily lost your lives here, to finde them again in a joyful eternity, pray for England.

St. Gregory, most vigilant Bishop of the Universal

Universal Church, whose pious zeal sent Missioners from Rome for conversion of our Ancestors, pray for England.  
**St. Augustine**, Peculiar Apostle of this Nation, by whom our Fore-fathers were reclaimed from Paganism and Infidelity, pray for England.

**St. Bede**, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious life, and learned writings, the Catholick Faith was eminently propagated among us, pray for England.

All holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose wisdom and sanctitie, this Iland was once a flourishing Seminary of Religion, pray for England.

**St. Helen**, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first Christian Emperor, pray for England.

**St. Ursula**, most blessed Martyr, who died in the glorious defence of Faith and Chastity, pray for England.

**St. Winefrid**, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving generation, still miraculous, pray for England.

All holy Saints of this Nation, who, amidst the innumerable joys of Heaven, still retain a particular charity for the Salvation of your Country, pray for England.

All holy Saints of all places; who, though divided here in several Regions, were yet united in the same Faith, and now enjoy one common felicity, pray for England

Be merciful, O Lord, and spare us.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear us.

From the dangers most just'y threatning our sins, deliver England, O Lord.

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion and Apostacy, deliver England, O Lord.

From the Spirit of Hypocrisie, Prophane-ness and Sacrilege, deliver England, O Lord.

From presuming on their own private opinions, and contemning the Authority of thy Church, deliver England, O Lord.

From Schisme, Heresie, and all blindness of heart, deliver England, O Lord.

From Gluttony, Drunkenness, and the false liberty of an undisciplin'd life, deliver England, O Lord.

We sinners beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to hasten the Conversion of this once happy Country, and reunite them to the ancient Faith and Communion of thy Church, we beseech thee hear us.

That

That it would please thee particularly to have mercy on our Kinsfolks, Friends, and Benefactors, and open their eyes to see the beauty of thy Truth, and embrace it, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to incline the hearts of our Magistrates, rightly to understand our Religion, and impartially consider our sufferings; and whenever they oppress and persecute us, make us still with exactest fidelity perform our duties to them, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to comfort and strengthen thy Servants, who suffer for the Catholick Faith, and not permit the weakest of us, by whatever temptation, to fall away from thee and thy truth, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to assist, with thy special grace, those good Pastors who venture their lives for their flock, and daily augment in them the fire of thy love, and zeal of gaining Souls, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to preserve the Catholicks of this Land, from all sin, and scandal, and so adorne our lives with solid piety, that they, who see our good works may glorifie thee our Heavenly Father,

Father, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to improve our restraints and temporal disadvantages, into an occasion of retiredness and Christian severity, supplying our want of Publick Assemblies by a greater diligence in private devotions, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to illuminate the hearts of all Schismaticks, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the danger of their state; and the great importance of eternal Salvation, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the tears of the afflicted, and the blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their lives and suffered death to convert us to thee, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our



Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. Amen.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**A** Lmighty and everliving God! whose Judgments are righteous, and Conscience's unsearchable, who visitest the iniquities of the Parents, upon the children to the third and fourth generation, and yet at length rememberest mercy: Forgive, we beseech thee, the sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy wrath from their posterity; deliver the ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the learned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the spirit of contradiction, licentiousness, and discord; that, instead of so many divisions and changes in Religion, they may again be restored to that unity of minde and stediness of Faith, and tranquillity of Conscience, which is now where to be sought, but in the Communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found, but by the conduct of thy Grace.

**O** Eternal God, who, in this great Deluge of error, which so far overflows, and covers almost the face of this Land, hast vouchsafed to select a small number for thy self, and save them in thy holy Ark from the common inundation: We praise and glorifie thy infinite goodness, by which alone we enjoy the comfort of a firm and settled belief, free from the inconstancy of those, who, having no support, but their own fancies, float up and down a while, and sink at last into the gulf of infidelity: Make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that, as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and, fixing all our hopes on the joys of the future life, be ready patiently to suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on to what thou promisest hereafter: Through Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Pray- } Page 66.  
 ers for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Page 67.

Evening



## Evening Prayers for W E D N E S D A Y.

*Say as before* { *Come Holy Ghost, &c.*  
*in Morning Prayer* { *P 32. Prevent we, &c.*  
*ers for Sunday.* { *Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.*

*The 66 Psalm.*

**G**OD have mercy on us, and bless us:  
illuminate his countenance upon us,  
and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way in Earth:  
in all Nations thy Salvation.

Let people, O God, confess to thee:  
let all people confess to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce be-  
cause thou judgest people in equity, and  
the Nations in the Earth thou dost direct.

Let people, O God, confess to thee, let  
all peoples confess to thee: the Earth hath  
yeelded her fruit.

God, our God, bless us, God bless us,  
and let all the ends of the Earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

*The Antiphon.*

Into the odor of thy ointments we run :  
young Virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

*The 53 Psalm.*

**O** God save me in thy Name, and in thy  
strength judge me.

O God hear my Prayer, with thine ears  
receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against  
me, and the strong have sought my Soul :  
and they have not set God before their sight.

For behold, God helps me, and our  
Lord is the receiver of my Soul.

Turn away the evils from mine enemies,  
and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee : and  
will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because  
it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all  
tribulation : and mine eye hath looked  
down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 84 Psalm.*

**O** Lord, thou hast blessed thy land : thou  
hast turned away the captivity of  
Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy  
people :

people: thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath: thou hast turned away from the fierceness of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour, and turn away thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation to generation.

O God, thou being turned, shalt quicken us: and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy, and give us thy Salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God will speak in me; because he will speak peace unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his Salvation is nigh to them that fear him; that glory may inhabit in our Land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the Earth: and Justice hath looked down from Heaven.

For our Lord truly will give benignity, and our Land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall vwalk before him, and shall set his steps in the vway.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer for Patience.*

**O** Lord, who, by thy perfect resignation, fulfilledst the will of thy Father; grant that in all things I behave my self patiently, in all things submit my desires to thy pleasure, as long as thou ordainest I shall bear the burthen of this corruptible body: For though this life be tedious, and as a heavy load to the Soul, yet is it now through thy Grace, made very meritorious; and, by the example of thee, and thy holy Saints, rendered to weak persons, more comfortable, then in the old Law, when the gates of Heaven were shut, and the way thither dark, and few endeavoured to finde it: So that they, who were then righteous, and ordained to be saved, could never enter into the possession of the bliss prepared for them, till thy precious death, and glorious Resurrection opened the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers.

O my God, what thanks am I bound to yeeld thy goodness, who hast so lovingly vouchsafed to shew me, and all the faithful that follow thee, the true and strait way to thy Kingdom! Thy holy life is our way, and by thy patience we walk to thee,

thee, who art our Head and Governor.  
 But that thou, Lord, hadst led the way,  
 who ever would have endeavoured to fol-  
 low? O how many would have tarried  
 behinde, if they had not seen thy blessed  
 example going before! We are yet slow  
 and dull, though we have seen and heard  
 thy signs and doctrines; what should we  
 then have been, if no such light had shi-  
 ned before us? certainly we should never  
 have raised our thoughts to thee, but  
 wholly fixed our minde, and our love on  
 worldly things.

Lord, make that possible to me by  
 Grace, which is impossible by Nature.  
 Thou knowest my weakness, and that I  
 am presently cast down with a little ad-  
 versity, I beseech thee, strengthen me  
 with thy grace, that trouble and affliction  
 for thy Names sake, may hereafter be be-  
 loved and desired by me; nothing being  
 more profitable for the Salvation of my  
 Soul, then patiently to suffer persecution  
 for thy glory. Amen.

*A Prayer for preservation of the true  
 Catholick Faith.*

**W**HO can, O Lord, abide it? What  
 heart so stony, as to forbear weep-  
 ing.



ing and lamenting for those that are thus blinded, and daily mislead others into the pit of Heresie, and damnation for ever.

Let us call continually to God, and cry night and day: Arise, O Lord, arise, and shew thy self to the enemies of thy truth, that the beams of thy glory may enlighten them: Arise, and shew thy self to thy servants, that the comfort of thy presence may refresh them: Arise, O Lord, why dost thou sleep? why turnest thou thy face from us, and seemest to forget our poverty and trouble? Arise, O Lord, help us, and deliver us for thy Name sake.

Suffer us not to be led into temptation, and fall from the right belief of thy holy Church, but confirm us by thy grace, that we may stand therein manfully, and confess it to death, and so obtain those infinite and endless joys, which God has promised to all that continue in his love, and keep his Commandments; which our Lord Jesus Christ, for his dear and bitter Passion sake, grant to us all. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, when the Church is afflicted.*

**O** God the enemies of thy Church are entred into thy Heritage, they have taken thy people by force of Arms, and

as

as vanquishers, they possess our Cities. They have defiled, with their abominations, thy Temple, dedicated to thy honor; they have polluted the vessels, consecrated for the service of thy House.

We are become a reproach to our Neighbors, they despise and make a jest of us, rejoycing at our afflictions, and in their mirth, they upbraide us: And thou, O Lord, on whose pleasure we wholly depend, how long wilt thou be angry with us? Why dost thou so deliver us into the hands of our Adversaries, as though thou hadst shaken us off, and hereafter wouldst have no more care over us? Why dost thou shew the fury of thy wrath towards thy people, who are the sheep of thy holy Pasture, whereof thy self art the Ruler, Shepherd, and Protector?

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leave it not in the hands of thy enemies, but deliver it by thy strong power: Consider thy League and Testament, made with thy Elect: Remember thy promise, that thou wouldst not forsake such as were contrite in heart, nor fail to save them that are humble in Spirit.

Awake, O Lord God, delay no longer, but come to succor thy people, make haste to help thy faithful Servants, and save us

from the hands of our enemies, we humbly beseech thee for thy most glorious Name sake; for thine own self, and for thine infinite mercy; That we, their posterity, may taste a little the sweetnesse of thy promises, which our fore-fathers have so abundantly experienced. Then will we render thee most humble thanks, and set forth thy glory for ever and ever; we will declare thy praises from generation to generation, and solemnly sing thy glory. However we will continue thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture, we will worship no other God but thee, nor put our confidence in any besides thee; however it shall please thee to dispose of us, we will serve thee with joy and gladness; we will persevere still in thanksgiving, patiently attending thy gracious deliverance. Amen.

*A Prayer for those that are faine from the Church.*

**O**Mnipotent, and most merciful God, we humbly beseech thee, to visit with thy Fatherly affection, all those that are faine from the pure Catholick and Christian Church, or doubt in any Articles thereof; especially those that are deceived  
K through

through mis-information or any false persuasion; illuminate their hearts, O Lord, with the beams of thy divine light; and bring them back to acknowledge their error, that, being perfectly converted to thy truth, they may with the whole Universal Church, both confess in words, and declare in deeds, one true, Catholick, and Christian Faith, and remaining in it, work out their own Salvation; so that, being all of one mind and will, in one flock, we may all hear and follow thee our Shepherd; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*A Prayer, that God will vouchsafe to preserve the fruits of the Earth.*

O Omnipotent, everlasting and merciful God, we beseech thee, consider our daily need, shew us thy mercy, and give us, of thy temporal blessings, sufficient for sustainment of our necessities; grant that the Fruits of the Earth, may (by thy holy benediction) encrease and multiply; Defend them from all storms and tempests, and whatever may be any way hurtful; through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

*A general Prayer for the living  
and the dead.*

O Sweet Saviour Jesus, forgive those that hate us, and use us unmercifully; Render good to those that do us good; grant to our Brethren a supply of their necessities, and in the end life everlasting: Comfort the sick, and direct all that travel by Sea or by Land. O Lord, according to thy great mercy, have pity on those that are recommended to our unworthy prayers: Remember our Ancestors and Friends departed this life, bring them to that place, where they may behold the light of thy countenance: Remember those that are in captivity, and deliver them from their affliction: Assist all those that labor in ruling the Church; grant them their just requests, and give them everlasting bliss: Be not unmindful, O Lord, of us thy unworthy servants; pour into our hearts the light of thy knowledge, and keep us in the path of thy Commandments; by the intercession of the most holy, and blessed Virgin Mary, and of all the Saints of Heaven; By whom be all praise and glory given to thy holy Name for ever and ever. Amen.

*A Prayer to our Blessed Lady,  
and all the Saints.*

**H**Ail, holy Virgin *Mary*, of whom was born the King of Heaven, and brightness of his Fathers glory, Jesus Christ, with whose pure Milk the Saviour of the World was nourished. O Blessed Mother, assist my weakness in all my dangers, and necessities, in all tentations to sin, and in the hour of my death; that, through thy protection, I may be safe in our Lord.

O blessed Spirits of Heaven, pray for me, and especially thou holy Angel, the keeper of my Soul and Body, have thou faithful care over me! O all ye holy Saints of God, who have passed over the troubles and vexations of this exile, and most happily attained the port of the Celestial Country. I most humbly beg your protection, and the favorable assistance of your Prayers, now, and in the hour of my death. *Amen.*

**O** Lord God, and my heavenly Father, since, by thy divine Ordinance, the night approaches, and darkness begins to overwhelm the Earth, and time requires that we give our selves bodily rest; I render thee most hearty thanks for thy loving kindness in vouchsafing to preserve me this day from



the danger of mine enemies, to give me health, to feed me, and send me all things necessary for my comfort in this short and miserable life: I most humbly beseech thee, for Jesus Christ his sake, mercifully to forgive me all I have this day committed against thy Fatherly goodness, either in thought, word, or deed; And vouchsafe to shadow me this night under the wings of thy Almighty power, defend me from Satan, and all his crafty assaults, that neither he, nor any of his Ministers, have any power over me; but that, though my Body sleep, my Soul may continually watch, and evermore praise thee; and when the joyful light of the day returns, I may rise again with a faithful Soul and undefiled Body, and so behave my self according to thy blessed Will, by casting away the works of darkness, and putting on the armour of light; that others, seeing my good works, may be thereby incited to glorify thee, my heavenly Father; who with thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ, our Saviour, and the Holy Ghost, our Comforter, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Prayer } Pag. 66.  
 ers for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Pag. 67.  
 K 3 Morning





## MORNING PRAYERS for THURSDAY.

*Say as before*  
*in the Morning*  
*Prayers for*  
*Sunday.*

} Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
 } Pag. 32.  
 } Prevent we, &c.  
 } Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.

### *The 148 Psalm.*

**P**RAISE ye our Lord from the Heavens:  
praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angels: praise ye  
him all his powvers.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon: praise ye  
him all ye Stars and lights.

Praise him ye Heavens of Heavens, and  
the Waters that are above the Heavens, let  
them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they vvere made, he  
commanded, and they vvere created.

He established them for ever, and for e-  
ver and ever: he gave a precept and it  
shall not pass.

*Praise*

Praise our Lord from the Earth: ye Dragons and all depths,

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice: Spirits of storms which do his Word.

Mountains and all little Hills, Trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all Cattel: Serpents, and feathered Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all people: Princes, and all Judges of the Earth.

Yong men, and Virgins, old vvith yong, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above Heaven, and Earth: and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymn to all his Saints, to the sons of Israel, a people approaching to him.

### *The 149 Psalm.*

Sing ye to our Lord a new Song: his praise is in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him: and let the daughters of Sion rejoyce in their King.

let them praise his Name on Dance: on Tymbril and Psaltery, let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is vvell pleased in his people; and he hath exalted the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory: they shall be joyful in their beds.

The joyfulness of God in their throats, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations: chastisements among his people.

To binde their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in Iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgment that is written: this glory is to all his Saints.

### *The 150 Psalm.*

**P**raise our Lord in his Saints: praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise him in his powers, praise him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise him in the sound of trumpet: praise him on psaltery and harp.

Praise him on timbrel, and dance: praise him on strings and organs.

Praise him on well-sounding cymbals, praise him on cymbals of joy; let every Spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

Fair thou art and comly, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the Front of an Army set in array.

An

*An humble bewailing of sins.*

**O** Most Heavenly King, and Saviour Jesu Christ ! Behold, I come to thee fainting under the burthen of my sin, as far from the perfection thou commandest. My conscience daily accuses me, and more and more I am convinced of the frailty of my flesh. In all the imaginations of my heart, in all my words, and whatever I do or leave undone, whether I eat or drink, or sleep, or wake, still I find my life full of imperfections, and with sorrow see I often offend thy Majesty. Whither shall I turn me, O Lord ? whither shall I go for mercy ? Thou requirest integrity of life and justice, that I should walk in thy holy Commandments, and promisest me thy gracious help : But, O Lord, I feel my own will so perverse, that I cannot heartily so much as wish and desire those things which are requisite to my salvation. I have no true and sincere purpose to bewail my sins, nor to repent my wickedness from the bottom of my heart. I am too much carried away with the vanity of this life, and too often forget the benefits of thy death. My offences are so many in number, and so grievous in weight, ( O gracious God ) that, but for thy infinite mercy,

I had been long since cast into the dungeon of everlasting torment. Wherefore I most humbly thank thy unspeakable goodness, for allowing me this time of repentance, and, that I am not already sunk into the bottomless pit of eternal misery.

But what shall I do? Shall I despair? shall I say with cursed *Cain*, the murderer of his Brother, my offences are greater then can be forgiven? God forbid I should have any such thought: But this I will say, my God is merciful and full of pity, he is my comfort, and my strength, my refuge, and defence, he will not despise the work of his own hand, nor cast from before him a repenting sinner.

To thee I come, most merciful Saviour, opening in thy sight the thoughts of my heart, for thou never failest me with thy gracious help: I confess, most merciful Lord, before thee my weakness, I acknowledge my own imperfection, and bewail the multitude of my offences.

O everlasting sweetness, O unspeakable mercy! O most loving Father! I have so often, and so many ways offended against Heaven and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy childe. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired servants, and feed me with the comfortable Bread of thy  
Hea-



# The Litany of the Blessed SACRAMENT.



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**C**hrist have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

**O** God the Father, Creator of the World,  
Have mercy on us.

**O** God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
have mercy on us.

**O** God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect have mercy on us.

**O** Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one  
God, have mercy on us.

Jesu, God and Man, in two natures one  
Divine Person, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our wonderful God, who for us  
vouchsafest to subject thy Almighty-self  
to the power of man, and immediately  
descend upon our Altars, when the  
Priest pronounces the Words of Consecration,  
have mercy on us.

Jesu, our incomprehensible God, whose  
immensity

I had been long since cast into the dunge of everlasting torment. Wherefore I humbly thank thy unspeakable goodness for allowing me this time of repentance, and, that I am not already sunk into the bottomless pit of eternal misery.

But what shall I do? Shall I despair? Shall I say with cursed *Cain*, the murderer of his Brother, my offences are greater than can be forgiven? God forbid I should have any such thought: But this I will say, God is merciful and full of pity, he is my comfort, and my strength, my refuge, and defence, he will not despise the work of his own hand, nor cast from before him a repenting sinner.

To thee I come, most merciful Saviour, opening in thy sight the thoughts of my heart, for thou never failest me with thy gracious help: I confess, most merciful Lord, before thee my weakness, I acknowledge my own imperfection, and bewail the multitude of my offences.

O everlasting sweetness, O unspeakable mercy! O most loving Father! I have often, and so many ways offended against Heaven and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy childe. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired servants, and feed me with the comfortable Bread of life.





# The Litany of the Blessed SACRAMENT.



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L**Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

**O** God the Father, Creator of the World,  
Have mercy on us.

**O** God the Son, Redeemer of mankinde,  
have mercy on us.

**O** God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the  
Elect have mercy on us.

**O** Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one  
God, have mercy on us.

**Jesu**, God and Man, in two natures one  
Divine Person, have mercy on us.

**Jesu**, our wonderful God, who for us  
vouchsafest to subject thy Almighty-self  
to the power of man, and immediately  
descend upon our Altars, when the  
Priest pronounces the Words of Consecration,  
have mercy on us.

**Jesu**, our incomprehensible God, whose  
immensity

immensity the Heaven of Heavens cannot contain, and yet vouchsafest personally to reside in our Churches, and dwell among us in a little Tabernacle, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our Sovereign King, on whose Throne above, all the glorified Spirits continually wait, and yet vouchsafest here, in thy most solemn Processions to be accompanied by such mean attendants as we, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our Heavenly Physician, who dwellest in the Palace of immortal Bliss, and yet disdainest not to come in Person to our houses of Clay, visiting us on our beds of sickness, and giving us thy self to comfort our sorrows, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our glorious God, who sittest at the right hand of thy Eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompassed with the splendors of inaccessible Light, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our gracious God, who condescending to the weakness of our Nature, coverest all thy glories under the familiar Forms of Bread and Wine, and permittest thy self to be seen, and touched, and tasted by such inconsiderable wretches as we, have mercy on us.

Jesu,

Jesu, our gracious God, who, concealing the dreadful brightnesse of thy Majesty under these low and humble veils, sweetly invitest us to approach thy Person, and open our miseries before thy eyes, and deliver our Petitions into thy own hands, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our gracious God, who to communicate thy Divine Nature to us miserable sinners, humblest thy self to enter into our mouths, and descend into our breasts, and by an unconceivable Union, become one with us, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Bread of Life, that came down from Heaven, of which, whoever eats, shall live eternally, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Heavenly Manna, whose sweetnesse nourishes thy Elect in the desert of this World, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Food of Angels, whose deliciousnesse replenishes our hearts with celestial joys, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Lamb without spot, who every day art Sacrificed, yet always remainst alive, every day eaten, yet still continuest entire, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the good Shepherd, who fearedst  
nor

not to lay down thy life for thy sheep,  
nor sparest to feed them with thine own  
Body, have mercy on us.

Jesu, who in this high and venerable My-  
stery, art thy self both Priest and Sacri-  
fice, have mercy on us.

Jesu, who in this Sacred Memorial of thy  
death, hast abridged all thy wonders  
into one accumulative Miracle, have  
mercy on us.

Jesu, who, in this admirable Sacrament,  
hast contracted all thy blessings into  
one stupendious bounty, have mercy  
on us.

Jesu, who, by this Blessed Fruit of the  
Tree of Life, restorest us again to im-  
mortality, have mercy on us.

Jesu, who by sanctifying the most familiar  
and necessary of thy Creatures to build  
us up into a pure desire of thee, teach-  
est us the only right use of all the rest,  
have mercy on us.

Jesu, who, by becoming thy self the daily  
food of our Souls and Bodies, breed-  
est up our intire Constitution to live on  
thee eternally, have mercy on us.

Jesu, who in this Divine Banquet of Cha-  
rity, givest us possession of thy Grace  
here, and a secure pledge of our glory  
hereafter, have mercy on us

Have

Have mercy, O Lord, and pardon our sins.  
Have mercy, O Lord, and hear our Prayers.

From presuming to measure the omnipotence of God, by the short discourse of Humane understanding, Deliver us, O Lord.

From presuming to interpret the great Secrets of thy Will, by the incertain Rules of our private conceits, deliver us, O Lord.

From all distraction and irreverence in assisting at this dreadful Sacrifice, deliver us, O Lord.

From neglecting to come to this Ho'y Table, and from coming negligently, deliver us, O Lord.

From unworthy and unfruitful receiving this adorable Sacrament, deliver us, O Lord.

From all hardness of heart, and ingratitude for so unspeakable a Blessing, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy irresistible power, which changes the course of Nature as thou plearest, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy unsearchable wisdom, which disposes all things in perfect order, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy infinite goodness, which freely bestows

bestows on us thy self in this incomprehensible Mysterie, deliver us, O Lord.  
By thy blessed Body, broken for us on the Cross, and really given us in the holy Communion, deliver us, O Lord.  
By the precious Blood, shed for us on the Cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, deliver us, O Lord.

We sinners beseech thee to hear us.

That we always believe nothing more reasonable, than to submit our reason to thee, we beseech thee hear us.

That, by this sacred Oblation, we may solemnly protest thy infinite perfections in thy self, and supreme dominion over all things, we beseech thee hear us.

That, by this sacred Oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual dependance on thee, and absolute subjection to the disposure of thy Will, we beseech thee hear us.

That we may eternally adore thy goodness, who, having no need of us, hast contrived such strange endearing Motives to make us love thee and be happy, we beseech thee hear us.

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condescendence to be united to us, by a fervent desire of becoming

one with thee, we beseech thee hear us.  
That, still before we approach this Royal  
Feast of love, we sincerely procure our  
reconcilement to thee, and be in per-  
fect charity with all the World, we be-  
seech thee hear us.

That, in the instant of receiving thy sacred  
Body, our Souls may dissolve into reve-  
rence and love, to attend and entertain  
so glorious a guest, we beseech thee, &c.

That, returning from this great and holy  
Eucharist, we may recollect all our  
thoughts to praise and bless thee, and  
immediatly apply our utmost endeavors  
to the real amendment of our lives, we  
beseech thee hear us.

That, by this Heavenly Preservative, our  
hearts may be healed of all infirmities,  
and strengthened against all relapses, we  
beseech thee hear us.

That, as by Faith we adore thee here un-  
der these sacred veils, we may hereafter  
see thee face to face, and in that blissful  
Vision, eternally rejoyce, we, &c.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins  
of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins  
of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins  
of the World, have mercy on us.

The



*The Antiphon.*

**T**He glorious King of Heaven and Earth, to shew the riches of his bounty, has prepared a solemn and splendid Feast; and by this gracious invitation calls even the meanest of his Subjects to sit down at his Table: *Come to me all you that labor and are oppressed, and I will refresh you: For my Flesh is meat indeed, and my Blood is drink indeed.*

*Vers.* Thou hast given us, O Lord, Bread from Heaven. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* Replenished with all sweetness and delight. *Alleluia.*

*V.* O Lord hear our Prayers.

*R.* And let our supplications come to thee.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who, in this wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually feel in our Souls the fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A devout Prayer, in honor of our  
Lords passion.*

I beseech thee, O Lord Jesu Christ, that thy Death may be my strength to arm and defend me; thy sacred Wounds my meat and drink to feed and nourish me; thy precious Blood wash me from all my sins; and thy passion bring me to everlasting glory: In the Meditation of these thy mercies, be all my rejoycing, my health, my study, and the chief desire of my Soul, now, and for ever. Amen.

*A Prayer for the Holy Catholick  
Church.*

Defend, O Lord, thy Servants, we humbly beseech thee, from all dangers of Body and Soul: And, for the Prayers of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, of the Holy Apostles, *Peter* and *Paul*, of the Blessed *St. N.* and all thy Saints: Grant us the mercies of Peace and Safety, that all adversities and errors being destroyed, thy Church may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
in Morning Prayer } Pag 66.  
ers for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Pag. 67.

Evening



## Evening Prayers for THURSDAY.

Say as before *in Morning Prayers for Sunday.* { Come Holy Ghost, &c. P. 32. Prevent we, &c. Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.

### The 125 Psalm.

**W**hen our Lord turned the captivity of *Sion*: we were made as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, our Lord has done magnifically with them.

Our Lord has done magnifically with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going, they went, and wept: casting their seeds.

But

But coming, they shall come with jolli-  
ry: carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 127 Psalm.*

**B**lessed are all that fear the Lord, that  
walk in his wayes.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy  
hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well  
with thee.

Thy wife, as a plentiful vine, in the sides  
of the house.

Thy children, as young plants of Olive  
trees, round about thy Table.

Lo, so shall the man be blessed that fear-  
eth our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* blesse thee: and  
that thou mayest see the good things of *Je-  
rusalem*, all the dayes of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy childrens  
children, peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 132 Psalm.*

**B**Ehold how good, and how pleasant a  
thing it is for Brethren to dwell in  
unity.

As oynment on the head, which ran down  
upon the beard, upon the beard of *Aaron*.

L

Which

Which ran down upon the hem of  
garment, as the dew of *Hermion* which  
runs down upon *Mount Sion*.

Because there hath our Lord comman-  
ded blessing, and life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 133 Psalm.*

**L**O now bless our Lord, all the servants  
of our Lord.

Which stand in the house of our Lord  
in the courts of the house of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands in  
the holy places, and bless ye our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* bless thee: who  
made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 116 Psalm.*

**P**RAISE our Lord all ye Gentiles: praise  
him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed unto us  
and his truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Behold *Mary* hath born to us a Saviour  
whom *John* seeing, cried out, saying,  
Behold the Lamb of God: Behold him who  
takes away the sins of the world. *Alleluia*

*A Prayer of a Penitent Sinner,  
after his relapse.*

**O** Lord Jesu Christ, behold, now again I have offended thee (*by this word, or by this sin,*) unhappy Wretch, and ungrateful sinner that I am; I have dishonored thy Majesty, and rejected thy love, which above all things, ought to be most dear and precious to me.

Thou knowest, O Lord, how much I am yet carnal; how little mortified; how full of concupiscence; how I am floating in external pleasure; how often enwrapped in vain fancies; how negligent in spiritual exercises; how light in laughing and dissipation; how obdurate in weepings and compunction; how ill advised in speaking; how impatient in keeping silence; how much given to eating, and drinking; how deaf in hearing pious Admonitions; how attentive to babbling; how sluggish in assisting at divine Offices, how suddenly troubled and hindered from doing good; how many things I purpose, whereof I accomplish none.

O my Lord and my God, I am full of sorrow and grief, that I have so little compunction, I most earnestly desire that thou

L 2

wouldst

wouldst wound my heart with perfect contrition ; for from thee proceeds grace and mercy, from us nothing but sin and perdition : Assist me therefore, I beseech thee, with thy grace, hereafter to keep my self from any wayes offending thee, and carefully avoid every occasion that may endanger my relapse. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our B. Saviour, to have mercie on us, though we turn late to him.*

**O** Glorious Jesu, the Fountain of all Sweetnesse, pardon me that I have not hitherto, according to my duty, acknowledged thee, who art the true and perfect sweetness, nor have endeavoured to place my delight in thee, nothing regarding the beauty of my Soul, nor the happy uniting it to thy blessed Spirit : Pardon me, that I have so seldome considered my own estate, to prepare my heart for receiving thee, and making it a resting place for thee, where thou mightest often and long continue.

O Loving Lord, have mercy on me, most unthankful sinner, that have neither diligently sought to know thy will, nor yet obeyed it, nor principally taken pleasure and delight in thy service, as a thing of chiefest



chiefest felicity, but quite contrary, like the prodigal childe, have served swine, and fed my affections with the vain and filthy pleasures of the world. Spare me good Lord, that I came no sooner to the knowledg of thee, and that I have been so slow a runner after the sweet favor of thy heavenly goodness: Withdraw not thy grace from me, nor refuse to help me that come late, but so much the more assist me, and draw me strongly to thee, because my days are spent; to the end that, making the more hast, I may recover the time I have lost through my negligence. Suffer not, O Lord, death to prevent me, before I attain to that state of Salvation, to which we ought all to hasten: that is to be joyned to the holy Spirit, in pure and perfect love. Amen.

*A devout Prayer, to obtain a fervent  
love of God, our Neighbors,  
and our Enemies.*

O Dearest Saviour Jesu Christ, who hast loved and washed us with thy precious Blood, and given thy self to death for us; who wast reputed with the wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our iniquities. Thou wert bruised for our offences, and by thy stripes are we made whole; I beseech  
L 3                      thee,

thee, O Lord, for this thy unspeakable mercy, enflame my heart with thy heavenly grace; that the fire of thy charity may perpetually burn and work within me, and produce always in my Soul, such chaste and never-failing affections of pity, and benevolence as may, for the love of thee, and in imitation of thy universal love, extend it self to all Creatures.

Fill, my Soul, I beseech thee, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual charity, that in all things and above all, I may love thee, and according to thy holy Law, love my neighbor in thee, and for thee.

Grant me grace, I humbly beseech thee, that with all my heart I may, to thy glory, love, desire, and endeavor the salvation, and advantage of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love mine enemies, not in word or shew only, but in deed and truth. Take from me all bitterness of Minde, all Anger, Disdain, Suspicion, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere Charity; so that in plain simplicity of heart, I may have a good opinion of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee, with most holy and hearty affection, and that I may shew them both in words and deeds, all sweetness, clemency and love. Amen.

*A Prayer, that we may receive the  
B. Sacrament before our death.*

**O** My God, and my Lord, I praise and  
bless thee, that thou hast vouchsafed  
me the grace, often to participate of thy  
great mysteries; to be fed with the food  
of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted  
with thy sweet and blessed presence. O  
Father of mercies, and God of all conso-  
lation, let every tongue bless thee, and  
every Creature celebrate thy bounty for  
this inestimable gift. And, as for me, be-  
cause praise is uncomely in the mouth of a  
sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all  
the praises of the Angels, and blessed  
Saints, that continually adore thee, and  
sing thy glory.

O glorious Jesu, I beseech thee, before  
I die, vouchsafe me the graces of true  
Confession, Contrition, and Satisfaction  
for all my offences, and that, in the hour  
of my death, I may humbly adore, and  
devoutly receive thee, God and Man,  
Christ Jesu, Saviour of the World: And  
so, with full pardon of all my sins, I may  
end my life in peace, and the true Faith  
of thy holy Church, and in perfect love  
and charity with all the World. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for a Friend or Benefactor.*

**O**Mnipotent, and Ever-living God; have mercy on thy servant N. for the love of thy sweet Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, the true light and life of all that shall be saved. O Jesus, the second Person in Trinity, equal God with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, conserve and keep him in thy grace, favour and love; suffer him not to be drawn from thee, through any subtle perswasion of the Enemy. O Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, the Comforter of the Elect, the inspirer of all good gifts, the onely teacher of all truth: Grant that, by thy grace, he may evermore dwell in truth. Replenish his heart with all charitable desires, and heavenly inspirations necessary to his Salvation. Grant this, O holy Trinity, for the bitter Passion of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and by the intercession of the glorious Virgin Mary, and all thy Angels and Saints. Amen.

*A Prayer to the B. Virgin Mary.*

**O** Holy Mary, Mother of God, and true Comforter of the desolate; by that  
great

great joy, wherewith thy Heart was filled, when thou knewest our Lord Jesu was risen from death, and become glorious, and impassible: Be a comfort to my Soul, and vouchsafe me the help of thy intercession in the last day, when I shall rise again, and yield account of all my actions. Pray for me then, O Mother of Mercy, that I may avoid the sentence of perpetual damnation, and happily come to eternal joyes, with all the Elect of God. Amen.

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Pray- } Pag. 66.  
 ers for Sunday. } Accept &c. Pag. 67.

Live Jesus, live; and let it bee  
 My Life to dye for love of Thee.



*Ecce qui tollit peccata Mundi*

the servant has done amiss, the Master undertakes to recompence; and where miserable man has committed the trespass, the Son of God lays down his own life to satisfy the debt.

Belcher has thy humility descended?  
 approach to thee fervent love enforced  
 he proud. Far has thy mercy

vbe to the Father at a point is thy

Say as before wickedly.

in Morning Pray } p. 32. sacrificed for us.

ers for Sunday. } Hail Mary, &c.

### The 119 Psalm.

**W**hen I was in tribulation I cryed to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my Soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Who is unto me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar: my Soul hath been much a sojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peace-





...not to be moved,  
...number that keeps thee.  
...shall not slumber nor sleep that  
keepeth *Israel*.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy  
protection: upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor  
the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil:  
let our Lord keep thy Soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and  
thy going out, from henceforth, now and  
for ever.

*The 122 Psalm.*

**T**O thee have I lifted up mine eyes, who  
dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are in the  
hands of their Masters.

As the eyes of the hand-maid, in the  
hands of her Mistresse: so are our eyes to  
the

the ser  
dertak  
rable m  
Son of  
the  
Be

reproach to the  
to the proud.

Glory be to the Father

*A Prayer to Christ, crucified for us.*

**O** Merciful Jesu, Redeemer of the World! whose sacred Head was crowned with Thorns; whose Hands and Feet were extended on a Cross, cruelly bored with Nails; whose side was pierced with a Spear, and immediately there gusht out Water and Blood; whose whole body was ignominiously crucified between two Theeves.

What tongue can express those innumerable pains, which thy innocence suffered? We beseech thee, for these so exceeding great torments, illuminate our Souls with the light of thy knowledge, and moderate our unruly passions, strengthen our hands to good works, and convert our footsteps into thy wayes: Direct our thoughts, words, and deeds, according  
to



*... Acknowledging Man the  
Christ's sufferings.*

**V** What hast thou done, sweet Jesus, that thou shouldst have this judgment? What hast thou done, that thou shouldst be thus straightly dealt with? What is thy offence? What is thy guilt? What the cause of thy death? What the occasion of thy condemnation? I truly am cause of thy trouble; my fault hath made thee be slain; my wicked life has brought thee to this death, vengeance is taken of thee, for my crimes: Thou art thus tormented for me, and I the occasion of all thy smart.

O marvellous order of judgment! O strange and mysterious proceeding, the wicked sinneth, and the just is punished; the guilty offends, and the innocent is chastised; the sinner transgresseth, and the godly is condemned; that which the bad has deserved, the good suffers; what  
the

the servant has done amiss, the Master undertakes to recompence; and where miserable man has committed the trespass, the Son of God lays down his own life to satisfy the debt.

Whither has thy humility descended? What has thy fervent love enforced thee to do? how far has thy mercy extended it self? to what a point is thy compassion come? I have done wickedly, and thou art punished: I have committed a grievous fault, and it is laid to thy charge: I am the offender, and thou art put to the torture: I was puffed up with pride, and thou wert made of no reputation: I was disobedient, and thou sufferdest the penalty of my rebellion: I have pampered my self with delicacies, and thou wert often afflicted with hunger and thirst. My inordinate affections have made me do things unlawful; thy perfect charity, has brought thee to suffer an ignominious death: I presumed to do what I was forbidden, and thou submittedst thy self to rebukes, even for thy good works: I delight in liberty and pleasure, and thou art fastned to the Cross, with intolerable grief: I live at ease, and thy hands and feet are pierced with nails: I taste the pleasant Apple, and thou the bitter Gall:

*Eve.*

*Eve* laughs and rejoyces with me, blessed  
*May* laments and sorrows with thee.

Behold, O King of Glory, what mine iniquity is, and what thy mercy! How excessive my wickedness, and how infinite thy goodness, O my King and my God, what may I possibly offer thee in acknowledgement of thy bounty? Mans heart is not able to think, much less can his poverty furnish a worthy oblation for so great benefits: I beseech thee therefore, for thy mercy sake, cause me from henceforth to renounce all the enticements of the World, and for love of thee, not to fear any adversities threatened by it: But despise even death it self; and, having perpetually in remembrance the blessedness of Heaven, make no account either of the pleasures or afflictions of this transitory life.

Let nothing please me, but that which is acceptable to thee: Nor any thing offend me, but that which is disagreeable to thy will; let all things, besides thee, seem tedious to me, and may I never be wearied in seeking after thee: Let no joy delight me that is without thee, and let me rejoyce in all afflictions I suffer for thee. May the remembrance of thee be my consolation, and turn my

tears

tears  
 Right  
 be m  
 of go  
 light  
 displ  
 I h  
 that  
 pard  
 to h  
 suffer  
 nor,  
 seek  
 keep  
 man  
 found  
 who l  
 Amen

B  
 me:  
 is th  
 suffe  
 Is  
 Son,

tears into nourishment, whilst I seek thy Righteousness. Let the Law of thy mouth be more precious to me, than thousands of gold or silver: Let it be my chief delight to obey thee, and greatest grief to displease thee.

I humbly beseech thee (my onely hope) that thou wilt be propitious to me, and pardon all my iniquities; open mine ears to hear what thou commandest, and suffer not my heart to decline from thee, nor, through words of wickedness, to seek excuse for my sins, but always to keep my self in the paths of thy Commandments; that at my death I may be found in the true way to thy felicity, who livest and reigest for ever and ever.  
*Amen.*

*A Prayer, wherein we offer God  
the passion of his Son.*

**B**Ehold, O ho'y Father, thy dear beloved Son, so cruelly tormented for me: Behold, most merciful King, who it is that suffers, and remember for whom he suffers.

Is it not, O Lord, thy most innocent Son, whom thou hast given to death, that he  
might

might re'cem thy servants? Is it not the Author of life, who being led as a Sheep to the slaughter, was made obedient even to death, and that the most cruel kind of death?

Call to mind, O Eternal Author of all goodness, that this is he, whom though thou hast begotten of thy divine power and vertue, yet hast thou made him partaker of my infirmity and weakness: Verily, this is thy Son, the Son of the living God, who being cloathed with my nature, ascended the Gibbet of the Cross, on which he suffered a most dolorous Death.

O Lord, cast the eyes of thy Majesty on the work of thine ineffable bounty; behold thy most sweet Son, with his whole Body stretched out; behold his innocent Hands, be-sprinkled with his precious Blood, and mercifully pardon those faults which my hands have committed; look upon his naked side pierced with a Spear, and bathe my Soul in that sacred Fountain, which I believe issued from thence; consider his holy Feet, which never stood in the way of sinners, but always walked in thy Law, with sharp and long Nails fastned to the Cross, and guide my steps in the path of thy Commandments: O



my God, make me hate the ways of iniquity, and always choose these of truth and piety.

O King of Angels and Saints, I beseech thee, for this Holie of Holies, for this my Redeemer, make me continually remember his excessive love, that I may be united to him in Spirit, who hath not disdained to be clad with my flesh.

Blessed Father, seest thou not the Head of thy dear Son, with his Neck bending to de? Behold most meek Creator, the humanity of thy beloved Son, and have mercy on the frailty of thy Creature; his white and innocent Brest is naked, his Side red in his own Blood, his extended Bowels dried up, his fair and beautiful Eyes grown dim and faint, his royal Village pale, and the streams of his precious Blood water his pierced Feet.

Behold, O glorious Father, the torne Body of thy beloved Son, and graciously remember what my substance is, behold the sufferings of Jesus thy Son, and release the miseries of man thy Creature; behold the punishment of the Redeemer, and so give the offences of the redeemed: This is he, O my Lord, whom thou hast smitten for the sins of thy people, although he was thy beloved, in whom thou

thou wast well pleased: This is that innocent, in whom there was found no guilt, and yet was he reputed among the wicked.

## THE HYMN.

*Hominis superne Conditor.*

**M**Ans Sovereign Framers, who alone  
Ordaining all things that are done,  
Laid'st thy command upon the Earth,  
To give all sorts of Beasts their birth.

And bad'st the things of ample growth  
(Enliv'ned by thy sacred mouth)  
That, in a timely order, they  
Should service to thy servants pay.

Repel what, by the forcive arts  
Of tempting lust, assails our hearts,  
Or hath an influence into  
Our manners, or those acts we do.

Grant us rewards of joy, sweet Lord,  
And Donatives of grace afford;  
Strife's bonds dissolve, and firmly ty  
Accords of peaceful Unity.

This Pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;  
Thy equal Son like favor daign,  
The Holy Ghost incline his ear:  
Who all, one God, for ever raign.

*Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

The chief of the Priests held a Council, that they might kill Jesus, but they said not on the Feast day, lest peradventure a tumult might arise among the people.

*Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man.

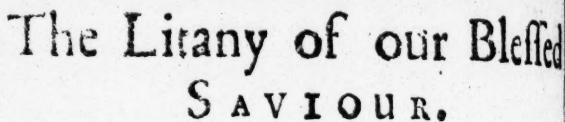
*Resp.* From the wicked man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

O Benign Lord, pour, we beseech thee, thy grace into our hearts: That, we, restraining our sins by voluntary chastisement, may rather be afflicted temporally, then deputed to eternal punishments. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The blessing of God Almighty, Father Son and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

The



Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the world,  
Have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect, have mercy on us.

0

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one God, have mercy on us.

Jesu, Eternal Son of the Living God, have mercy on us.

Jesu, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary, have mercy on us.

Jesu, God and Man, in two Natures one Divine Person, have mercy on us.

That we may entirely submit our Reason to the obedience of Faith: and so much the more exalt the wonders of thy love, as they exceed the capacity of all humane understanding.

Jesu, the increated Wisdom of the Father, by whom all things were made, and by the word of whose power they are sustained, have mercy on us.

That we may continually praise thy Sovereign Majesty for the excellent Being thou hast given us, acknowledging our dependance every moment on thee, and adoring thy unsearchable Councils in the Government of the World.

Jesu, who for us sinners descendedst from thy Throne of glory, and tookest upon thee the form of a Servant, chusing a poor Stable for the place of thy birth, have mercy on us.

That we may content our selves with  
the

the lowest condition, wherein thy providence shall place us; and uncomplainingly want (if it be thy will) even the ordinary accommodations of this life.

Jesu, who in thy Holy Circumcision, receivedst that blessed Name, and after wast declared for the worlds Redeemer, by the tribute and adoration of Kings, have

That, at the Name of J E S U S our knees and hearts may bow, and every tongue confess, that thou, O Lord, art most high in the glory of God the Father,

Jesu, who in the tender age of a new-born child, was forc't to save thy life by flying into Egypt, have mercy on us.

That we may rather forsake all worldly comforts of friends, estate, or Country, then endanger the offending our Saviour, and the losing our own Souls.

Jesu, who becam'st subject to thy parents, so much inferior in dignity to thee, and disdainedst not to serve them in their humble life, have mercy on us.

That we may not only with due respect obey our superiors, but willingly do any serviceable office for the meanest person in the World.

Jesu, who, after a long concealment of thy self, didst publish to the world thy admirable

able manner of life, travelling on foot, in povertie, hunger, and thirst, and begging, as an alms, even a cup of cold water, have mercy on us.

That, our private lives being hidden in thee, we may improve thy gifts without danger of vain glory, and esteeming our selves as Pilgrims on earth, thirst earnestly after thee, the Fountain which springs to eternal life.

Jesu, who healedst every where the diseased, both in Soul and Body, and weariedst thy self to relieve our infirmities, passing the day in works of mercy, and watching whole nights in Prayer, often retiring alone, and fasting many days together, to teach us the way and practice of contemplation, have mercy on us.

That, our publick actions being directed to the benefit of others, we may freely employ on them, what we freely receive from thee, and subduing our bodies with a just and discreet severity, render our mindes more fitly disposed for Prayer and Meditation.

Jesu, who for our encouragement vouchsafedst to be tempted in the desert, where, having thrice subdued the enemy of mankind, thy victory was celebrated by the adoration of Angels, have.

M

That



That, being strengthened by thy divine assistance, we may alwayes overcome our temptations with joy, and when, through our many corruptions, we unhappily fall into sin, thy grace may still enable us to rise again by repentance.

Jesu, whose sacred life was a continual course of suffering evil for us, and doing good to us, opening by thy doctrine an easie way to Heaven, and soliciting by thy miracles our acceptance of Salvation, have mercy on us.

That we may faithfully comply with thy gracious design of bringing us to eternal happiness, by beleeving firmly the truth of thy Word, and following, (though imperfectly,) the pattern of thy life.

Jesu, who for our example didst wash thy Disciples feet, and for our comfort institute that blessed Mystery, which both conveys thee really to us, and offers thee truly to thy Father for us. have.

That we may prepare our selves with purest affections of love, humility, and gratitude, reverently to assist at the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and thankfully receive the B. Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Saviour.

Jesu,

Jesu, who, prostrate with thy face upon the Earth, prayedst thrice to thy Father for deliverance, and, in the fervor of thine Agony, sweatst drops of blood, till thou wert relieved by an Angel. have.

That by the outward gesture of our bodies, we may increase the inward devotion of our mindes, and in often repeating the same prayer, still advance to new degrees of pious affections, and obtain at the last thy gracious Answer to all our necessities.

Jesu, who wast betrayed by one of thine own Disciples, and forsaken by all the rest, who forbodst the resistance of publick Authority, and restoredst to thine enemy the ear he had lost in assaulting thee, have mercy on us.

That neither for reward nor danger, we withdraw our fidelity from thee, but learn, by thy example, to do good for evil with chearfulnesse, and receive evil for good with patience.

Jesu, who for our Redemption deliveredst thy self to the violence of thine enemies, freely suffering them to bind thy hands, which even for them had wrought so many miracles, and to spit on thy face, which the Angels behold with joy and adoration, have mercy on us.

That, the sins of our hands being loosed, by the binding of thine, and our vain affectations confounded by the indecencies cast upon thee, we may wholly applie our desires to contemplate in Heaven the glory of thy countenance.

Jesu, who for us enduredst their malicious impietie, to blindfold thy eyes, and strike thee on the cheeks, to accuse thee falsely, and condemn thee unjustly, to compare Barabbas to thee, and prefer him before thee, have mercy on us.

That, knowing no darknesse can hide us from thy sight, we may demean ourselves as becomes thy Presence, and, after a just and prudent defence of our innocence, quietly submit to the scandalous censures and injurious disparagements, which we meet with in the world.

Jesu, who for us enduredst their barbarous insolence, to strip thee of thy cloaths, and mock thee with a purple vestment, to wound thy head with a Crown of Thornes, and all thy Body with cruel scourgings, have mercie on us.

That for thy sake, we may patiently bear the deuesture of all things, and exposure to the derision of all men, hoping

hoping in thy faithful promises, if we be afflicted for thee here, to be glorified by thee hereafter.

Jesu, who for us enduredst their insatiable fury, to load thee with a heavy Cross, and shamefully crucifie thee between two Thieves, to affront thy thirst with Vinegar and Gall, and blaspheme thy meekness with bitter reproaches; all which thy incomparable patience cheerfully received, and offered to thy Father, even for thy persecutors, have.

That we may continually meditate the Mysteries of thy Passion, and deeply fix our thoughts in the wonders of thy Charity, till, transported with admiration of thy love to us, and enflamed with a perfect love of thee, we break forth into thy praises, and for ever establish this Principle as the Master-wish of our hearts, to live and die in the Union of thy love.

Jesu, who, having conquered the power of darkness, releasedst thy servants from their long captivitie, and overcoming death, didst raise thy crucified Body to a glorious Life, have mercy on us.

That thy Victorie over the Grave may strengthen us against the fear of death, and the infinite value of thy sufferings

here, redeem the many punishments due to our sins hereafter.

Jesu, who, by thy triumphant Ascension, openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, and, seated at the right hand of thy Father, vouchsafedst to become our Eternal Mediator, have

That, weaning our mindes from the vanities here below, we may place our affections on the joyes that are above; ever adoring the Majestie of thy glory, and wholly relying on the efficacie of thy merits.

Jesu, who, in thy tender Providence, didst send miraculously the Holy Ghost to lead thy Church into all truth, and comfort thy servants in all their tribulations, have mercy on us.

That we neither prophanely resist, nor falsely pretend the motions of thy blessed Spirit, but, by submission to thy Church, secure our Faith from Error, and, by dependence on thee, establish our hope in peace.

Jesu, who at the great and general Day shalt judge severely every one according to his works, rewarding thy servants with eternal life, and condemning sinners to everlasting death, have mercy on us.

That

That we may always be ready to give account of our Consciences, and so with joy expect the coming of our Judge, hoping to possesse that glorious Inheritance, which thy goodnesse prepared, and sufferings purchased, for the Souls of thy Elect.

Be merciful, O Jesu, and pardon our sins.

Be merciful, O Jesu, and hear our prayers.

### *The Prayer.*

**O** Sovereign Lord, and blessed Saviour of the world, who by the sole motive of thy mercy, humbledst thy selfe to death for our Redemption, and ascendedst to thy Father, for the full accomplishment of our peace: Graciously apply to our Souls the infinite merits of thy sacred Passion, and with thy precious blood cleanse us from all our sins, nail them to thy Cross, and bury them in thy grave, that they may dye in us, and we live in thee, the life of grace here, and be united to thee in the Kingdom of glory hereafter, where, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen.

*A devout Prayer to our B. Saviour, which may be said at any hour, repeating it five times, with Our Father, Hail Mary, and, I believe in God, &c. in honor of His five wounds, or any other mystery of our Redemption.*

**G**Lory, honor, and praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ; may all the world adore thee; blessed be thy holy Name, who for us sinners vouchsafedst to be born of an humble Virgin; and blessed be thine infinite goodnesse, who diedst on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesu, Son of God, and Saviour of mankind, have mercy on us, and so dispose our lives here by thy grace, that we may hereafter rejoyce with thee for ever in thy Glory. Amen.

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Prayers } Pag. 66.  
 for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Pag. 67.

Evening





# Evening Prayers for FRIDAY.

Say as before { Come Holy Ghost, &c.  
in Morning Prayer- { P. 32. Prevent we, &c.  
ers for Sunday. { Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.

## The 123 Psalm.

**B**Ut that our Lord was in us, let *Israel*  
know say; but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us: perhaps  
they had swallowed us up alive.

When their fury was angry against us,  
perhaps water had swallowed us.

Our Soul hath passed through a Brook:  
perhaps our Soul had passed through an in-  
tollerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who hath not given  
us for a prey to their teeth.

Our Soul as a Sparrow is delivered from  
the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are deliver-  
ed.

Our help is in the Name of our Lord  
who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ms.

The

*The 124 Psalm.*

**T**hey that trust in our Lord, as Mount *Sion*: he shall not be moved for ever that dwells in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just: that the just extend not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into bonds, our Lord shall bring with them that work iniquity peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 24 Psalm.*

**T**O thee, O Lord, have I lifted up my Soul: my God, in thee I put my confidence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine enemies scorn me: for all that expect thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjust things, in vain.

Lord shew me thy ways, and teach me thy paths.

Direct.

Direct me in thy truth, and teach me, because thou art God my Saviour, and thee have I expected all the day.

Remember, O Lord, thy tender mercies, and thy pities that are from the beginning of the world.

The sins of my youth, and my ignorance do not remember,

According to thy mercy remember thou me, for thy goodness, O Lord.

Our Lord is sweet and righteous; for this cause he will give a Law to them that sin in the way.

He will direct the milde in judgment; he will teach the meek his ways.

All the ways of our Lord be mercy and truth: to them that seek after his testament, and his testimonies.

For thy name, O Lord, thou shalt be merciful to my sin, for it is much.

Who is the man that fears our Lord: he appoints him a Law in the way, that he hath chosen.

His soul shall abide in good things: and his Seed shall inherit the Land.

Our Lord is a firm stay to them that fear him: and his testament that it may be made manifest unto them.

Mine eyes are always to our Lord: because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Have

Have respect to me, and have mercy on me, because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied; deliver me from my necessities.

See my humbleness, and my labor, and forgive me all my sins.

Behold mine enemies, because they are multiplied; and with unjust hatred have hated me.

Keep my Soul, and deliver me; I shall not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous adhered to me; because I expected thee.

Deliver Israel, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

The offences of my youth, and my ignorances, remember not, O Lord.

### *A devout Prayer.*

**O** Sovereign, dreadful, and most loving Lord, my God, who never cease to shew thy mercy towards sinners; and even when they offend and trespass against thee, such is thine infinite clemency and love, as thou forbarest not then to hear thy

thy benefits upon them: I, most sinful wretch, yeeld thee humble thanks for thy ineffable goodness in creating me to thine own likeness, and making me capable of thy everlasting glory, in making so many other Creatures for my use and sustenance.

I bless thee for that inestimable work of my Redemption, whereby thou deliveredst me from the slavery of Satan, and purchasedst me free entrance into thy Celestial Kingdom. For having singled me out among so many millions, that know thee not, and lie drowned in ignorance, and miserable errors, to be thy servant and a member of the true Catholick Church. For thy blessed Sacraments; especially, for that glorious Mystery above all other, wherein thou art thy self most really contained. For preserving me so many times from Hell, which my sins have long since deserved, did not thy estimable goodness sustain and deliver me. For these and all other thy benefits, namely, for those thou hast this day most bountifully bestowed upon me, [*Here are they particularly to be thought of*] O my Sovereign Lord, I offer thee the most sincere, and most dutiful thanks, that my poor heart is capable to afford; beseeching the blessed Virgin, and

and all the Saints of Heaven, to supply my want with their perfect praises.

And now, my onely Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly crave the light of thy grace, to know wherein I have this day any waies offended thee, and that, by mature and sound discussion of my Conscience, I may see my own sins with sorrow, and thy unspeakable mercy with a zealous and firm purpose of amendment. [*Here must we examine our selves, how we have employed the day, in thought, word, and deed, toward God, and our Neighbours.*] Thou see'st, O Lord, my sinfulness, and knowest my misery much better then my self. Sorry I am with all my heart, that I should still offend so loving a Lord, and wish my sorrows were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy grace, vvhich vvas not wanting; yet have I fallen again into my former trespasses. Thy goodnesse, O Lord, forbids me to despair, and therefore I will continually trust to thy mercies in all events, and firmly resolve every day to amend my life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal sin for ever, and give me grace to strive against my venial sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for satisfaction of these, and all my former offences, and for the offences of the

the vvhole vworld, as also for thy unspeakable benefits bestorved on me, and all mankinde, I offer thee the merits of thy bitter Passion, those most precious drops of Blood thou shed'st for our Salvation, and that enflamed charity, vvherevvith thou vvholly resignedst thy self to all thy torments, for our sake.

And in the union of this thy holy Oblation, I offer up my self, and all I have, to thy honor and everlasting glory. I retain nothing, but give all to thee, vvwhose it is; and make that thine by my vvill, vvwhich is thine of justice.

Give me thy grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my sins in due time to my Ghostly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance, Grace to knowv thee, and my self; Purity of heart in all my doings, Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good life, and a happy death, and, in the dangerous hour of my departure, the assistance of the blessed Saints, and holy Angels, vvith vvhom through thy mercy, I may praise, and glorifie thee for ever. Amen.

O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a sinner. Amen.



*Advout Remembrance of our  
Saviours Passion.*

**O** Most sweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jesus Christ, who by thy Heavenly Father wast sent down into this world, and willingly of thine own accord, sufferedst most cruel and bitter pains on the Cross, and carriedst it on thy blessed Shoulders, that thy patience might be to us Salvation, and a most perfect Example; and finally, thou didst consent upon that Tree to die, and by thy death to redeem us. I humbly beseech thee, for the incomparable patience thou shewedst in the whole course of thy life, and then especially, when thy malicious enemies so raged against thee, when they mocked thee, and spit upon thy Face; when they hood winked thine eyes, and with their most impure hands, buffeted thy Cheeks; when they cruelly scourged thee fast bound to a Pillar, when they did thrust upon thy sacred Head, a Crown of Thorns, and prest their sharp points into thy Temples: when with iron Nails they pierced thy blessed Hands, stretched along upon the Cross; when thy blessed Side was pierced with a Spear; when in the great thirst and extreme

extreme Agony, they offered thee a Spunge full of Vinegar and Gall; when with thy Head inclined down, thou saidst, It is consummate; when thou didst commend thy Spirit into the hands of God the Father; and in the end, gavest up thy last breath, for the redemption of mankind.

For all these pains and Passions, O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, I, poor and miserable sinner, humbly beseech thy infinite Majesty, not to forsake me, nor suffer me to be condemned in thy terrible Judgment; but let thy dolorous Passion so help me, that I may be brought to everlasting felicity: Let thy holy Angels always be in my company, and specially at the hour of my death, that they may protect, defend, and keep me, so that the cruel infernal enemy may never have any power over me. *Amen.*

**O** Jesu, who for the Redemption of the world, patiently enduredst so many injuries, calamities, and afflictions, and even death itself: We humbly beseech thee, by all thy sufferings, and by the effusion of thy precious Blood, deliver us from the dangers of this life, from the pains of Hell, and from sudden and everlasting death. *Amen.*

Morning



## Morning Prayers for S A T U R D A Y.

*Say as before* { *Come Holy Ghost, &c.*  
*in the Morning* { *Pag. 32.*  
*Prayers for* { *Prevent vve, &c.*  
*Sunday.* { *Hail Mary, &c. Pag 33.*

### *The 26. Psalm.*

**O**ur Lord is my illumination, and my  
salvation: vvhom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the protector of my life, of  
vvhom shall I be afraid?

whilst the harmful approach upon me,  
to eat my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me: them-  
selves are vveakned, and are faine.

If camps stand together against me, my  
heart shall not fear.

If battel rise up against me: in this vwill  
I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord:  
that vwill I seek, for that I may dwell in  
the

the house of our Lord, all the days of my life.

That I may see the will of our Lord : and visit his Temple.

Because he hath hidden me in his Tabernacle : in the day of evils he hath protected me, in the secret of his Tabernacle.

In a rock he hath exalted me : and now he hath exalted my head over mine enemies.

I have gone round about, and have offered in his Tabernacle, an host of loud crying : I will sing, and say a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My heart hath said to thee, my face hath sought thee out : thy face, O Lord, I will seek.

Turn not away thy face from me : decline not in wrath from thy servant.

Be thou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me, O God, my Saviour.

Because my father and my mother have forsaken me, but our Lord hath taken me.

Set me a law, O Lord, in thy way : and direct me in the right path, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not into the Souls of them that

that trouble me : because unjust witnesses  
have risen up against me, and iniquity hath  
lied to it self.

I beleave to see the good things of our  
Lord, in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and let  
thy heart take courage, and expect thou  
our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

I beleave to see the good things of our  
Lord, in the land of the living.

*The 39 Psalm.*

**E**Xpecting I expected our Lord, and he  
attended to me.

And he heard my prayers, and brought  
me out of the lake of misery, and from the  
mire of dregs.

And hath set my feet upon a rock, and  
hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new song into my  
mouth, a meeter unto our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear : and they  
shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is in the  
Name of our Lord : and hath not had re-  
gard to vanities, and false madness.

Thou hast done many marvelous things,

O Lord my God : and in thy cogitations  
there is none that may be like to thee.

I have declared and have spoken ; they  
are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldst not :  
but ears thou hast perfected to me.

A whole burnt offering, and for sin thou  
hast not required : then said I, behold, I  
come.

In the Head of the Book it is written of  
me, that I should do thy will : my God  
I would, and thy Law in the midst of my  
heart.

I have declared thy justice in the great  
Church : lo, I will stay my lips, Lord thou  
hast known it.

Thy justice I have not hid in my heart,  
thy truth, and thy salvation, I have spoken.

I have not hid thy mercy and thy truth,  
from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, make not thy tender  
mercies far from me : thy mercy, and thy  
truth have always received me.

Because evils have compassed me, of  
which there is no number : mine iniqui-  
ties have overtaken me, and I was not able  
to see.

They are multiplied above the hairs  
of my head : and my heart hath forsaken  
me.

It may please thee, O Lord, to deliver me:  
Lord have respect to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed  
together that seek my Soul, to take it a-  
way.

Let them be turned backward, and be  
ashamed that will evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their confusi-  
on, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoyce and be  
glad: and let them who love thy Salvation,  
say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy, and poor, our Lord is  
careful of me.

Thou art my helper and my Protector:  
my God, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

May it please thee, O Lord, to deliver  
me: O Lord, have regard to help me.

### *The 40 Psalm.*

**B**lessed is the man that understands con-  
cerning the needy and poor; in the evil  
day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preserve him, and give him  
life, and make him blessed in the Land:  
deliver



deliver him not unto the Will of his enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the bed of his sorrow: thou hast turned all his couch in his infirmities.

I said, O Lord, have mercy on me: heal my Soul, because I have sinned to thee.

Mine enemies have spoken evils unto me, when shall he die, and his name perish?

And if he came in to see, he spake vain things, his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himself.

He went forth, and together he spake.

All my enemies whispered against me; against me they did think evils to me.

They have set down an unjust word against me: shall not he that sleeps add to rise again.

For the man of my peace, in whom I hoped, who did eat my bread, hath done overmuch to supplant me.

But thou, O Lord, have mercy on me, and raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known that thou wouldst me: because mine enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

But me thou hast received, because of innocency: and thou hast confirmed me in thy fight for ever.

Blessed

Blessed be our Lord, the God of Israel, from the beginning of the world, and for evermore; be it, be it.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Heal, O Lord, my Soul, for I have sinned against thee.

*A Thanksgiving, fit for all persons.*

**W**ITH all the faculties of my Soul, I bless and praise thy Name, O my Lord Jesu Christ, who vouchsafedst to create me of nothing, to thy Image and similitude; to redeem me with thy precious Blood; to associate me by holy Baptism, among thy Children of Adoption; and to feed me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Body. To thee I render humblest thanks, for expecting me from my infancy, to this time, that through thy great patience, I may come to amendment of my life: I praise thee, I glorifie thee, who hast often delivered me from many tribulations, distresses, calamities, and miseries; and especially, that thou hast kept me from eternal punishment. I praise thee, and glorifie thee, that thou hast bestowed on me so many common blessings,

equal

equal with others, and so many particular benefirs which others have wanted, and whereof I have not deserved the least.

I beseech thy unspeakable goodness, my Lord God, that thou wilt so perfect these thy gifts in me, as to expel out of my heart whatever displeaseth thee, and deliver me from all iniquities, troubles, and evils, in which I am encumbered. Dispose all my Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, agreeable to thy holy Will. Preserve me in all conditions, both of Adversity, and Prosperity; and bring me at last to the happy and most desired joys of thy sight, who livest and reignest, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A devout Prayer to our Lord Jesus.*

O my Sovereign Lord Jesu, Son of Almighty God, and of the most pure and glorious Virgin Marie; Who sufferedst that bitter death for me, and all mankind, and didst rise again the third day: I beseech thee, Lord, have mercy on me, a sinner, yet thy Creature: And for thy Passions sake, preserve me from all perils of Body and Soul, especially those that may turn to thy displeasure. With all my heart

I thank thee, most gracious Lord, for the great mercies thou hast shewed me in the imminent dangers, to which I have been exposed; and as thy grace has always kept me from the hour of my birth, to this day; so, Lord, I beseech thee, that thy mercy may continue my safety.

And, for my great offences, ingratitude, and all my sinful life, humbly I ask thy pardon. And since I cannot lead such a life as becomes thy servant, I meekly prostrate my self, and say, God be merciful to me a sinner. I bless thee, most gracious God, for all the benefits thou hast so largely bestowed on me, rendering all honor and praise to thy holy Name, who livest and reignest, ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for our selves and others,  
especially those of our charge.*

**I** Adore thee, most merciful God, and give thee thanks for thy unmeasurable clemency, and infinite goodness, by which thou not onely sufferest us miserable and ungrateful sinners to live, being unworthy of life, but also pardonest us, and bestowest thy benefits upon us. Let therefore

last, thy goodness, O God, overcome our malice, thy piety mollifie our hardness, thy most burning Charity melt our frozen hearts, that we may be changed from vessels of wrath, into vessels of mercy. and, being freed from all our sins, may be so much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been cold in thy service.

Sweet Jesus, grant us grace to run after thee, and so to imitate the steps of thy life and Passion, that the fervor of devotion may recompence in us, the slowness of our former conversation; and so much the more earnestly seek thee, by how much longer, and more grievously we have neglected thee, the only Fountain of eternal life. Grant, that with all our hearts we may be converted to thee, and, being confirmed in thy grace, may praise thee our Redeemer and Saviour for ever.

And especially, I beseech thee, O infinite Goodness, for myself, a most miserable sinner, who have so much more need of the help of thy grace, then others, as I am more infirm and less able to do any good. Thou knowest also, most gracious God, how unprofitable I am, so often retarding the operation of thy grace both in my self, and others. Wherefore, O most

liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beseech thee, for all those that are committed to my charge, or otherwise commended to my prayers. To thy holy protection, I recommend them, and in thy heart, most sweet Jesu, I repose them; Preserve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good pleasure, and bring them to life everlasting.

O Lord, my God, I beseech thee for those, among whom I dwell, that, by the shedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomless depth of all thy mercies, thy grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, and none of us may perish forever. Give us, O Lord, all Spiritual and Temporal necessities, according to thy blessed pleasure, and so govern and direct both us and them, that thy service, and salvation of Souls may here continually grow, and increase.

O most sweet Jesus, most faithful Lover, I offer and commend to thee, all those that have desired my unworthy Prayers. Thou art most merciful, and abundantly rich for all: According to their need, and thy mercy, glorifie thy Name in them, and deal with us, not according to our demerits, but thine own infinite goodness. Amen.



*A Prayer for all degrees of the  
Catholick Church.*

**A**lmighty and Everlasting God, by whose holy Spirit, the Universal Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified, and governed; Hear, we beseech thee, our humble supplications for all Orders, States, and Degrees; that, by the gift of thy grace, they may all, in their several Stations, faithfully serve thee in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

*A Prayer against Pride.*

**A**lmighty Jesu, my sweet Saviour Christ, who vouchsafedst with thine own Almighty Hands, to wash the feet of thy Twelve Apostles; not onely of the Faithful, but of the very Traitor also: Vouchsafe, O Lord, of thine infinite goodness, so to cleanse and purifie my affections that I never disdain either friend or fo, but with meekness, and charity for love of thee, humble my self even to the washing of their feet. Amen.



## T H E H Y M N.

*Jam sol recedit igneus.*

**N**OW doth the fiery Sun retire :  
 Eternal Unity, most bright,  
 And blessed Trinity, inspire  
 Our hearts with a Celestial Light.

Thee, in the Morn, and close of Day,  
 We praise in Verse, with chaste desires ;  
 Vouchsafe that we thy Suppliants may  
 Praise thee among the Heav'nly Quires.

To God the Father, and the Son,  
 And so the Holy Ghost in Heaven,  
 As hitherto it hath been done,  
 Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

O Righteous Father, the world hath not  
 known thee ; but I know thee, because  
 thou hast sent me.

*Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurt-  
 ful man.

*Resp.* From the wicked man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the  
 people, dedicated to thee, may  
 profit

profit in desire of true devotion: that, being instructed in sacred Actions, by how much they are made more acceptable to thy Majesty, they may so much the more increase in better gifts: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

*You shall find the Litany of the B. Virgin at the end of Evening Prayers for Saturday; page 283.*

Say as before } Lord have mercy, &c.  
 in Morning Prayers } Page 66.  
 for Sunday. } Accept, &c. Page 67.



# Evening Prayers for SATURDAY.

*Say as before* } *Come Holy Ghost, &c.*  
*in the Morning* } *Pag. 32.*  
*Prayers for* } *Prevent we, &c.*  
*Sunday.* } *Hail Mary, &c. P. 33.*

## The 41 Psalm.

**E**VEN as the Hart desireth the fountains of waters; so doth my Soul thirst after thee, O God.

My Soul hath thirsted after God, a living Fountain; when shall I come and appear before the face of God.

My tears have been bread unto me, day and night; while it is said to me daily, where is thy God?

These things have I remembered, and have poured out my Soul in me; because I shall pass into the place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the House of God.

In the voice of joyfulness and confession, the sound of one banquetting.

Why art thou sorrowful, O my Soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him: the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

My Soul is troubled toward my self; therefore will I be mindful of thee from the Land of *Jordan*, and *Herman*, from the little Mountain.

Deepness calls upon deepness, in the voice of thy flood-gates.

All thy high things, and thy ways have passed over me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night his song.

Prayer is with me to the God of my life I will say to God, thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me, and why go I sorrowful, while mine enemy afflicts me?

Whilst my bones are broken: my enemies that trouble me, and upbraid me.

Whilst they say to me day by day, where is thy God? why art thou heavy, O my soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him, the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

My soul hath thirsted after God, the Living Fountain, when shall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord?

*Vers* Deliver not unto Beasts the souls confessing to thee.

*Resp.* And in the end forget not the souls of thy poor.

*The 64 Psalm.*

**A**N. Hymn, O God, becomes thee in *Sion*, and a vow shall be rendered to thee in *Jerusalem*.

Hear my Prayer, all flesh shall come to thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us: and thou wilt be merciful to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen, and taken: he shall dwell in thy Courts.

We shall be replenished in the goods of thy house: holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour: the hope of all the ends of the Earth, and far in the Sea.

Preparing Mountains in thy strength, girded with might; which troublest the depths

depth of the sea, the sound of its waves.

The Gentiles shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders, shall be afraid of thy signs: the out-goings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the Earth, and made it drunken: thou hast multiplyed to enrich it.

The River of God is replenished with waters: thou hast prepared their meat, because so is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her Rivers, multiply her Fruits: springing in her chanel she shall rejoyce.

Thou wilt bless the crown of the year of thy bounty; and thy fields shall be replenished with plenty.

The beautiful places of the Wilderness shall be fat, and the little Hills shall be girded about with joyfulness.

The Rams of the sheep are clothed, and the valleys shall abound with Corn, they will cry, yea, they will say an Hymn.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *The Antiphon.*

Hear, O Lord, my Prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

## The 78. Psalm.

**O** God, the Gentiles are come into thy heritage; they have polluted thy holy Temple; they have made *Jerusalem* a fruit-lost.

They have made the carcases of thy servants, meat for the fowls of the air: the flesh of the Saints, for the beasts of the Earth.

They have poured out their blood as water round about the streets of *Jerusalem*, and there was none to bury them.

We are made a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and mock to them that are round about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry unto the end: shall thy zeal be kindled as a fire?

Pour out thy wrath upon the Gentiles, that have not known thee; and upon the Kingdoms that have not called on thy Name.

Because they have devoured *Jacob*; and his place they have made desolate.

Remember not our old iniquities: let thy mercies quickly prevent us: because we are become exceeding poor.

Help us, O Lord our Saviour: and for



the glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us,  
and be merciful to our sins for thy Names  
sake.

Lest perhaps they say among the Gen-  
tiles, where is their God; and it be notifi-  
ed in the Nations before our eyes.

The revenge of the blood of thy ser-  
vants which hath been shed; let the sights  
of the fettered enter into thy sight.

According to the greatness of thy arm,  
possess thou the children of them that are  
put to death.

And render to our Neighbors seven-fold  
in their bosom, their reproach wherewith  
they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we thy people, and the sheep of thy  
pasture, will confess to thee for ever.

Unto generation and generation we will  
shew forth thy praise.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

*Vers.* Convert us, O Lord, the God of  
powers.

*Resp.* Shew thy face, and we shall be safe.

*Vers.* Rise up, help us, O Christ.

*Resp.* And deliver us for thy Name sake.

*V.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*R.* And let my supplication come to  
thee.

*A Prayer to obtain a blessed end.*

**O** Blessed Jesus, the Wel-spring of Pity, and overflowing Fountain of Mercy, I humbly beseech thee, give me grace so to spend this my transitory life, in vertuous and holy Exercises; that when the day of my death shall come, though I feel pain in my body, I may finde comfort in my Soul; and, with faithful hope in thy mercy, and sincerest love of thee, and perfect charity towards the World, I may depart hence out of this vale of misery, and hasten to that glorious Countrey, wherem thou hast bought us an inheritance for ever, with thy most precious Blood; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen.

*A Prayer to the B. Virgin Mary.*

**O** Blessed Virgin, Mary, immaculate Mother of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect Prayers to the mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thine ever most acceptable intercession for us, that he would be pleased to pardon our

sins

sins past, and deliver us from future temptations, and protect us in all our ways, with the assistance of his grace.

O blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable gladness, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee the adorable Mystery of our Saviours Incarnation, and by that perfect resignation of thy self to the will of God, when thou humbly answered'st, *Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, be it done to me according to thy Word.* We beseech thee obtain for us the graces of a lively Faith, and discreet Humility, and cheerful submission to the Divine Will in all things.

O admirable Mother, by thy tender love, and continual service of the blessed Jesus, in his Infancy, and by that incomparable happiness thou afterwards enjoyedst in his heavenly Doctrine, and miraculous Life: We beseech thee obtain for us a diligent devotion, and constant perseverance in our duty to God, that our delight may be in his Law, and our confidence in his holy Protection.

O Mother of Pity and Compassion, by those sharp sorrows, which pierced thy heart, when thou stoodst by a sad witness of thy Sons sufferings, and beheldst him in that bitter agony, all torne with cruel

searings

scourges and bleeding on the Cross, forsaken of his Friends, and dying in the midst of his Enemies. We beseech thee obtain for us, compassion towards the afflictions of others, and patience in our own, and a faithful correspondence to the great love of our Redeemer.

O glorious Virgin, by those excessive joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly ravished at the victorious Resurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Ascension above the highest Heavens; We beseech thee obtain for us the blessing of a vertuous Life, and holy Death, and happy Resurrection, that we may for ever rejoyce in the presence of God, and admire his glory, and praise his goodness, through the same Jesus Christ; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*A devout Prayer, fervently aspiring  
after the joies of Heaven.*

**O** Life Eternal ! O admirable Countrey ! O Heavenly Jerusalem ! Of thee what is written ? what is spoken ? what is believed ? In thee is that good, that joy, that solace, which eye hath not seen, ear hath not heard, nor the heart of

man

man can comprehend. There is everlasting day, and all of one spirit; There is certain security, secure eternity, eternal tranquility, quiet felicity, happy sweetness, and sweet pleasantness.

O that I were delivered from the prison of this frail and miserable life, where I do nothing but daily offend thee, O Lord; and that I were admitted to that most happy and immortal Life, where I might fully enjoy thee, and among all thy Elect, eternally praise thee; O my sweet Lord, when will that hour come, and when will that desired day be? when shall it be said to me, *Enter into the joyes of thy Lord.*

O eternal God, how happy are those, who already are admitted to thy delicious Table, there to eat the Bread of Life, there to be refreshed with thy most clear vision, and incessantly sing to thee the voice of thanksgiving and praise? Enter, enter, O my Soul, even to the in-most of this Tabernacle and Celestial abode: Listen attentively to the sound of Joy, of those who eat at this Royal Table, and rejoyce at the expectation of being hereafter one of this blessed Feast and Company. *Amen.*

*An humble Recommendation to the  
Blessed Virgin Mary.*

**O** Holy and glorious Virgin Mary! I commend my Soul and Body into thy blessed Trust, and singular Custody; and this night and ever, especially in the hour of my death, I commit to thy merciful Charity, all my hope and consolation, all my distress and miseries, my life, and the end thereof, that by thy most holy Intercession, all my works may be directed, according to the will of thy Blessed Son. *Amen.*

*A Thanksgiving.*

**L**et Heaven and Earth joyn together with joy, and the Quires of Angels with the voices of men, to sing eternall praises to God, in Trinity and Unity, for the mercies received in the admirable work of our Redemption. *Amen.*



# The Litany of the Blessed VIRGIN.



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L**Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

**O** God the Father, Creator of the World,  
Have mercy on us.

**O** God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
have mercy on us.

**O** God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the  
Elect, have mercy on us.

**O** Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one  
God, have mercy on us.

Holy



Holy *Mary*, Pray for us.

Holy Mother of God, pray for us.

Holy Virgin of Virgins, pray for us.

Most sacred Repository of all Graces,  
pray for us.

Most perfect example of all Vertues,  
pray for us.

Most glorious Ornament of the devout  
Sex, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whom the Angel found retired  
in thy private Oratory, and, by such  
pious solitude, excellently disposed for  
the visits of heaven, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose Humility was troubled  
at so honorable Salutation, and thy  
modesty perplexed to converse alone,  
though even with an Angel, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who in that great and happy  
Conference, restrainedst thy words to  
few, prudent, and pious, closing all with  
an absolute conformity to the Divine  
Will, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, on whom the B. Spirit de-  
scended, and the power of the most  
High overshadowed, enabling thee to  
a miraculous and supernatural Con-  
ception, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, advanced to this incom-  
parable eminency, still retainedst the  
same low esteem of thy self, visiting on

foot

foot the devout *Elizabeth*, and performing to her all the offices of an humble Charity, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, at whose presence the barren Mother was immediately replenished with the Holy Ghost, and the first sound of whose voice made the childe in her womb spring for joy, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, within the small compass of thy Person, didst inclose the incomprehensible *J E S U S*, and for nine moneths bear Him in thy Womb, who supports Heaven and Earth with his power, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, when thy miraculous fruitfulness was mis-interpreted to a seeming disparagement, still remaind'st in the same tranquillity of minde, confidently relying on the providence of God to secure thy innocence, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose meekness replied not to the inhumanity of that repulse, when there was no room for thee in the Inn, but contentedly entertainedst thy self, and the Worlds great Hope, with the poor accommodation of a stable, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, when the hour of thy Delivery approached, reverently retiredst

tiredst alone, and, in the midst of glorious thoughts, and divinest speculations, broughst forth the Heir of Heaven, and Redeemer of the world, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose Soul, totally dissolv'd into reverence and love, ador'd the Deity of the new-born King, and transported with excess of joy, admir'd and blest so strange a condescendence to our miserable nature, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose Virgin-arms so oft embraced that great little One, who fills the Heavens with his immensity, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose chaste Brest so oft gave suck to that blessed Infant, who feeds all things else with his bounty, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose purest hands so often wrapt in humble swadling-cloaths that Heavenly Childe, who conserves all Creatures with his blessing, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who at the Circumcision of thy first-born, and onely Son, gavest him that sweet and amiable Name, **J E S U S**, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, waving the particular priviledges of thy all-unblemished person, humbly observedst the common  
and

and publick order of Purification, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, thankfully acknowledging the Author of all these graces, presentedst in the Temple the ever-blessed J E S U S, as a most precious Oblation to God, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who immediately obeyedst the Angels advertisement, and, without objecting the difficulties of a poor and friendless Traveller, fledest into Egypt for the service of J E S U S, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, patiently attending the periods of the divine Conduct, wert in due time recall'd from banishment, and restor'd to a free and unpersecuted residence in thy native Country, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who every year wentst up to the solemn Festival at Jerusalem, religiously embracing all opportunities of Devotion, and wisely joyning to thy private Offices, the great advantage of publick Assemblies, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, losing thy onely comfort, the presence of J E S U S, soughtst him with a solicitous and perseverant Diligence, and, after three sad days, foundst him in the Temple with a joy great as thy love, pray for us.

Holy

Holy *Mary*, to whom the Eternal King of heaven vouchsafed himself to be so long subject, undertaking a mean and laborious life for sustinment of thine, and his own poverty, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose charity, forward to supply even our lesser necessities, became petitioner for the poor, and obtained of thy Son that first miracle, when his Almighty Hand turned water into Wine, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose life was entirely dedicated to the B. JESUS, serving him in all things with the tenderness of a Mother, the duty of a Hand-maid, and Religion of a Votary, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose love planted thee immovable at the foot of the Cross, no fear of danger, nor death it self being able to divide thee from JESUS, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose soule was transfixt with the sword of sorrow, when thou beheldst thy dearest Son unjustly condemned, and ignominiously scourged, when thou beheldst the King of glory crowned with Thorns, and wounded with Nails, and crucified, and dead, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, towards whom thy pious Son,

in the midst of all his Agonies, expreſt ſo particular a regard, tenderly recommending thy deſtitute condition to the care of his moſt beloved Diſciple, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, reſigning all to the will of Heaven, ſtoodſt ſad and ſilent by the crucified JESUS, ſuſtaining the inſupportable load of thy grief with a ſtrong and conſtant hope, pray for us.

Holy Mary, whoſe hope was crowned with joy at the glad apparition of thy revived SON, ſhining now in the trophies of his victory, and brightly cloathed with the robes of immortality, pray for us.

Holy Mary, whoſe joy was heightened, even to extaſie, at the triumphant exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy bleſſed eyes beheld him aſcend above the Clouds into the boſome of his Eternal Father, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, meditating continually theſe ſacred and ſtupendious myſteries, mad'ſt it the great buſineſſe of thy liſe, every day to increaſe in the perfect love of God, and fervent deſire to be with Chriſt, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, being grown to full maturity, wert miraculoſly gathered by  
O the

the hands of Angels, and presented to thy Son, in thy glorious Assumption, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who livest for ever in the blissful Vision of the sacred Trinity, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who reignest for ever Queen of Saints and Angels, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who residest for ever Advocate of the penitent and afflicted, pray for us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of the B. Virgin, we beseech thee hear her intercession for us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*



*The Antiphon.*

**T**Hou art our only Saviour, O J E S U,  
Son of the Virgin - Mother, whose  
death delivered us from the Vassalage of  
sin, and redeemed us into the liberty of  
thy Service: Thou art our supreme Media-  
mour, O King of glory, whose Resurrection  
has established thy Throne for ever, and  
of thy Kingdome there shall be no end.

*Aleluia.*

*Vers.* Blessed is the Womb that bare thee;  
and the Breasts that gave thee suck.

*Resp.* Blessed are they that hear thy  
Word, and faithfully in their lives ob-  
serve it.

*Vers.* O Lord hear our Prayers.

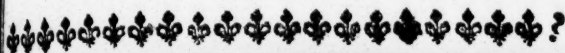
*Resp.* And let our Supplications come  
to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**M**Ost holy, and ever blessed J E S U S,  
who, opening the full Treasures of  
thy bouny, pouredst out thy Graces a-  
bundantly on the glorious Virgin Mary,  
thy immaculate Mother; and, after a  
course of admirable Piety, didst raise her  
to a state of incomparable Felicity:

Grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the extraordinary Prerogatives adorning her Person, that we endeavor to imitate the transcendent Virtues shining in her life; and, by the same purity of heart, and perfect love of thee, and continual Aspirations after the joyes of Heaven, dispose our souls to see Thee, and in that sight be for ever happy; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Say as before in* { *Lord have mercy, &c.*  
*Morning-Prayers* { *page 66.*  
*ers for Sunday.* { *Accept, &c. pag. 67.*



## The Seven Penitential PSALMS.

### *The Antiphon.*

Remember not, O Lord, ours, nor our  
parents offences ; neither take revenge on  
our sins.

### *The 6. Psalm.*

**L**ord rebuke me not in thy fury, nor  
chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am  
weak, heal me Lord, because all my bones  
are troubled.

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly :  
but thou, O Lord, how long ?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my  
Soul, save me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in death that is  
mindful of thee ; and in Hell who shall  
confesse to thee ?

I have laboured in my mourning, I will  
every

every night wash my Bed, I will water my Couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for sorrow, I have waxed old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity; because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition; our Lord hath received my prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled: let them be converted and ashamed speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 31. Psalm.*

**B**Lessed are they, whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins be covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed sin, neither is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are waxed old, whilst I cryed all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is made heavy upon me; I am turned in my anguish whilst the thorn is fastned.

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid:

I said, I will confesse against me my injustice to our Lord: and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee, in time convenient.

But yet in the overflow of many waters, they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which hath compassed me: my joy, deliver me from them that compasse me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go: I will fasten mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as horse and mule, which have no understanding.

In bit and bridle bind fast their jaws, that they approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner: but mercy shall compasse him that hopeth in our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just: and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 37. Psalm.*

**L**ord rebuke me not in thy fury: nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Because thine arrowes are fastned in me: and thou hast confirmed thy hand upon me.

There is no health in my flesh, in respect of thy wrath: my bones have no peace in respect of my sins.

Because mine iniquities are gone over my head : and as a heavy burden, are become heavy upon me.

My sores are putrified, and corrupted : in respect of my foolishness.

I am become miserable, and am made crooked, even to the end : I went sorrowful all the day.

Because my loins are filled with illusions, and there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted, and am humbled exceedingly : I roared for the groaning of my heart.

Lord before thee is all my desire, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength hath forsaken me : and the light of mine eyes, and the same is not with me.

My friends, and my neighbors have approached and stood against me.

And they that were near me, stood far off, and they did violence which sought my Soul.

And they that sought out evils against me, spake vanities ; and devised guiles all the day.

But, I as deaf did not hear : and as one dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing : and not having reprehension in his mouth.

Because

Because in thee, O Lord, have I hoped :  
thou shalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have said, lest sometimes my enemies rejoyce over me ; and whilst my feet are moved, they speak great things upon me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my sorrow is in my sight always.

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I will think for my sin.

But my enemies live, and are confirmed over me, and they are multiplied that hate me unjustly.

They that repay evil for good, did backbite me, because I followed goodnesse.

For sake me not, O Lord my God : depart not from me.

Incline unto my help, O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 50 Psalms.*

**H**Ave mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my iniquity.

Wash me henceforth from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.



Because I know my iniquity, and my sin is alwayes against me.

To thee onely have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For, behold I was conceived in iniquities; and my mother conceived me in sins.

For, behold thou hast loved truth; the uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then Snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy and gladnesse; and humbled bones shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and blot out my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face; and thy holy Spirit take not from me.

Render unto me the joy of thy salvation: and confirm me with a principal spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy wayes, and the impious shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from bloods, O God, the

God

God of my salvation, and my tongue shall exult thy justice.

O Lord, open thou my lips : and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou wouldst have had sacrifice, I had verily given it : with whole burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled spirit : a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good will with *Sion* ; and let the walls of *Jerusalem* be built up.

Then shalt thou accept sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and whole Burnt-offerings, then shall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The III Psalm.*

O Lord hear my Prayer, and let my cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy face from me, in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shall call upon thee. hear me speedily.

For my dayes have vanished as smoke,  
and

and my bones are withered, as a dry burnt thing.

I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered; for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

From the voice of my groaning, my bone hath cleaved to my flesh.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderness: I am become as a Night-crow in the house.

I have watched, and am become as a Sparrow solitary in the house-top.

All the day did mine enemies upbraid me: and they that praised me, swore against me.

For I did eat ashes as bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

At the face of the wrath of thine indignation; for that, lifting me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My dayes have declined, as a shadow: and I am withered, as grass.

But thou, O Lord, endurest for ever; and thy memorial in generation and generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have mercy on Sion: for it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof have pleased thy servants: and they shall have pity on the Earth thereof.

And

And the Gentiles shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the Earth thy glory.

For our Lord hath built *Sion*: and he shall be seen in his glory.

He hath had respect to the prayer of the humble; and he hath not despised their petition.

Let these things be written in another generation; and the people that shall be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high holy place; our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the groanings of the fettered; that he might unbind the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his praise in *Jerusalem*.

In the assembling of the people together in one; and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strength; shew me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the half of my days, thy years are unto generation and generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou didst found the Earth, and the Heavens are the works of thy hands.

They

They shall perish, but thou remainest, and they shall all wax old, as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed; but thou art the self-same, and thy years shall not fail.

The sons of thy servants shall inhabit, and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129. Psalm.*

**F**ROM the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord; Lord hear my voice.

Let thine eares be attentive to the voice of my Petition,

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord who shall endure it?

Because with thee there is pitifulnesse, and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath staid in his Word: my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even until night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy; and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 142 Psalm.*

Lord hear my Prayer, with thine cares  
 Receive my Petition in thy truth : hear  
 me, in thy justice,

And enter not into judgement with thy  
 servant : for every one living shall not be  
 justified in thy sight.

For the enemy hath persecuted my Soul:  
 he hath humbled my life in the Earth.

He hath set me in obscure places, as the  
 dead of the world : and my spirit is in ang-  
 uish upon me, within me my heart is trou-  
 bled.

I was mindful of old dayes, I have me-  
 ditated in all thy works : in the deeds of  
 thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee :  
 my Soul as earth without water unto  
 thee.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my spirit hath  
 fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me : and  
 I shall be like to them that descend into  
 the lake.

Make me hear thy mercy in the morn-  
 ing : for I have hoped in thee.

Make thy way known to me, wherein I  
 may

may walk: because I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled: teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good spirit shall conduct me into the right Land: for thy Names sake, O Lord, thou shalt quicken me in thine equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my Soul out of tribulation: and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict my Soul; because I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, be now and ever. *Amen.*

### *The Antiphon.*

Remember not, O Lord, ours, nor our parents offences; neither take revenge on our sins.





# The LITANY.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, Have mercy  
on us.

God the Son, Redeemer of the world,  
have mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.

Holy Mary, Pray for us.

Holy Mother of God,

pray.

Holy Virgin of Virgins,

pray.

St. Michael,

pray.

St. Gabriel,

pray.

St. Raphael,

pray.

All ye holy Angels and Archangels, pray.

All ye holy Orders of blessed Spirits, pray.

St. John Baptist, pray.

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets, pray.

St. Peter, pray.

St. Paul, pray.

St.

St. Andrew,	Pray for us.	St. Ma
St. James,	pray.	St. Nic
St. John,	pray.	All ye
St. Thomas,	pray.	All ye
St. James,	pray.	St. An
St. Philip.	pray.	St. Ber
St. Bartholomew,	pray.	St. Ee
St. Matthew,	pray.	St. Do
St. Simon,	pray.	St. Fr
St. Thadde,	pray.	All ye
St. Matthias,	pray.	All ye
St. Barnaby,	pray.	St. M
St. Luke,	pray.	St. A
St. Mark,	pray.	St. I
All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,	pray.	St. A
All ye holy disciples of our Lord,	pray.	St. C
All holy Innocents.	pray.	St. W
St. Stephen,	pray.	St. A
St. Laurence,	pray.	All y
St. Vincen's,	pray.	All
St. Fabian and Sebastian,	pray.	m
St. John and Paul,	pray.	Be
St. Cosme and Damian,	pray.	Be
St. Gervase and Protais,	pray.	I
All ye holy Martyrs,	pray.	Fr
St. Silvester,	pray.	Fr
St. Gregory,	pray.	Fr
St. Ambrose,	pray.	Fr
St. Augustine,	pray.	Fr
St. Jerome,	pray.	St.

St. Martin,	Pray for us.
St. Nicholas,	pray.
All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,	pray.
All ye Doctors,	pray.
St. Anthony,	pray.
St. Benet,	pray.
St. Eernard,	pray.
St. Dominick,	pray.
St. Francis,	pray.
All ye holy Priests and Levites,	pray.
All ye holy Monks and Eicmites,	pray.
St. Mary Magdalen,	pray.
St. Agatha,	pray.
St. Lucy,	pray.
St. Agnes,	pray.
St. Cecily,	pray.
St. Katherine,	pray.
St. Anastasia,	pray.
All ye holy Virgins and Widowers,	pray.
All ye Men and Women, Saints of God,	
make intercession for us.	
Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.	
Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us, O	
Lord.	
From all evil, O Lord deliver us.	
From all sin, O Lord deliver us.	
From thy wrath,	O Lord.
From sudden and unprovided death, O	
Lord deliver us.	
From the deceits of the Devil,	O Lord.
	From

From anger, hatred, and all ill will, O Lord  
deliver us.

From the spirit of Fornication, O Lord.

From Lightning and Tempest, O Lord.

From everlasting Death, O Lord.

Through the Mystery of thy holy Incarna-  
tion, O Lord deliver us.

Through thy coming, O Lord.

Through thy Nativity, O Lord.

Through thy Baptisme and holy Fasting,  
O Lord deliver us.

Through thy Crosse and Passion, O Lord.

Through thy Death and Burial, O Lord.

Through thy holy Resurrection, O Lord.

Through thy admirable Ascension, O Lord.  
deliver us.

Through the coming of the Holy Ghost,  
the Comforter, O Lord deliver us.

In the day of Judgement, O Lord.

We sinners do beseech thee hear us.

That thou spare us, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou pardon us, we.

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true  
Penance, we.

That thou vouchsafe to govern and pre-  
serve thy holy Church, we.

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apo-  
stolick Prelate, and all Ecclesiastical  
Orders in holy Religion. we.

That thou vouchsafe to humble the ene-  
mies

mies of thy Holy Church, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to give peace, and true concord to Christian Kings and Princes, we.

That thou vouchsafe to grant peace, and unity to all Christian people. we.

That thou vouchsafe to comfort, and keep us in thy holy service, we.

That thou lift up our minds to heavenly desires, we.

That thou render eternal good things to our Benefactors, we.

That thou deliver the Souls of us, our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, from eternal damnation, we.

That thou vouchsafe to give, and preserve the fruits of the Earth, we.

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest to all faithful departed, we.

That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear us, we.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c. *in secret.*

*Vers.* And lead us not into temptation.

*Resp.* But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

*The 69. Psalm.*

**I** Ncline unto my aid, O God; O Lord  
make haste to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed  
that seek my Soul.

Let them be turned away backward,  
and blush for shame that will evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith  
blushing for shame, that say to me, Well,  
well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoyce, and be  
glad: and let them say always, our Lord  
be magnified, who love thy salvation.

But I am needy and poor, O God help  
me.

Thou art my helper, and my deliverer,  
O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Vers.* Save thy servants.

*Resp.* Trusting in thee, O my God.

*Vers.*

*Vers.* Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of strength.

*Resp.* From the face of the enemy.

*V.* Let not the enemy prevail against us at all.

*R.* Nor the son of iniquity have power to hurt us.

*V.* O Lord deal not with us according to our sins.

*R.* Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities.

*V.* Let us pray for our chief Bishop *N.*

*R.* Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him Blessed on Earth, and deliver him not to the Will of his enemies.

*V.* Let us pray for our Benefactors.

*R.* O Lord, for thy Names sake vouchsafe to reward with eternal life, all those by whom we have received good.

*V.* Let us pray for the faithful departed.

*R.* Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine unto them.

*V.* Let them rest in peace.

*R.* Amen.

*Vers.* For our Brethren absent.

*Resp.* O my God, save thy Servants trusting in thee.

*Vers.*



*Vers.* Send them help, O Lord, from the holy place.

*R. s.* And out of *Sion* protect them.

*V.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*R.* And let my Supplication come to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**O** God, whose property is alwayes to have mercy, and to spare, receive our Petition, that the tender mercy of thy piety may mildly absolve us, and all thy servants, whom the chain of sin doth bind.

**H**ear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confesse to thee, that thou, being to us benign, mayest give us pardon and peace.

**S**hew with clemency, O Lord, thy unspeakable mercy to us; that thou both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments, which for them we deserve.

**O** God, who through sin art offended, and through penance pacified, mercifully respect the Prayers of thy people, making

making supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which for our sins we deserve.

**O** Almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that, by thy grace, he may desire things agreeable to thy will, and with all his power perform them.

**O** God, from whom are all holy desires, rightful counsels, and just works: Give to thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy Commandments, and the fear of enemies taken away, the times through thy protection, may be peaceable.

**I**ndame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of thy holy Spirit; to the end we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

**O** God, the Creator, and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the Souls of thy servants departed, remission of all their sins: That, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon, they have always desired.

P

Prevent,

**P**Revent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our  
 Passions, by thy holy inspirations, and  
 carry them on by thy gracious assistance,  
 that every Prayer and work of ours may  
 begin always from thee, and by thee be  
 happily ended.

**O** Almighty and eternal God! who hast  
 dominion over the living and the  
 dead, and art merciful to all those, whom  
 thou fore-knowest shall be thine by Faith  
 and good works: We humbly beseech  
 thee, that they, for whom we have deter-  
 mined to offer our Prayers, whether this  
 present World still retains them in the flesh,  
 or the World to come hath received them  
 out of their bodies, may, by the intercessi-  
 on of thy Saints, and the clemency of  
 thy pity, obtain pardon, and full remission  
 of all their sins. Through our Lord Jesus  
 Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth  
 with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost,  
 one God, world without end. *R. Amen.*

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to  
 thee.

*Vers.* Our Almighty and most merciful  
 Lord, graciously hear us. *R. Amen.*

*V.* May the Souls of the faithful, through  
 the mercy of God, rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

Devout



Devout P R A Y E R S to be  
said after the Litanies, according to the diversity of times,  
and occasions.

*A Prayer for Gods holy Church.*

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast revealed thy glory to all Nations in Christ; conserve the works of thy mercy; that thy Church, spread throughout the world, may persevere with stedfast faith, in confession of thy Name: Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

*For the chief Bishop.*

O God, the Pastor and Governour of all the faithful, mercifully regard thy servant N. whom thou hast placed as chief Pastor over thy Church: Grant him we beseech thee, in word and example, to profit those, over whom he hath charge, to the end he may come, with the flock committed to him, to life everlasting: Through our Lord, &c.

*For all degrees of the Church.*

**A** Lmighty and Everlasting God, by whose holy Spirit, the Universal Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified, and governed: Hear, we beseech thee, our humble Supplications for all Orders, States, and Degrees; that, by the gift of thy grace, they may all, in their several stations, faithfully serve thee, in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

*A Prayer in any necessity.*

**O** God, our refuge and strength, the only Author of Piety, hear the devout Prayers of thy Church, and grant that what we faithfully ask, we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*Against Persecuters of the Church.*

**R** Eceive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy wrath against us, that all adversities and errors being destroyed, we may serve thee in secure liberty: Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for the King.*

**O** Almighty Lord ! by whose Sovereign Ordonance Princes have Authority, to render their State apter matter for thy Church and its End, eternal Life. Preserve, we humbly beseech thee, and Govern by thy Grace, thy Servant *CHARLES*, our King and Supreme Governour. Vouchsafe to strengthen in him daily the right understanding of his weighty Office : Confirm his Courage and Prudence duly to execute it ; that the sword of Justice in his hand may establish us in Peace and Plenty ; to our freer improvement under the discipline of true Vertue, and the exalting his own Crown of Glory with thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the Afflicted.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, the consolation of the sorrowful, and the strength of those that travail ; let the Prayers of all that call upon thee, out of any tribulation, come to thy cares ; that they may rejoyce to find thy mercy present with them in their necessities. Through our Lord, &c.

*For Hereticks and Schismaticks.*

**O** Almighty, everlasting God, who savest all, and wouldst that none should perish; favourably look down upon the Souls seduced by the deceits of Satan: That, all heretical impiety being removed, the hearts of those that erre may repent, and return to the unity of thy truth: Through our Lord, &c.

*For the unfaithful Jews.*

**O** Almighty, everlasting God, who repellst not from thy mercy, even the perfidiousnesse of the Jews: Hear our Prayers, which we offer for the blindnesse of that people; that the light of thy Truth being known, (which is Christ) they may be delivered from their darkness: Through our Lord, &c.

*For the Pagans.*

**O** Almighty, everlasting God, who desirest not the death of sinners, but alwayes their life; mercifully accept our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the worship of Idols, and joyn them to thy Church, to the praise and honour of thy glorious Name: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.



*In the time of War.*

**O** God, who dissolvest wars, and, by the power of thy protection, vanquishest the impugners of them that trust in thee: Help thy servants, earnestly craving thy mercy, that the cruelty of all their enemies being depressed, we may praise thee with incessant Thanksgiving: Through our Lord, &c.

*Against Infidels.*

**O** Almighty, everlasting God, in whose hands are the powers of all persons, and the rights of all Kingdoms; incline favorably to the aid of Christians, that the Pagan people, who trust in their cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand: Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for Peace.*

**O** God, from whom all holy desires, as before in Page 313.

*In time of Famine and Pestilence.*

**G**rant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the effect of our Prayer, and mercifully turn away from thy servants, all Pestilence and Famine: That the hearts of men may know, that such scourges proceed

ceed from thy indignation; and cease by thy mercy: Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for Rain.*

**O** God, in whom we live, and move, and have our being: Grant to us, we beseech thee, competent Rain, that, partaking sufficiently of thy temporal blessings, we may more confidently desire things everlasting: Through our Lord, &c.

*For fair Weather.*

**H**ear our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchsafe to thy servants, the blessings of fair weather; that we, who justly are afflicted for our sins, may, by thy clemency, finde refreshment: Through our Lord, &c.

*In any Tribulation.*

**O** Almighty God, despise not thy people, calling to thee in their affliction, but for the glory of thy Name, forgive them their sins, and deliver them from all their sorrows: Through Jesus, &c.

*For Remission of Sins.*

**O** God, who rejectest none, but art pacified by penance, even towards the  
greatest

greatest offenders; Propitiously respect the Prayers of thy servants, that by thy mercy we may be pardoned our sins, and enabled to fulfil thy Commandments. Through our Lord, &c.

*Against Temptations.*

O God, who justifiest the wicked that repent, and desirest not the death of a sinner; we humbly beseech thy Majesty, with thy heavenly Grace to defend thy servants, trusting in thy mercy, and preserve them by thy continual protection; that they may still serve thee, and by no temptations be separated from thee. Through our Lord, &c.

*For such as are in a Journey.*

Hearken to our supplications, O Lord, and dispose the way of thy servants in the prosperity of thy safeguard; that, among all varieties of this passage and life, they be ever protected by thy aid. Through our Lord, &c.

*A Prayer for the Sick.*

O Almighty everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe! Here us for thy sick servants, for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy:

that, health being restored to them, they may yield thanksgiving to thee in thy Church. Through our Lord, &c.

*In tribulation of Sins.*

**S**hew with clemency, O Lord, &c. *as before in Page 312.*

*A Prayer for Sinners.*

**H**ear we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as before also in Page 312.*

*A Prayer for the living.*

**S**tretch out, O Lord, the right hand of thy heavenly help to the faithful, that they may seek thee with all their hearts, and obtain of thy mercy whatever is necessary to their condition. Through our Lord, &c.

*For the living, and the dead.*

**O** Almighty and eternal God, who hast dominion, &c. *as in Page 314.*

*V.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*R.* And let my supplication come to thee.

*V.* Our Lord, graciously hear us.

*R.* And keep us for ever. Amen.

PRAYERS



# P R A Y E R S

to beg the Grace of the  
H O L Y G H O S T.

*The Hymn, Veni Creator Spiritus,  
&c. as on Whitsunday; or this fol-  
lowing.*

*Veni Sancte Spiritus.*

Come into us Holy Ghost,  
From thy bright celestial Coast  
Send us a resplendent Beam.  
Come thou Father of the poor,  
Come thou willing gift-bestower,  
Come thou heart-reviving gleam.  
Thou, of comforters the best,  
Thou, the Souls delightful guest,  
A refreshing sweet relief,  
Thou, in toyl a resting seat,  
Temper in excessive heat,  
Solace to a Soul in grief.  
O thou blessed of Lights!  
Those that love t'observe thy Rites,

With

With thy self their bosomes fill.  
While th'art absent, nothing can  
Be regardable in Man.

Nothing can he act but ill.  
What is sordid, mundifie,  
Water what is over-dry,

What is wounded, render sound.  
Plyant make what's hard to yeeld,  
Cherish what with cold is chil'd,

Govern what is vag-bond.  
In the faithful, that confide  
In thy mercies, cause reside

All the train of seven-fold Grace;  
Give what Virtu's merit is,  
Give the accomplishment of bliss,  
Joys of an eternal Race. Amen.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, and they  
shall be created.

*Resp.* And thou shalt renew the face of  
the Earth.

*V.* O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*R.* And let my supplication come to  
thee.

### *Let us Pray.*

O God, who, by the illumination of the  
Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts  
of the faithful. Grant us to be truly wise  
in the same spirit, and ever to rejoyce in  
his consolation: Through our Lord, &c.

O God, to whom every Heart is open, and each Will doth speak, and from whom no secret lies hid; purifie, by the inspiration of the Holy Ghost, the cogitations of our hearts; that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praise thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*A Prayer for our Friends.*

O God, who hast powred the gifts of Charity, by the grace of the Holy Ghost, into the hearts of the faithful: Grant to thy servants, (*here name those you pray for*) for whom we crave thy clemency, health of minde and body; that they may love thee with all their strength, and accomplish with all love what things are pleasing to thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*For our Enemies.*

O God, the Author of peace and lover of charity: Give to our enemies, peace and true charity; grant them remission of all their sins; and deliver us from their deceits: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*Against*



*Against wicked Thoughts.*

**O** Almighty and most milde God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptations of evil thoughts, that our Souls may be made a worthy habitation for the Holy Ghost: Through the same Lord Jesus, &c.

*A Prayer for Charity.*

**O** God, who makest all things to profit them that love thee: Grant to our hearts an earnest desire of thy charity, that the pious affections, conceived by thy inspiration, may by no temptation be altered: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*For Patience.*

**O** God, who hast broken the pride of the old Enemy, by the Humility of thy onely begotten Son: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may often call to minde, what he meekly suffered for us, and by his example, patiently endure all adversities: Through our Lord, &c.

*For the Holy Catholick Church.*

**D**efend, O Lord, thy servants, we humbly beseech thee, &c. as in Page

*A Prayer for Continency.*

[Inflame, O Lord, our reins and hearts, with the fire of the Holy Ghost, that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a pure heart: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*A Thanksgiving.*

Our tongues, O Lord, thy praise Record, *as before Page 43. or the Hymn on the Ascension of our Lord.*

*That done, say Vers.* Bless we the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and extol him for ever.

*Vers.* O Lord hear my Prayer.

*Resp.* And let my supplication come to thee.

*Let us Pray.*

O God, of whose mercies there is no number, and of whose goodness the treasure is infinite: We humbly thank thy divine Majesty, for the gifts thou hast bestowed on us; always beseeching thy clemency, that thou, who grantest the requests of those that humbly ask, wilt not forsake us, but dispose us for the rewards to come. Through our Lord, &c.


THE



# THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY CROSS.



## At Matins.

*Vers.* **B**Y the sign  of the Cross, from  
our Enemies,  
*Resp.* Our Lord deliver us.

## *The Verse.*

**O** Lord, open thou my lips.  
And my mouth shall declare thy  
praise.

*Vers.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.  
*Resp.* O Lord make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

*The Hymn.*

**T**He Fathers wisdom, Truth divine,  
God-man, at t'hour term'd Matutine,  
Was seiz'd upon, and captive led:  
Then straight his known Disciples fled:  
By Jews he was betray'd, and sold  
To persecutions manifold.

*The Ant.* O venerable Cross, which hath  
brought salvation to wretches; by what  
praise shall I extol thee; for that thou  
hast prepared for us the Heavenly Life?

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, and we  
bless thee.

*Resp.* For that by thy holy Cross thou  
hast redeemed the World.

*The Prayer.*

**O** My Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the  
living God, set thy Passion, Cross  
and Death, between thy Judgment and  
my Soul, now, and in the hour of my  
death; and vouchsafe to grant me grace  
and mercy; to the living, and the dead, rest  
and pardon; to thy Church, peace and  
concord; and to us sinners, life and glory  
everlasting, who livest and raigest, with  
God the Father, in the unity of the Holy  
Ghost, one God, World without end.

*Resp. Amen.*

*At*

*At Prime.*

*Vers.* By the sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I** Ncline unto mine aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn,*

**O** Ur Lord to Pilate's led at Prime,  
Where, being fasly charg'd of Crime,  
They strike him with their impious hands,  
While His are fast in cruel bands;  
His beauteous face, in pure despiht;  
They spit upon, Heav'ns gracious Light.

*The Ant.* O victory of the Cross, and  
admirable Sign, cause us to enter with tri-  
umph into the Heavenly Court.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesu Christ, &c.  
as before.

*At the third hour.*

*Vers.* By the sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I** Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The*

*The Hymn.*

**A**T Third, they Crucifie him cry,  
And (like a King) in mockery  
Cloath him with Purple, while in scorn  
They crown his Head with piercing thorn;  
Then, to the place of fatal pain,  
His Shoulders do the Cross sustain.

*The Ant.* The punishment of bloody  
death is condemned, whilst Christ on the  
Cross, cancel'd the bonds of our offences.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesu Christ, &c.  
as before.

*At the sixth hour.*

*Vers.* By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I**ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T Sixth, they nailed to the Cross,  
Christ Jesus, who reputed was  
A Thief, like those he hung withal,  
His pain-bred thirst they quench with gal:  
Thus shamefully deluded they  
The Lamb, that takes our sins away.

*The*

332 *The Office of the Holy Cross.*

*The Ant.* By a Tree we were made  
Bondmen, and by the holy Cross we are  
set free; the fruit of the Tree seduced us,  
the Son of God redeemed us.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesu Christ, &c.  
*as before.*

At the ninth Hour.

*Vers.* By the sign ✝ of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**I** Ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A** T Ninth, our Saviour took his end,  
And did to's Father recommend  
His Spirit; while he *Eli* cry'd,  
With Spear a Souldier pierc'd his Side:  
An Earthquake then the Land endur'd,  
A strange Eclipse the Sun obscur'd.


*The Ant.* O admirable Work of Piety!  
Death it self then died, when Life expir'd  
on the Cross.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c

*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c.  
*as before.*



At Evensong.

*Vers.* By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

Down from the Cross at Ev'nsong hour  
He taken was ; his strength and pow'r  
Lay hidden in his Soul Divine,  
Such death sustain'd life's Medicine :  
Alas ! the Crown of Glory then  
Lay under foot, the scorn of men.

*The Ant.* O blessed Cross which onely  
wast worthy to bear the price of the  
World : sweet Wood, sweet Nails, bear-  
ing sweet Weights, thou onely exceed'st  
in height all the Wood of Cedar ; on  
which the salvation of the World did  
hang ; on which Christ triumphed, and  
by death overcame death for ever.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesus Christ, Son  
of the Living God, set thy Passion, Cross  
and Death, &c. as before.

*At*

*At Compline.*

*Vers.* By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

*The Verse.*

**C**ONvert us to thee, O God, our Saviour.  
*R.* And turn away thy anger from us.

*V.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**A**T Compline hour, into the Tomb  
 Was laid, the Hope of Life to come.  
 Christs noble Corps, embalm'd was it,  
 And Truths, foretold in Holy Writ,  
 Accomplish't were; may all mankinde  
 His cruel death bear still in minde.

*The Ant.* Save us, O Saviour of the world,  
 who by thy Cross and Blood hast redeem-  
 ed us; help us, we beseech thee, O our God.

*Vers.* We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord, &c. as before.

*The Recommendation.*

**T**Hese Hours, and that which hovers  
 o'r my end,  
 Into thy Hands and Heart, Lord, I com-  
 mend.

Take both to thy account, that I and mine,  
 In that hour, and in these, may be all thine.

*Amen.*

THE



# THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY GHOST.

## At Matins.

*Vers* **T**He grace of the Holy Ghost illuminate our Senses and Hearts.

*Resp. Amen.*

## *The Verse.*

**O** Lord, open thou my lips.

*R.* And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

*From Septuagesima, to Easter, instead of Alleluia, is said, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal Glory.*

## *The Hymn.*

**T**He Holy Ghost our Souls invest (best  
With grace, which did o'reshade the  
Of Virgin Dames, when from the sphears  
An Angel came to greet her Ears.

The

336 *The Office of the Holy Ghost.*

The Word divine did flesh become,  
And fruitful made a Virgin-womb

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, replenish  
the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in  
them the fire of thy love.

*Vers.* Send forth thy spirit, and they  
shall be created.

*Resp.* And thou shalt renew the face of  
the Earth.

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, that the  
vertue of thy Holy Spirit may be  
present with us; which may both mildly  
purge our hearts, and safely defend us from  
all adversities. Through our Lord, &c.

*At Prime.*

*Vers.* The grace of the Holy Ghost il-  
luminate our Senses and Hearts.

*R. Amen.*

*The Verse.*

**I**ncline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**C**hrist, born of Mary that blessed Maid,  
Was crucifi'd, was dead, was laid

*Into*

Into a Tomb, from whence he rose,  
And did his person soon disclose  
To his Disciples; in whose sight  
He soar'd above the starry height.

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. as before.

At the third Hour.

*Vers.* The grace of, &c. as before.

*The Verse.*

Incline unto my aid, O God.

*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

God sent from Heaven the Holy Ghost,  
Upon the day of Pentecost:

He did th' Apostles mindes inspire,  
Inflaming them with tongues of fire;  
He would not have them Orphans left,  
When of the sight of Christ bereft.

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. as before.

At the sixth Hour.

*Vers.* The grace of, &c. as before.

Q

The

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.  
*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**W**ith sevenfold Grace God did enrich  
 Th' Apostles then, By means of which  
 They did both speak, and understand  
 The language of each sundry Land:  
 To preach Christs Faith, they then disperse  
 Themselves throughout the Universe.

*The Ant.* Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. *as before.*

*At the ninth Hour.*

*Vers.* The grace of, &c. *as before.*

*The Verse.*

**I**Ncline unto my aid, O God.  
*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymn.*

**T**He consoling Spirit, He  
 Intitled was, true Charity  
 The gift of God, a fire inflam'd,  
 The vivifying Fountain nam'd;

*The Office of the Holy Ghost.* 339

A spiritual Unction, sevenfold grace,  
A free-gift of celestial Race.

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. as before.

*At Evensong.*

*Vers.* The grace of, &c. as before.

*The Verse.*

**I**ncline unto my aid, O God.

**R.** O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Hymns*

**T**he right Hand Finger of our Lord,

His Spiritual pow'r to us afford

A safe defence against all evil,

That harm'd we be not by the Divil:

Protect us, nourish us, and bring

Us under shelter of thy wing.

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech, &c. as before.

*At Compline*

*Vers.* **T**he grace of the Holy Ghost illu-  
minate our Senses and Hearts.

*Resp.* Amen.



*The Verse.*

**C**ONVERT us to thee, O God, our Saviour.  
*R.* And turn away thy anger from us.  
*Vers.* Incline unto my aid, O God.  
*Resp.* O Lord, make hast to help me.  
 Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

*The Hymn.*

**V**OUCHSAFE, O holy Paraclete,  
 To pour into our Souls thy light.  
 And to direct us in our ways;  
 That when to judgment God shall raise  
 The sleeping world, he bid us stand  
 Upon his right, or saving hand.

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

*Vers.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The Prayer.* We beseech thee, O Lord,  
 &c. *as before.*

*The Recommendation.*

**T**Hese Hours canonical to thee,  
 O Holy Ghost, addressed be,  
 With piously devoted heart;  
 That to our Souls thou maist impart  
 Thy inspirations, and that we  
 May live in Heav'n eternally.

*Amen.*

A Prayer composed by *S. Austin*,  
and recommended to the devo-  
tion of all Christians, by  
*P. Urban VIII.*

*Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.*

**B**Efore thy holy eyes, O Lord, we humbly  
unfolds our guilty lives.

If we compare the faults we have com-  
mitted with the stripes we have received :

We must confess the evils we have  
done, are greater far, then the evils which  
we suffer.

The crimes that charge our Consciences  
are heavy, but the chastisements that come  
from thee are light.

We feel the punishment of sin, and still  
continue in the pertinacy of sinning.

Our weak nature faints under thy scour-  
ges, and our perverse wills grow stronger in  
their vices.

Our restless mindes finde no content in  
the liberties of the World, yet will not our  
stiff necks bend to thy sweet Yoke.

We sigh away our daies in grief, yet all  
our sorrow works not the least amendment  
of our lives.

If thou expect our repentance, we abuse

thy mercy; if thou revenge our ingratitude, we cannot bear thy justice.

Whilst under the rod we bewail our offences; soon as the smart is past we forget our tears.

If thou stretch out thy hand, we promise duty; if thou suspend thy sword, we cease to pay our Vows.

If thou dost strike, we cry for pardon, and when thou hast pardoned, we provoke thee again to strike,

Thus we accuse our guilty selves, and freely avow, unless thou be merciful, we must be miserable.

Let then thy goodnesse, Lord, without our merits, grant our Prayers, whose power of nothing created us to pray; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *The Antiphon.*

We wait in expectation of our Saviours coming, who will reform our frail bodies, according to the pattern of his glorious Body.

*V.* Behold the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

*R.* In him without fear, will we put our confidence.

**A** Lmighty God, who for the redemption of mankind, didst send thy only begotten

begotten Son to assume our flesh, and suffer death upon the Cross; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour has left us here the example of his patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his glory, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

---

**Devout Prayers made by  
Sir Thomas More, while he  
was Prisoner in the Tower.**

**G**ive me, O Lord thy grace, in all my fears and agony, to have recourse to that great fear, and wonderful agony, which thou, my sweet Saviour, sufferedst on Mount Olivet, before thy most bitter Passion, and in the meditation thereof to conceive Spiritual comfort profitable for my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all vain glorious thoughts, all appetites of mine own praise, all Envy, Covetousnesse, Gluttony, Sloth, and Luxury, all froward Affection, all appetite of Revenge, all desire of others harm, all pleasure in provoking any

Q 4

person

person to anger, all delight of exprobatior and insultation against any in their affliction or calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable minde, and in all my thoughts, words, and deeds, to have a taste of thy holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity, a love of thee, incomparably above the love of my self; that I love nothing to thy displeasure, but every thing in order to thee.

Give me, O Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the pains of Purgatory, nor those of Hell, nor for the attaining the joyes of Heaven, in respect of mine own commodity, as even for very love of thee.

Bear me, O Lord, thy love and favor, which my love to thee, (were it never so great) could not (without thy infinite goodness) deserve.

Pardon, O Lord, my boldness to ask such high Petitions, being so vile a sinful wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest: Yet, O Lord, they are such as I am bound to wish for, and should be near the effectual desire of them, if my manifold sins were not the impediment: From  
which,

which, O sweet Saviour Christ, vouchsafe of thy goodness to wash me, with that blessed blood; that issued out of thy tender Body in the divers torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this lukewarm, or rather key-cold manner of meditation, and this dulness in Prayer: Give me fervor and delight, in thinking on thee, and thy grace, earnestly to desire thy holy Sacraments, and especially to rejoyce in the presence of thy blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: And duly to thank thee for thy gracious visitation therewith, and at that high memorial with tender compassion to remember and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cress.

Make us all, O Lord, every day virtually participants of that holy Sacrament, make us all lively members, sweet Saviour Christ, of thy holy Mystical Body, the Catholick Church. *Amen.*

**L**ord give me patience in tribulation, and grace in every thing to conform my will to thine; that I may truly say, Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.

The things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy grace to labor for. *Amen.*

person to anger, all delight of exprobaton and insultation against any in their affliction or calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable minde, and in all my thoughts, words, and deeds, to have a taste of thy holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity, a love of thee, incomparably above the love of my self; that I love nothing to thy displeasure, but every thing in order to thee.

Give me, O Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the pains of Purgatory, nor those of Hell, nor for the attaining the joyes of Heaven, in respect of mine own commodity, as even for very love of thee.

Bear me, O Lord, thy love and favor, which my love to thee, (were it never so great) could not (without thy infinite goodness) deserve.

Pardon, O Lord, my boldness to ask such high Petitions, being so vile a sinful wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest: Yet, O Lord, they are such as I am bound to wish for, and should be neer the effectual desire of them, if my manifold sins were not the impediment: From  
which,



which, O sweet Saviour Christ, vouchsafe of thy goodness to wash me, with that blessed Blood; that issued out of thy tender Body in the divers torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this lukewarm, or rather key-cold manner of meditation, and this dulness in Prayer: Give me fervor and delight, in thinking on thee, and thy grace, earnestly to desire thy holy Sacraments, and especially to rejoyce in the presence of thy blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: And duly to thank thee for thy gracious visitation therewith, and at that high memorial with tender compassion to remember and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cross.

Make us all, O Lord, every day virtually participants of that holy Sacrament, make us all lively members, sweet Saviour Christ, of thy holy Mystical Body, the Catholick Church. *Amen.*

**L**ord give me patience in tribulation, and grace in every thing to conform my will to thine; that I may truly say, Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.

The things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy grace to labor for. *Amen.*



# ACTS OF VERTUE;

## And first toward God.

### *Acts of Love to God.*

1. **O** Dear Jesu, King of all beauty, and glory; I desire no other inheritance but thee, O Jesu, my supreme good, permit me not to love any thing above thee, and all other things only for thee.

2. O most vigilant Lord, and keeper of my Soul, take now possession of my heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it with a thousand wounds of pure Love: That I may for ever languish in sighing after thee, on whom depends all my goods.

3. Dear Jesu, to thee I consecrate my heart, I beseech thee, that no created thing may please me, but that I rejoyce onely in loving thy infinite Majesty.

4. O Life of my life, more beautiful then all beauties created, inflame me with

a most ardent desire after thy eternal Beauty.

5. O my Lord, who will give me to die for thee, that my Soul may repose in thee her rest, and eternal felicity.

6. O my infinite good, I resign to thee all that thy liberality hath bestowed on me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart, my self in sacrifice, that thereby I may please thee.

*Acts of love towards our Neighbor.*

1 **M**ost Merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite goodnesse so to illuminate the hearts of all sinners, that they may come to do true penance for their sins, and seek thee with all care, who art the only good of our Souls.

2. Grant, O my Lord, that all who have repented them of their sins, may faithfully amend their lives, and daily grow in thy grace.

3. I beseech thee, sweet Saviour, that all such as are blinded in heresie, may return to our holy Mother, the Catholick Roman Church.

4. Draw unto thee, most sweet Jesu, all those, who are drowned in the sensual desires of the flesh, that they may run after  
the

the odors of thy precious ointments.

5. I beseech thee (my Lord) by the bowels of thy infinite mercy, that all such as seek after ambition and earthly dignity, may turn all their affections to love thee.

6. Forgive, sweet Saviour, all those that persecute me, grant they may love thee in this life, and after death for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

### *Act of Hope.*

1 **O** Merciful Lord, and my God, I most firmly hope, by means of thy help, and the good works, which by thy particular grace I intend to do, at the end of my life to enjoy eternal glory.

2 Although in every moment (merciful Saviour) I commit many imperfections, yet I hope, by thy gracious assistance, hereafter to fulfill thy commandments.

3 If I were guilty of all the sins, and enormous crimes, which from the beginning of the World, till this day have been committed, yet would I not despair of thy mercy.

4 I hope most firmly (O Son of God, and my Redeemer) by means of the B. Sacraments, and the merits of thy Passion, to come to enjoy eternal life.

5 O Lord of infinite mercy, as there was never sinner that called on thee, to whom thou didst not shew mercy: So, I hope thou wilt have mercy on me, calling on thee from the bottom of my heart.

*Acts of Faith.*

1 **M**Y Lord, and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the blessed Trinity, three divine Persons, and one Essence, one only God, most high, most mighty, most glorious, and all the other Articles, which the Catholick Roman Church believes, for which I am ready to die.

2 Saviour of my Soul, Author of the true Faith, I believe most firmly all that our holy Mother, the Catholick Roman Church believes and teaches, which I will sustain with my death.

3 Dear Lord, I believe most faithfully that in the B. Sacrament of the Altar, is thy true Body and Blood really present, which I will confess in the midst of the fire, and of a thousand swords.

4 I believe, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that thou art God and man, perfect in one only Person; for which truth I am prepared to suffer all the torments and deaths that can be devised.

*Acts of Penance or Contrition.*

1. **M**ost merciful Lord: I detest, and abhor all my sins only for thy love, and resolve to die a thousand times, rather then offend thee in any thing.

2. Merciful Lord, I detest and renounce all my sins, for that they are displeasing to thee, and resolve to do particular penance for thy love.

3. O that I might (sweet Jesu) with my blood, cancel my enormous crimes: I resolve for the time to come not to commit one venial sin, though I might gain thereby all that is precious upon the Earth,

4. O sweet Jesus, how it displeases me, to have offended thee, suffer me not in time to come to offend thee any more.

5. O infinite Majesty! would I had dyed, if it had been thy will, before ever I offended thee, certainly in time to come I will suffer a thousand deaths, rather then once sin against thee.

*An Act of Contrition.*

O dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father, &c, as in Page 26.



ADVERTISEMENT,  
with PRAYERS and suffrages for the Sick.

**W**Hensoever God shall please to visit thee with sickness, thou oughtest with much diligence to prepare thy self to dy well, discharge thy heart of the cares of this world; receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and wholly recommend thy Soul to God; that thou maist obtain strength to pass thorow thy journey.

Remember the Passion of our sweet Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ: Embrace in thy heart his holy Cross, kiss his sacred Feet, and hide thy self in his blessed Wounds, that thou maist be safe, and happily escape all the snares and enticements of the Devil: Hum-  
bly



bly beseeching our Saviour Jesus Christ, that he would vouchsafe to wash thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy sins.

And because of the unfruitfulness and imperfections of thine own life, offer to God the Father, the merits of Jesus Christ; offer his Sons most holy Incarnation, Death, and Passion.

Recommend thy self to our Blessed Lady, the glorious Virgin, Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou hast been accustomed most to pray unto, hoping, and believing certainly, that they hear thy Prayers; and that if thou art truly sorrowful for thy sins, and dost heartily recommend thy self in thy last Agony to their holy Patronage; they will obtain thee pardon of our Lord Jesus Christ, and life everlasting.



# A PROTESTATION

very profitable to be made  
by the Sick.

[Most wicked and unworthy sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, professe openly, that with a sincere heart, I forgive all those who have at any time offended me, or done me injury, in what manner soever: Most humbly desiring every one I have offended (whether present or absent) that they would vouchsafe also to forgive me.

Here let the sick person call to minde his sins in particular, and ask God forgiveness; purposing firmly by Gods grace never to commit sin again: And, though his sins be never so many, and the manner of his offences never so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the omnipotency of God, whose mercies are innumerable, and to take hope and comfort in the Passion of Jesus Christ our Redeemer, saying, I believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth and in Jesus Christ his onely Son our Lord, &c. as in Page 2.

Prayers

*Prayers in Sicknesse.*

**O** Holy Trinity ; I beseech thee keep and preserve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant it may ever be founding in my Conscience till my Spirit depart.

**O** Almighty and merciful Jesu, I protest before thee, and all the Court of Heaven, I have a will, and desire to finish my life in this Faith, wherein of necessity every child ( obedient to our Mother, the holy Church ) ought to die.

Further, my sweet Saviour, I protest to believe wholly, and universally, all which is contained in the Catholick Faith, and that which a true faithful Christian ought to believe : That, if it happen by the assaults of the Devil, or by violence of sicknesse, I come to think, say, or do any thing contrary to this purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest I give no consent to any such thought, word, or work.

I rejoyce and render thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, through the marvellous goodnesse of his bounty, by which I hope undoubtedly to dye in the holy Catholick Faith : And so I commend my Soul and body into his most holy hands, now, and at the hour of my death. Amen.

**O** Sweet Jesu, I desire neither life, nor death, but thy most holy will; thee, O Lord, I look for, be it unto me according to thy pleasure. If thou wilt (sweet Jesu) that I die, receive my Soul, and, though I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee, I may receive the happy wages of eternal life. If thou wilt, sweet Jesu, that I live longer on Earth, I purpose by the assistance of thy grace to amend the rest of my life, and offer all in sacrifice to thee, for thy honor and glory, according to thy blessed will.

**O** Merciful Jesu, my virtue, and power, my comfort and ease, my Receiver and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved, my sweet delight, my tower of strength, my hope from my childhood, the guide of my life; call me, and I will answer thee, O Creator of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth the power of thy mercy to the work of thy hands, which thou createdst of the slime of Earth, and tiedst together with bones and sinews. Command, O Lord, stay not; for it is time, that dust return to dust, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who sendst it down into this World.

Open me the gates of life; for thou diedst on the Cross for my sake, and promisedst

misdest to receive me. Come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee; bring me into thy heavenly Palace; thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Habitation, and Benediction. Receive me, most gracious Lord, according to the multitude of thy mercies, and place me in joys at thy right hand for ever.

**I** Am sick, my life is weak; and therefore to thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only Physician: Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; and, since all my confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O most merciful God, that speak so boldly to thee? I am a sinner, begotten, born, and brought up in sin: I am a rotten Carcass, a vessel of corruption, and meat for worms: What victory, O Lord, shall it be, if in conflict thou overthrow me, who am less than a little straw before the face of the wind? Forgive, O Lord, forgive all my sins: And lift me up from this low and miserable valley of tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, flesh of my flesh, bones of my bones: thou didst assume my humane nature, that I should boldly have recourse to thee, as to my Brother, and wouldst so mercifully shadow thy divini-

that I should not be afraid of thy  
Heavenly power : wherefore arise, O  
Lord, and help, arise, and repel me not for  
ever.

I am, sweet Jesu, a part of that dear price  
thou paidst on the Cross; for me thou shedst  
thy precious blood; cast me not away. I  
am the sheep that went astray, seek me, O  
good Shepherd, and bring me to thy flock,  
that thou maiest be justified in thy Word :  
For thou hast promised, that at what hour  
ever a sinner repents him of his sins, and  
turns to thee, he should be saved: I lament,  
O Lord, and mourn for my sins, I acknow-  
ledge my iniquitie, my wickedness is alwaies  
in my sight, I have sinned against Heaven,  
and before thee, and am not worthy to be  
called thy servant. Turn away thy face, O  
Lord, from my sins, blot out mine iniqui-  
ties according to thy great mercy. Cast me  
not away from thy sight, deal not with me  
according to my sins, nor reward me after  
the desert of my iniquities; but help me, O  
Lord my Saviour, and for the glory of thy  
Name, deliver me. Deal mercifully, as it  
seems best to thy holy will, that I may praise  
thee for ever, as they do that dwell above  
with thee in thy glorious and eternal  
Palace. Amen.

The



# The Litany for the Sick.



**L**ord have mercy on him (her, or her)

**C**hrift have mercy on him.

Lord have mercy on him.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,  
Have mercy on him.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,  
have mercy on him.

O God, the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the  
Elect, have mercy on him.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one  
God, have mercy on him.

Holy Mary, Pray for him.

All holy Angels and Archangels,

Holy Abel,

All the blessed company of the Just,

Holy Abraham,

Holy St. John Baptist,

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

St. Peter and St. Paul.

St. Andrew, and St. John,

All holy Apostles and Evangelists,

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

pray.

Al



*The Litany for the Sick.* 359

All holy Disciples of our Lord,	pray.
All holy Innocents,	pray
St. Stephen, and St. Laurence,	pray.
All holy Martyrs,	pray.
St. Silvester, and St. Augustine,	pray.
All holy Bishops and Confessors,	pray.
St. Benet, and St. Francis,	pray.
All holy Priests and Religious,	pray.
St. Mary Magdalen, and St. Lucy,	pray.
All holy Virgins and Widows,	pray.
All holy Saints of God, make intercession for him.	
Have mercy, O Lord, and spare him.	
Have mercy, O Lord, and hear him.	
From all his sin, deliver him, O Lord.	
From all temptations and the snares of Sa- tan, deliver him, O Lord.	
From all impatience, and repining at thy just chastisements, deliver him, O Lord.	
From dejection of Spirit, and diffidence in thy mercies, deliver him, O Lord.	
From the fear of death, and too much desire of life, deliver him, O Lord.	
From distracting his minde with the things of this world, and neglecting to prepare himself for eternity,	deliver.
By the Cross and Passion,	deliver.
By the death and burial,	deliver.
By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascensi- on, deliver him, O Lord.	

By

360 *The Litany for the Sick.*

By the grace of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, deliver him, O Lord.

In the hour of Death, and in the day of Judgment, deliver him, O Lord.

We sinners beseech thee to hear us.

That it would please thee to comfort his sorrows, and enable him to look beyond Death, on the blessed state it leads to, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to bring into his thoughts all thy mercies, and by them encourage him to a confidence in thee, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace to order all his temporal affairs in Prudence, Justice, and Charity; and with a free and quiet minde, wholly attend to dispose himself for Heaven, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace, entirely to confess, and sincerely repent him of all his sins, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace, heartily to forgive all those who have offended him; and satisfie, to his power, whoever has suffered the least prejudice by him, we beseech thee hear us.

That, being thus reconciled to thee, and

all the world, he may, with an humble and assured Hope, reverently receive the sacred *Viatikum* of thy blessed Body, and firmly persevere to the end, in thy grace and favor, we beseech thee hear us.

That the pains of his sickness may expiate the punishment due to his sins, by diminishing his love of this world, and increasing his desire of the next, we beseech thee hear us.

That, whatever thy providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy holy will, and whether he live or die, be always thine, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our Supplications come to thee.

*The Prayer.*

**A**lmightie and everliving God, in whose hands are the keys of Life and Death, and whose infinite wisdom disposes al things for the best of them that love thee: Behold, we beseech thee, thy servant, whom thou hast cast upon the bed of sickness, and support with thy grace his afflicted spirit, strengthen his Faith, and increase his Hope, and perfect his Charitie, and sanctifie to him every accident of his sufferings; that, if thy mercy shall restore him to his health, he may more carefully correct the errors of his former life; and, if it shall please thee to call him to thy self, he may pass through the valley of the shadow of death with safetie, and be transported by thy holy Angels into the Mansions of blis; where no more fears shall trouble him, nor pains torment him, nor grief disturb the evenness of his minde, but perfect securitie, and pure delights, and unspeakable joys, shall for ever be established upon him. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy only Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*A Recommendation of a Soul  
departing.*

**B**lessed are they that die in the Lord,  
for they rest from their labors, and  
their works follow them: In peace then  
depart, O happy Soul, out of this misera-  
ble World, to thy eternal home; depart  
with full hope and confidence, in the  
Name of God the Father Almighty, who  
created thee; in the name of Jesus Christ,  
Son of the living God, who suffered for  
thee on the holy Cross; in the Name of  
the Holy Ghost, whose graces were in-  
fused into thee; in the name of the holy  
Angels and Archangels; in the name of  
the Thrones and Dominations; in the name  
of the Cherubins and Seraphins, and of  
all the Quires of blessed Spirits; in the  
name of the Patriarchs and Prophets; in  
the name of the holy Apostles and Evan-  
gelists; in the name of the holy Martyrs  
and Confessors; in the name of the holy  
Virgins, and of all the Saints of God.  
Let thy place be this day in peace, and  
thy habitation in holy Sion; through  
Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** Gracious God, who according to the  
multitude of thy mercies, blottest out  
the

the sins of such as are penitent, and with thy remission and pardon, purgest the guilt of offences past; mercifully look upon this thy servant N. and for our Prayers grant him his request, who most earnestly craves pardon of all his sins. Renew in him, O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt through the frailty of the flesh, or by the craft of Satan. Have mercy, O Lord, on his sighs; have mercy on his tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who hath no hope, but in thy mercy; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**T**O the infinite mercy of Almighty God, and to his sacred Protection, I recommend thee, whose Creature thou art, that thou maist return again to thy Maker, who framed thee of a piece of clay: Let therefore the noble company of Angels meet thy Soul; let the whole Senate of Apostles receive thee; let the triumphant Army of the glorious Martyrs conduct thee; let the multitude of the shining Confessors encompass thee; let the whole Quire of singing Virgins rejoyce to see thee, and lead thee to the place of blessed rest and quietness; let Christ Jesus appear to thee, with a milde and cheerful countenance,

tenance, and adjudge thee to be among those, who always attend on him.

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all torments, who was crucified for thee ; Christ Jesus deliver thee from death, who vouchsafed to die for thee ; Christ Jesus Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of Paradise, which is always pleasant and flourishing. He that is the true Shepherd, receive thee among his sheep, absolve thee from all thy sins, and place thee at his right-hand, in the inheritance of his Elect. *Amen.*

**D**eliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, from all dangers of Hell, and from all pain and tribulation. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Enoch* and *Elias*, from the common death of the world. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Noah*, from drowning in the general flood. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredst *Job* from his misery and affliction. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Isaac* from being offered in Sacrifice, by the hands of his Father. *R. Amen.*



Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Lot* from *Sodom* and the flame of fire. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Moses* from the hands of *Pharaoh*, King of the *Egyptians*. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Daniel*, from the den of *Lions*. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst the three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the hands of the cruel and unmerciful King. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *Susanna* from the crime with which she was falsely charged. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *David* from the hands of *Saul*, and *Goliath*. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant, as thou deliveredst *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* out of prison. *R. Amen.*

And as thou deliveredst that blessed Virgin and Martyr *St. Tecla*, from her most cruel torments; so vouchsafe to deliver the Soul of this thy servant, into the freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlasting joys in Heaven. *R. Amen.*



## Prayers for Women travailing with Childe.

### *To God the Father.*

**M**ost clement Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy servants, for thy Hand-maid, laboring with childe: That, as by thy good providence she hath conceived; so by thy special blessing, she may speedily be delivered: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with, &c.

### *To God the Son.*

**O** Blessed Jesu, who was born without any pain of thy most pure Virgin-Mother: Grant mercifully, that the fruit of thy Handmaid may so come safe and perfect into this World, that it may, by the Font of Baptism, be born again to thee; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

### *To God the Holy Ghost.*

**O** God the Holy Ghost, the assured Comforter of all that call on thee;

vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy servants, offering these our Prayers on the behalf of thy Hand-maid; that by thy grace she may patiently suffer the pains of Childe-bearing, and by thy mercy obtain a safe and speedy deliverance; who with the Father, and the Son, livest, &c.

*To our Blessed Lady.*

*The Antiphon.*

**T**O thee, and to thy holy Intercession, O Virgin-Mother of God, all women laboring in Child-birth flie, refuse them not in their necessities, but help them with thy powerful Prayers; O glorious and ever blessed Virgin.

*V.* In all our tribulations and anguishes.

*R.* The B. Virgin-Mother assist us.

**M**ost pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who, next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope, and Comfort; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to implore his mercy for thy suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb Baptized, and so live in the fear and service of God, that it may come at last to the Kingdom of Joy, and eternal Glory, through Jesus Christ, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

*Salve Regina, Mater, &c.*

**H**ail to the Queen, who reigns above,  
Mother of clemency and love;  
Hail thou, our Hope, Life, Sweetness; we  
Eve's banish'd Children cry to thee.

We from this wretched vale of tears  
Pour sighs and groans into thine ears.

O then (sweet advocate) reflect  
Upon us thy benign aspect.

After this exile, make us see  
Our blessed Jesus, sprung from thee.

O merciful, O pious Maid,  
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

*V.* Pray for thy distressed Hand-maid, O  
blessed Mother.

*R.* That she may for ever rejoyce in thee.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty eternal God, who by the  
co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst  
prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious  
Virgin *Mary*, that it might become a wor-  
thy habitable of thy Son; Grant, that in  
whose commemoration we rejoyce, by  
her pious intercession, thy servant, laboring  
with childe, may be succored, and speedily  
delivered. Through the same Christ our  
Lord. *Amen.*



## The great benefits obtained by meditating on the Passion of our Saviour Christ.

**T**O meditate devoutly on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus, is one of the most effectual means.

1. To preserve us from sin.
2. To reconcile us to Christ, after we have sinned, and, in him, to his Heavenly Father.
3. To confirm and strengthen us in grace, and make us grow in all virtue and piety.
4. The Meditation of our Saviours Passion, is accepted by him, as if we had suffered Martyrdom for his sake.
5. It is the great School of Patience; and if we often remember his sufferings for us, all our afflictions and crosses will become easie and light, for the love of him and his holy Passion.
6. By such Meditation, we do as it were, write, and imprint the five Wounds of our Saviour JESUS in the parts of our own Body In our hands, that all our actions may be offered up to him; in our Feet, that we may never go astray from the ways of his Commandments; and

and in our Hearts, that we may continually love him, and never forget his excessive love to us.

7. If we devoutly give our selves to the frequent memory of his Passion, our Lord Jesus Christ will especially comfort us at the hour of our death, and after death give us eternal felicitie.

8. Nothing so diminishes the pains of Purgatory, as the frequent consideration of our Saviours suffering for us, and the fervent exciting of our selves to love him.

9. Nothing more weans our affections from this world, and begets an esteem and desire of the Life of Heaven, then every day devoutly to meditate, and as it were, reckon over the price our Saviour paid for it.

If therefore we desire to profit and grow in the love of God, we must often and seriously consider, and, as it were, make an image in our memory, of our Lord and Saviour crucified for us: To which purpose, it will be very available daily to call to minde, with a devout and diligent attention, one or more of these fifteen little Meditations, and in the end of each Meditation to say the Prayer,

O milde and innocent Lamb, as in page 379.



AN EXERCISE  
to be used in Meditating on  
the Passion of our  
Saviour Jesus Christ,



*The first Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu! who being  
most high in the glory of the Father,  
and equal to his divine Essence, vouch-  
safedst of thy infinite charitie, to be made  
Man,



Man, to be born in a Stable, to be laid in a Manger, to be circumcised, and flee into Egypt; afterwards, to be baptized, to be tempted, to fast, to watch, to teach the ignorant, and heal the diseased; in thy whole life, to suffer continual afflictions and persecutions, and at length voluntarily to suffer death upon the Cross, and all this for me and such wretches as I.

*The second Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou having eaten the Pascal Lamb with thy dearly beloved Disciples, didst arise from Supper, and gird thy self with a Towel, and pour water into a Bason, and kneeledst down on thy knees, and humbly washedst the feet of thy Disciples, and wipedst them with thy own hands.

*The third Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu! who, when the time of thy death approached, didst bequeath a most excellent legacy to thy Children, leaving us thy most sacred Body to be our Meat, and thy most precious Blood to be our Drink. No wit can reach; nor understanding penetrate, the bottomless depth of this thy Charity.

*The*

*The fourth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Lord ! thou entering into the Garden of *Oliver*, began'st to fear, and to be heavy; whereupon thou saidst to thy Disciples, *My Soul is sorrowful to death*; and then, leaving them, kneeledst down upon the ground, and falling flat on thy face, prayedst to thy Father, *If it be possible let this Cup pass from me*; and yet, with perfect submission, wholly resignedst thy self to him, saying, *Father, not my will, but thine be done*. And at length, through most painful agony, thy afflicted and fainting Body sweet drops of Blood.

*The fifth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu ! thou, enflamed with an ineffable desire to redeem me, didst go to meet thine enemies, and sufferedst *Judas* the Traytor to kiss thee, and thy self to be taken and bound with Cords, and, as a Malefactor, disgracefully led by the basest of the people to *Annas*, where, with admirable meekness, thou receivedst a cruel stroke on thy face, most unjust'y given thee by a vile wretch and slave.

Th

*The sixth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu! that wast led still fast bound like a notorious Malefactor, from *Annas* to the house of *Caiphas* the High Priest, where the *Jews* most unjustly accused thee, and with barbarous insolence, spit upon thy meek and amiable face, buffeting thy Cheeks, and blind-folding thy eyes, scornfully mocking, and maliciously affronting thee with injuries all that night.

*The seventh Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou in the morning wast brought to the presence of *Pilate*; and with a most sweet and humble countenance, casting thine eyes down, stoodst before him in the Judgment-Hall: And, when thou wast most falsely calumniated by the *Jews*, and many an insolent rebuke and provocation given thee, thou meekly heldst thy peace, and patiently sufferedst their unjust proceedings.

*The eighth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou wast sent from *Pilate* to *Herod*, who, out of a vain curiosity, coveting to see some  
Miracle

Miracle at thy hand, demanded many things of thee, and the *Jews* continuing still their perverseness against thee; but to all these, thy meekness replied not a word; wherefore *Herod* and all his Court despised thee, and putting on thee a white garment in scorn and derision, sent thee thus back again to *Pilate*. O unspeakable humility and obedience! At the will of thy enemies, thou wentst forth and returnedst again, and wast led up and down from place to place without gain-saying, suffering them to do what ever they would.

*The ninth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious *Jesu*! thou in the Judgment-Hall wast stripped naked, and without any compassion, most cruelly scourged. There was thy blessed Virginal and tender flesh cut with whips, and torn with stripes, altogether mangled and deformed, and made black and blew with wounds; so that the streams of thy most precious Blood ran down on every side upon the Earth.

*The tenth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious *Jesu*! after that sharp and bloody scourging, to pur  
thee

thee to more shame and confusion, they clothed thee with an old Purple garment, and plaiting a Crown of Thorns, pressed it on thy holy Head, till the sharp points pierced thy Temples, and thy most precious Blood ran down and covered thy face and neck. They gave thee in derision a Reed for thy Scepter, and kneeling down before thee in scorn, saluted thee, saying, *All hail King of the Jews*; then took they the Reed out of thy Hand, and with it stroke thy sacred Head, and again spit upon thy blessed Face.

*The eleventh Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesu! thou wast brought forth by *Pilate* to the *Jews*, to be gazed on, wearing the Crown of Thorns and Purple garment; but they cryed out with a loud rage, and insatiable malice, *Crucifie him, Crucifie him.*

*The twelfth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesu! thou wast delivered up to the will and pleasure of the *Jews*, who immediately led thee to be crucified, laying thy heavy Cross upon thy sore and bloody Shoulders: Thus didst thou most humbly bear thine own Cross, whose weight pained thee excessively.

excessively, and, coming to the place all weary, and breathless, thou refus'dst not to taste Wine mingled with Gall and Myrrhe, which was the onely relief there given thee.

*The thirteenth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesu! when thou wast again stripped naked, then were thy wounds, by the violent pulling off thy clothes, renewed. What bitter pains didst thou suffer, when thou wert with cruel Nails fastned to the Cross, and the Joynts of thy Limbs stretcht, as on a Rack? O with what love and sweetness of Charitie didst thou offer thy Hands and Feet to be bored through, whence as from a Fountain thy precious Blood gushed out.

*The fourteenth Meditation.*

**O** Good and gracious Jesu! thou hanging on the Cross between two Thieves, wast assailed with blasphemies, and, after so long continuance of thy tortures, thou praydest to thy Father to forgive them; and even when their fury was at the highest, didst thou exercise the greatest bounty, promising Paradise to the repenting Thief, and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mother (who pierced with sor-

now stood by the Cross) to thy beloved Disciple *John*, and to us all, to be our Mother. And, after thou hadst suffered three long hours intolerable pains and extreme thirst, they gave thee Vinegar to drink, which when thou hadst tasted, bowing down thy venerable Head, thou yieldedst up thy Spirit.

*The fifteenth Meditation.*

O Good and gracious Jesu, O good Shepherd! thus thou bestowest thy life for thy sheep, and even after death still thou wouldst suffer for us; the sacred side of thy dead body being opened with a Spear, out of which flowed Water and Blood. Thus at last ended all thy sufferings; and, thy enemies having satisfied their thirst after thy Blood, and being gone away, thy Disciples came and took thy Immaculate Body down from the Cross, and reposed it on the knees of thy blessed Mother, and, after all imaginable expressions of Piety, reverence and love, they wrapped it up in a Syrdon, and laid it in a Sepulchre.

*The Prayer.*

O Milde and innocent Lamb of God, thus heartily thou didst love me, these things



things thou didst for me, these pains most patiently and lovingly thou sufferedst for me. What shall I render thee? I adore and glorifie thee, I praise thee, and give thee thanks with all the powers of my Soul. Jesus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords. Hail most glorious Redeemer of our Souls, whose death quickens and gives life to the World.

O blessed Saviour, have mercy on me, for thy goodness sake; forgive all my sins, destroy and mortifie in me whatever displeaseth thee. Make me one according to thy heart, and grant that, to the utmost of my power I may most diligently imitate thy holy life. O blessed Father of Heaven! behold, I offer thee the most holy Incarnation, Life, and Passion of thy dearly beloved Son **JESUS CHRIST**, in full satisfaction for all our sins, and perfect amendment of our lives. Grant, most merciful Father, for the merits of thy onely begotten Son, to the living mercy and grace; and to the Souls departed, rest, and life everlasting. *Amen.*

Devout



## Devout Aspirations.

O Good Jesu, O gracious Jesu, O sweet Jesu, O my Hope, my Refuge, and my Health! have mercy on me. I am poor and weak, I am nothing, I have nothing, I know nothing, I can do nothing of my self but sin: Help me sweet Jesu, and be merciful to me, who here confess my self almost ingrateful sinner, unworthy to live on the Earth. Verily it is but right, that every one should despise me, thy blessed will, O Lord, be always done in me, and upon me. *Amen.*

Grant me, O good Lord, full remission of all my sins, and wash me in thy precious blood. Grant me perfect mortification, and self-denial, destroy in me my own will, and self-seeking. Grant me true Humility, perfect Patience, Charity and Temperance. Grant me purity, simplicity, and liberty of minde, and an exact will in adhering to thee; that I may be one according to thy Hearts desire.

O my Lord Jesu Christ! I most humbly thank thee for those sacred Wounds thou receivedst

receivedst on the Cross, hide me in them, and print them deeply in my heart, that I may continually bear about me the remembrance of my Saviour, and every day encrease in love towards him, and compassion for his sufferings.

Grant that all Creatures may be of small estimation with me, and that thou maist be the delight of my Soul, and my eternal felicity.

O Jesu, the life of my Soul, transform me, and make me anew, that nothing besides thee may live in me. Wound deeply my heart with thy divine love, that I may take no pleasure, but in contemplation of thy celestial beauty.

*Then turne thy minde to the Godhead of Christ, and say,*

**O** My Lord God ! O the clear light of my Soul ! O my God, and all things, what desire I besides thee ? Thou art my full and high contentation, and onely sufficient for me ; when shall I happily finde thee ? when shall I ardently, and most firmly love thee ? when wilt thou ravish me altogether with thy heavenly joys ? when wilt thou knit me fast to thee ? O remove away mercifully all impediments, and make me one Spirit with thee, eternally to praise thy Name.

*In like manner to the blessed Mother of God, say,*

**H**ail *Mary*, full of **Grace**, our Lord is with thee: Hail glorious Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the most excellent Queen of Heaven, take pity on me, and intercede for me to our Lord Jesus Christ.

*To such Saint as thou hast special devotion to, and to thy holy Angel.*

**H**ail, dearly beloved of God, blessed Saint *N.* Hail noble Spouse of Christ, holy Saint *N.* Hail holy Angel of God, my faithful Keeper. Hail all ye holy Saints and blessed Spirits, who are perpetually filled with the continued stream of Heavenly pleasure and divine Contentation; pray for me now, and at the hour of my death.

O merciful Jesus, I beseech thee, for thy most venerable Passion and Death, grant to the living mercy and grace, and to the dead, rest and everlasting life.  
*Am'n.*

AD-

# ADVERTISEMENTS

before the hearing MASS.

1. **V**When you hear the Bell give notice, or purpose in your self to hear Mass, direct your intention to do so in remembrance of the Death and Passion of our Saviour  $\text{I E S U S}$ . And presently set before your eyes the holy Virgin, St. Mary Magdalen, and the other Maries going to Mount Calvary, to behold Christ crucified; in imitation of which holy Pilgrimage, you will go to the Church, that there you may see the self same mystically performed in the hands of the Priest.

2. Think with your self, if this blessed Sacrifice were offered onely in one Place, and consecrated but by one Priest in all the World, with how great desire the people would run to that place, with what zeal they would seek that Priest, to hear and see those Heavenly Mysteries: And beseech our

Lord

Lord, of his grace, that you may come with such attention and devotion, with such holy fear and reverence before him, as becomes so holy a Presence.

3. Recal to your memory what you have most special need to pray for, and purpose with your self, deeply to bewail your greatest offences: And likewise to offer up this holy Mystery, for the Church Universal; for the Popes Holiness and all Ecclesiastical persons, for unity among all Christian Kings and Princes, for the conversion of all Infidels and Hereticks; and for the necessities both of the living and dead.

Entring into the Church, say,

1. O Lord, in the Multitude of thy mercies, I will enter thy House, and adore thee in thy holy Temple, and confess to thy Name.

In taking holy Water.

2. Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: Wash me, and I shall be whiter then Snow.

S

PRAYERS



## P R A I E R S before M A S S.

**A**Lmighty and most merciful Father! To thee all the happy company of the Celestial City, all the blessed Orders of holy Spirits, sing continually, glory and everlasting praise. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified Saints offer the just tribute of honor and adoration; nor is there any creature that can, according to thy worth, give thee sufficient praise: For thou art that unspeakable, incomprehensible, and everlasting goodness. Thou, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast, through the merits of the bitter passion of thy most blessed Son, restored me to the state of Salvation; to thee onely is due all praise and honor, if any the least good be found in me. O my glorious Lord, I miserable sinner, a Creature of thy making, desire to give thee praise with all my minde, and whole intent; but, without thy special grace, I finde my self unable for the least performance: Wherefore I come to thee, my God, my life, and my strength, my hope and onely comfort, craving thy merciful



ciful assistance, to give me power and capacity to praise thee.

Grant me thy grace, that my mouth may speak, and my heart study thy glory, and my tongue be employed onely in declaring thy excellencies; but, because all praise in a sinners mouth is unacceptable; sanctifie me, most mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that, with heart and voice, I may worthily praise thee.

O Almighty God, inspire thou my Soul, that I may continually give thanks to thee, and honor thee for ever. Grant me grace, O Lord, so to praise and glorifie thee in this Pilgrimage, and vale of misery, that, through thy mercy, I may be associated to their holy fellowship, who see thee everlastingly, and sing praises to thee, world without end. *Amen.*

**O** Most clement Father of mercies, and God of all consolation; who hast not onely once given us thy beloved Son to die upon the Cross for our Redemption, but wouldst that his Oblation should daily be renewed in the Church, to renew in us daily the memory of thy love: Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present, at this adorable Mystery, that we may effectually attain to

be united to thee in thy eternal Charity.  
Through the same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

**O** Most puissant and loving Lord! the great desire thou hadst of our Salvation, was that which moved thee to leave us this divine sacrifice of the Mass; that as thy Triumphant Church hath her Sacrifice above, so thy Militant Church might have hers below. For, as in Heaven thy Son continually offers himself to thee, appearing before thy face in a visible and glorious manner, to mediate for us; So hast thou vouchsafed that on Earth he should daily be offered to thee by the Function of Priests for our sins, in a manner invisible, and proportionable to our frailty. Yet it is all one, and the self same Jesus Christ thy Son; from whose blessed presence is derived all the joy of Heaven and all the hope of us sinners on Earth. This Mystery, most mighty Lord, is far surpassing all humane capacity, and yet most easie for those to believe, who have in time sucked the sweet milk of thy Heavenly doctrine.

For mine own part, Lord, I believe (through thy gracious goodness) simply whatever thy holy Catholick, Apostolick, and Roman Church teacheth me, either touching

touching this, or any other of thy most Divine Mysteries and Doctrines; and as thou hast said, thy Body and Blood is contained in this most holy Sacrament, and the very same Body to be likewise on the right hand of thy Father in Heaven: so I believe them both most assuredly, and the one as firmly as the other, since both are equally the Will and Work of the Almighty Word, God, and Man:

Herein I utterly renounce my sense, and all man's understanding, and adhere only to thy divine and inexplicable omnipotency; who, as thou mad'st all things of nothing, canst altar and dispose all things at thy will and pleasure.

Now therefore I beseech thee, most omnipotent God, to drive away all distractions and wicked thoughts out of my mind, that I may attend the celebration of this Heavenly Mystery, with fear and reverent humility. Sanctifie, I beseech thee, his Spirit, who is here to present himself before thee, to celebrate this divine Sacrifice, that he may worthily do it to thy honor and glory, to the benefit of himself, and all others. Give me grace, that by the reverend Ceremonies which are here to be used, I may be put in mind of thy most sacred Passion, which they represent, and

adore thee in this glorious Sacrament, with sovereign honor, and most profound humility. This, by thy grace, I purpose; this, by thy grace, I hope to performe: Accept therefore, O Lord, the blessed Body and Blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, offered thee in this Sacrifice, for the salvation of us, and of all thy faithful spread over the whole world. Incline thine ears, O Lord, to the Prayers of thy afflicted flock, and mercifully restore thy true Religion, where it is wanting. Open the eyes of the blind, and make them know their Errors: Relieve the distressed, and captives, and the sick, in the virtue of this Sacrament. Give grace to the living; and perpetual place of rest and quietness to those who are departed in thy Faith, for the merits of our onely Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ; to whom with thee, and the Holy Ghost, one God, be all glory, praise, and sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

*At the Confiteor.*

**O** Lord God Almighty, I confess to thee in the presence of thy holy Angels, and blessed Saints, that I have provoked thy anger, by committing evil both negligently and wilfully in thy sight. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned; I acknowledge

ledge my iniquity ; but thou of thy good-  
 nesse, hast promised to the penitent, remissi-  
 on of their sins. I therefore now bow the  
 knees of my heart, and, desisting my own  
 sinfulness, thus humbly, with the penitent  
 Publican, I implore thy mercy [*say this*  
*thrice*] O God, be merciful to me a sinner :  
 Destroy me not with my iniquities, nor  
 reserve my punishment to be perpetual :  
 but save thy unworthy servant, according  
 to the multitude of thy mercies, and I  
 shall praise thee all the dayes of my life,  
 and invite all the Powers of Heaven to  
 praise thee ; for to thee belongs honor and  
 glory, and eternal adoration. *Amen.*

*After the Confiteor.*

**D**eliver us, O Lord, from all our ini-  
 quities, that in the end of our life  
 we may be received into the Kingdom of  
 Heaven, [*say this thrice*] Have mercy on  
 thy people, O Christ, whom thou hast re-  
 deem'd with thy precious Blood. Lord  
 have mercie on us, Christ have mercie on  
 us, &c.

*At the Gloria in excelsis Deo.*

**G**lory be to God on high, and on Earth  
 peace to men of good will : we praise  
 thee, O Lord, we worship thee, we mag-  
 nifie

nifie thee, we adore thee, we glorifie thee,  
 we give thanks to thee for thy great glory,  
 O Lord God, Heavenly King God the  
 Father Almighty, Lord Jesus Christ the  
 onely begotten Son, Lord God, Lamb of  
 God, Son of the Father, that takest away  
 the sins of the World, have mercy on us,  
 who takest away the sins of the World,  
 hear our prayers, who sittest on the right  
 hand of God the Father, have mercy on  
 us, because thou onely art holy, thou only  
 art our Lord, thou onely art most high, O  
 Jesu Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the  
 glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

*At the first Collect.*

**A** Lmighty and everlasting God, vouch-  
 safe, I beseech thee, to look upon  
 this Congregation, and mercifully accept  
 the prayers of thy Church, addressed to  
 thee for us, by the Ministry of this Priest;  
 grant us for thy mercies sake, remission of  
 our sins, and all things necessary for the  
 entertainment either of our Souls or  
 Bodies in thy service; convert all Here-  
 ticks; destroy all wicked Councils, in-  
 crease true Religion, and plant in our  
 hearts the graces of unfained Charity, sin-  
 cere Devotion in Prayer, Patience in  
 troubles, Joy in hope, and whatever may  
 conduce



conduce to our Salvation, and thy glory,  
through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*At the Epistle.*

**O** God, who hast fully accomplished  
that which the Law foretold, and,  
under a wonderful Sacrament, left us the  
memory of thy Passion: Grant us, we be-  
seech thee, so to reverence the holy My-  
steries of thy blessed Body and B'ood, that  
our Souls may always feel the fruit of thy  
Redemption, who livest and reignest, &c.

*After the Epistle.*

**O** Glorious Trinity! by thee we are  
created; by thee we are sanctified,  
O adorab'le Unity; defend, save, and pro-  
tect all thy People, O God Almighty. We  
adore thee, O God the Father; we praise  
thee, O God the Son; we bless thee, O  
God the Holy Ghost: to whom, three Per-  
sons, and one God, be all honor and glory  
for ever. *Amen.*

*At the Gradual.*

**O** Lord, deal not with us according to  
our sins, nor reward us according to  
our iniquities: Lord, remember not our  
former offences, let thy mercy speedily pre-  
vent us, because we have great need of it.



Help us, O God, our Saviour, and, for the glory of thy holy Name, deliver us; O Lord be merciful to us for thy Names sake.

*At the Credo in Deum, &c.*

**O** Lord God, grant that vve may all continue in the true and sincere Profession of the holy Catholick Faith, to the end of our lives; and, exercising our selves here in all holinesse, and pietie, vve may hereafter receive of thee (O Lord) a Crowne of righteousness, vvhich thou hast laid up for all thy Elect. *Amen.*

*At the Offertory.*

**O** Lord God, Father Almighty, vvhose through Iesus Christ thy onely Son, hast instituted a new and admirable Oblation, vvhich the Church, receiving of thy holy Apostles, sacrificeth to thee throughout the vworld, O God, the great Creator of all things, offering, under a hidden Mystery, the first-fruits of thy Creatures and gifts, to vvith Bread and Wine mingled vvith Water, immediately to be consecrated into the Flesh and Blood of thy Beloved Son; that, by the same Oblation, vve may represent Him, vvho is the lively Bread, descending from Heaven, giving life to all the vworld: Vouchsafe, most gracious God, mercifully

mercifully to accept this Oblation, which thy Catholick Church offers to thee by the Priest, for all thy people, whom thou hast purchased with the precious Blood of thy dear beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ.

*At the Orate Fatres.*

Our Lord send thee help from Heaven, and protect thee, Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it at thy hands, to the praise and glory of his Name, and to the benefit and comfort of our Souls, and the Souls of all the faithful, living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who justifiest the wicked, and givest life to the dead, quicken and raise me. O Lord, give me compunction of heart, and tears to mine eyes, that I may ever bewail the wickedness of my heart with humility. Let my Prayer come before thy presence, O God: If thou be angry with me, what helper shall I seek, or who shall have mercy on mine iniquities? Remember, O Lord, that thou didst call the woman of *Canaan*, and the *Publican* to repentance, and didst receive *Peter* after his tears. Receive also my Prayers (O God my Saviour) who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

*When*

*When the Priest saith, Sursum Corda.*

**L**ift up our hearts, O Heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from the cogitation of earthly cares, to meditate on thy celestial Joys; that we may direct all our thoughts, words, and deeds, to serve and glorifie thee, and after this life enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

*Then say with him.*

**I**T is meet and just, right and necessary, that we always and in all places give thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, through Jesus Christ our Lord; by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Heavens and the Vertues thereof, and the blessed Seraphims, in one common joy, celebrate thy Name, amongst whose worthy Hymns command our weaker voices to be heard, we beseech thee, saying with humble confession: Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath, the Heavens and Earth are full of thy glory, *Hosanna* in the highest, blessed is he that comes in the Name of our Lord, *Hosanna* in the highest. *Amen.*

*At*

*At the holy Canon.*

**O** Jesu, our High Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who offeredst thy self to God the Father, on the Altar of the Cross, a pure and immaculate Host, for us wretched sinners, and hast left us thy true Flesh and Blood in this adorable Mystery, made such by thy divine Omnipotence, commanding it to be offered in remembrance of our Salvation: By the same Almighty power, I beseech thee, grant I may worthily remember thy blessed Passion, and wholly resign my self to thee, my Lord, and Redeemer: Grant I may be present at this Heavenly Sacrifice, with due reverence and purity of heart, with spiritual gladness, and heavenly joy. Let my minde taste the sweetness of thy blessed presence, and behold the troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompass and adore thee. *Amen.*

**I**ntercede for me, O Blessed Virgin Mary, that my Prayers may take effect before thy Son, our Lord Jesus. Supplicate for me, O you Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins with all the Saints of Heaven: The Prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them therefore, to pray for me, who livest and reignest, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

*Here*

Here meditate with your self till the  
Elevation.

**T**Hink your self unworthy to be present among so many thousands of holy Angels, and Saints, as are there (though invisible to us) attending on Him with all reverence, whom (through our sins) we caused to die a most bitter death, and whom (through our evil life) we from time to time (as much as in us lies) crucifie again. Think how great his love is to us, who by this daily Oblation would preserve us in that estate, whereto he once brought us.

These ben fits, and others (as time will permit) considered: Let us examine our selves and our behavior to so gracious a Lord, and say with the Publican, O God be merciful to me a sinner.

*An Offering of your self to God.*

**O** Most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, in remembrance of thy blessed Incarnation, Death, and Passion; in remembrance of thy Wounds, Sorrows, Tears, and precious drops of Blood; in remembrance of thy most infinite love to mankind: I humbly offer this ho'y Sacrifice, and in union thereof, and of that all-saving Oblation, which thou madeest on the Cross; I offer my self with all that I am, or have, to thy praise and

and glory, beseeching thee to give to the living grace, to the deceased peace and rest, and to all, mercy and life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my Thoughts, Words, and Actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have mercy on me, and all those, whom I am bound, in any respect to pray for, as N. and N. &c.

*At the Elevation of the Host.*

**A**ll Hail true Body, born of the blessed Virgin Mary, truly suffered, and offered on the Cross for Mankind; whose side, pierced with a Spear, yce'ded Water and Blood: Vouchsafe to be received of us in the hour of death, I beseech thee, O sweet, O good Jesu, Son of the blessed Virgin, have mercy on me.

**I** Adore and worship thee, O Christ, with all praise and benediction: For, by thy bitter death and Passion, thou hast redeemed my Soul from endless affliction. Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, and grant, that thy death be never found frustrate in me, I most humbly beseech thee. Amen.

*At the Elevation of the Chalice.*

**A**ll hail most precious and blessed Blood, flowing out of the side of my Lord

Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: washing away the spots both of the old and new offences: cleanse, sanctifie, and keep my Soul, I beseech thee, to everlasting life.

**W**E thank thee, O Lord God, merciful Father, for vouchsafing to send thy onely begotten Son Jesus Christ, to die for us sinners, the most shameful death of the Cross, that he might offer himself to thee a most pure, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice for our offences, and thereby purge our wicked Consciences from all spots of uncleannes: By this thy exceeding great love to us, and by these most bitter torments of thy Son, our Saviour, we humbly beseech thee, impart to us continually the fruits of his Redemption, and make us daily die to the World, and be crucified to the lusts and desires of the flesh, and live to thee onely all our life; that in the end we may rejoyce everlastingly in thy Kingdom; where with thy eternal Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

**T**He Soul of Christ sanctifie me, the Body of Christ save me, the water of the side of Christ wash me. O Good Jesu, hear me, within thy wounds hide me; suffer



Offer me not to be separated from thee;  
from the malignant enemy defend me, and  
bid me come to thee, that with thy  
Saints I may praise thee for all Eternity.  
Amen.

---

MEDITATIONS.

O The depth of the wisdom and know-  
ledge of God, how incomprehensible  
are thy judgments, and how unsearchable  
thy ways!

O Sacrament of Piety! O sign of Uni-  
ty! O bond of Charity! he that will live,  
hath here whereon to live, hath here  
whereto to live; let him come and be-  
lieve, and be incorporated, that he may  
have life.

O Miracle! O the goodness of God!  
who, sitting above with his Father, is in  
the very moment of time (when the Priest  
is consecrating) touched, and in his hands,  
and delivered to such, as are willing to re-  
ceive and embrace him.

O dreadful Majesty, how should I trem-  
ble to offend thee! O infinite Mercy, to  
thee I come for pardon of my sins, to thee  
I repair in all my necessities, thee I adore  
with all the faculties of my Soul and Body:  
Hail

Hail holy Sacrifice, offered for me and all mankind; hail most precious Blood, shed for me and all mankind.

O, how pleasant, Lord, is thy spirit! who to shew thy sweetness towards thy Children, givest them the most delectable Bread from Heaven, and sendest the proud empty away.

O Sacred Feast, in which Christ is received, &c. as in Page 405.

*A devout Prayer and Adoration in  
presence of the B. Sacrament.*

**I** Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, eternal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice offered for the sins of the whole world. O most precious treasure, replenished with all delight, the resting place of pure and clean hearts. O Angelical Viand O celestial Bread! O eternal Word of the Father, which art for us made flesh, and yet remainest God in the very self-same person: I confesse thee most undoubtedly true God, and true man consecrated after a miraculous manner on the Altar. Thou art the assured hope, and one's salvation of sinners. Thou art the sovereign restorative of those that languish, and the inexhaustible treasure of the poor distressed

afflicted Pilgrims. Hallowed be thy Name,  
most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ; may all  
thy Creatures sound forth praises and  
thanksgivings to thee, for the love where-  
with thou tenderedst our welfare, by de-  
scending from Heaven, and offering up thy  
pure, and innocent Body on the Cross for  
our Redemption: Hallowed be thy Name,  
most blessed Jesus, that after thy Resurre-  
ction and Ascension, thou vouchsafedst  
to leave us the self-same immortal Body  
(contained in this most venerable Sacra-  
ment) as a memorial of thy departure, and  
pledge of the infinite love thou bearest us.  
O Lamb of God, that takest away the  
sins of the World, have mercy on us, and  
grant us thy peace: Refresh our Souls  
with this spiritual and heavenly food, and  
comfort us continually with thy grace,  
that neither in life nor death we depart  
from thee, nor be deprived at any time of  
thy celestial Benedictions, who livest and  
reignest, with God the Father, and the  
Holy Ghost, in all eternity. *Amen.*

*A Prayer for the departed.*

**V**VE humbly beseech thee, O merci-  
ful Father, for the Souls of the  
faithful departed this life, that this holy  
Sacrifice may be to them eternal salvation,  
perpetual

perpetual rest, and everlasting felicity. O my Lord Jesu, let this wonderful and excellent Mystery of Piety and Bounty, be to them this day full and perfect joy. Grant that they may be replenished with thee, the living and true Bread, who descendedst from<sup>e</sup> Heaven, and gavest life to the World; with thee the immaculate Lamb, that takest away the sins of the World: Make them drink of the Fountain that springs to eternal Life, that so, being comforted, they may rejoyce in thy holy praise and glory. *Amen.*

*When the Priest kisseth the Pax.*

**O** Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, have mercy on us.  
**O** Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, have mercy on us: **O** Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, give us thy peace. Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all our evils past, present, and to come; and, by the intercession of thy glorious Mother, the Virg<sup>n</sup> Mary, and thy blessed Apostles, Peter and Paul, and of all thy holy Saints, mercifully grant us peace in our days, that, being guided by thy grace, we may continually be free from sin, and safe from all perturbation of minde and body.

*When*

*When you kiss the Pax.*

Give peace in our days, O Lord, because  
there is no other that fights for us, but  
thyself, O Lord.

*When the Priest Receives.*

O Sacred Feast, in which Christ is re-  
ceived, the memory of his Passion re-  
newed, our mindes replenished with grace,  
and a pledge given us of the glory to  
come.

Sweet Jesus, grant, we may so reverence  
the Sacred Mysteries of thy Body and  
Blood; that we may continually feel in  
our Souls the fruit of thy Redemption.  
Amen.

*A Spiritual Communion.*

O My good God, and sweet Saviour  
Jesus, who here art come for my  
salvation, and givest thy self to me for daily  
nourishment, and even to all uses my heart  
can desire. My own unpreparedness for-  
bids me, O Lord, to receive thee  
sacramentally, yet since without thee,  
who art the true food of my Soul, I  
cannot live; I humbly beseech thee,  
to

to refresh me spiritually, and make me partaker of that grace which they feel, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy servant, and by thy grace, to work and perfect all the effects and virtues of thy holy Sacrament in me, to thy honor, O my God, and the eternal salvation of my own Soul. *Amen.*

**O** Most gracious God, Father of mercy Grant I beseech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here and every where throughout thy holy Church is offered, as a continual thanksgiving and daily memory of his blessed death, may obtain for us at thy hands, mercy and remission of all our sins. *Amen.*

### *The Blessing.*

**T**He grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the virtue of his most glorious Passion, the sign of the holy Cross, the integrity of the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessing of all Saints, and the Prayers of all the Elect of God, be between me, and all my enemies, visible, and invisible, now, and in the hour of my death. *Amen.*

*Prayer, acknowledging our obligation to God.*

**M**ost merciful Saviour Jesu, I wretched sinner, acknowledge my self infinitely bound to thy divine Majesty, for the innumerable blessings thou hast so liberally bestowed on me, and all mankind; but especially for that inestimable Benefit of my redemption; purchased by thy most cruel death and Passion: Grant me grace to love and praise thee, and always with equal cheerfulness, both to do what thou commandest, and suffer what thou permittest.

*Prayer, before a Catholick Sermon, or Exhortation.*

**O** My Lord Jesus Christ, open mine eyes that I may see the marvellous things of thy Law, and strengthen my hands that I may performe them: Enlighten my understanding, and purifie my heart, and inflame my affection, that I may glorifie thee in all things, and love thee above all. *Amen.*

AD.



## ADVERTISEMENTS for Confession.

**E**Xamine your Conscience with a just and faithful diligence; but without anxiety or too much scrupulousness; helping your memory, by reflecting on your particular inclinations, and the circumstances of place, company, employment, &c. as also by the Table, p. 414.

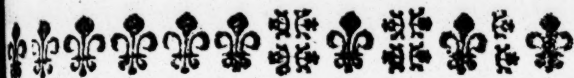
2. In going to Confession, humble your self by considering the Majesty of God, and your own many infirmities, and great unworthiness.

3. Let your Confession be plain, entire, and prudent; neither obscuring your fautes with dark words; nor concealing any thing of moment; nor using expressions immodest or prejudicial to a third Person.

4. Excite your self to a true and hearty Contrition, detesting your sins for the love of God, and resolving firmly to forsake them.

5. For satisfaction, (besides your performance of the Penance enjoyned you) labor to root out of your heart all inclination to the sins you have confessed. If you have injured any, you must make restitution as far as you are able; if by your example, or otherwise, you have given scandal or occasion of sin, you must, by contrary virtues, endeavour to recompence the spiritual damage of your Neighbor.

Prayers



## Prayers before Sacramental Confession.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! who of nothing createdst me to thine own Image, and redeemedst me with thy most precious Blood; whom, I, a sinner, am not worthy to name, not so much as with my heart to think on: I humbly desire thee, that thou behold me in thy clemency, and have compassion on me, who shewedst mercy to the woman of *Canaan* and *Mary Magdalen*, who forgavest the Publican, and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my sins, which, if I would, I cannot hide from thy sight. Have mercy on me, O Christ; for I have exceedingly offended thee in thought, word, and deed, *Through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.*

Therefore I most humbly beseech thy goodness, who for my sake descendedst from Heaven, have mercy on me, O Christ: Thou art my Creator and Helper, my  
T Maker.

Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and most indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. I have committed that, for which thou maist condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me: Let not my Wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodness: Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I fly, but to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, and turn thy face from me, who shall look on me? Receive me, therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, though sinful and unworthy; for, if I am impure, thou canst make me clean; if I am sick, thou canst heal me; If I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me; thy mercy is greater far, then my iniquity, and thou canst forgive more then I can offend.

Consider not therefore, O Lord, the number of my sins, but according to the greatness of thy mercy, pardon all my transgressions. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who saidst to all the world, will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live here  
after

after with a greater fear to offend thee, and a deeper sence of my duty to obey thee; make me direct all my actions to thee, and diligently redeem the time I have mispent, that, by a holy life, I may be brought to a happy death, and rejoyce with thee for all eternity. *Amen.*

*Another.*

**M**ost gracious Lord, who of thy infinite love and mercy towards mankind, hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a soveraign remedy to heal our Spiritual wounds, and purge us from the uncleanness wherewith after Baptism we have any way defiled our Souls. Look down upon me, ungrateful sinner, who, having many ways most grievously offended thee, purpose, through thy grace, to fly to this Sacrament for my remedy, and in obedience to thy divine Ordinance, confess my sins to thy servant, hoping thereby, that, according as thou hast promised, I shall receive a full and perfect Absolution from all my sins.

Give me grace therefore, O Lord, that, as of thy goodness thou hast inspired into my heart this holy resolution, so I may with due reverence, contrition, and sincerity,

rity, perform the same, to the glory of thy holy Name, and full forgiveness of all my sins. Open the secrets of my Soul to me (O Lord) and make me know all my sins and iniquities whatsoever. Give me a perfect sorrow and hearty Contrition for them, and grace to confess them to my Spiritual Physitian, plainly, sorrowfully and sincerely, with firm and constant purpose to endeavor the amendment of my life hereafter.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only comfort of my Soul, since thou desirest that in all things I should sincerely serve thee; and I, through thy grace, desire nothing more then to fulfil thy will. Why is it (O Lord) that I still offend thee? Why fall I so often by relapse into my former follies? Why Grace is not wanting, but my inconstant and corrupt nature is the cause; for which I am most heartily sorry. Often I determine to resist every temptation, and immediately I am overcome, and fail in my good purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble my Soul, and make account, that on the Earth there lives not any more infirm and weak, then my self. Increase in me daily thy grace, and the sovereign vertue of Humility, I most humbly beseech thee; that I may perfectly know

thee, and my self: Thee in thy Majesty and Mercy, my self in my abominations and misery; and that at length I may fight more manfully and gain the victory over mine enemies, through thy gracious help and favor, my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and raigest, one God for ever. *Amen.*

*These you may repeat often before Confession.*

Jesu reduce into my minde, the sins and wickednesse, whereby I have offended thee.

Jesu grant me the spirit of perfect Penitance; that by Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy grace, and thorowly cleanse my own Conscience.

Jesu have mercy on me a wretched sinner, whom thou redeemedst with thy precious Blood.

O Jesu, Son of David, have mercy on me.

# A T A B L E

To help our memory in our Preparation to Confession.

## Of the Ten Commandments.

### I. Commandment.

**G**iven to any Creature the honor due only to God.

Not loved God above all things.

Arrogating to my self any part of the glory in any action, and not given all to God.

Borne overmuch love to Creatures.

Doubted in matters of Faith.

Ignorant of the Creed, the ten Commandments, or Precepts of the Church.

Murmured against God for my own adversity, or prosperity of others.

Lack of confidence in God.

Presumption of his goodness.

Desperation of his mercy.

Believed dreams, or tellers of fortunes.

Gone to witches, or cunning men for counsel.

Used charms or superstitious words or actions.

Given any Scandal to Hereticks, or favored

ed  
Hindr  
ver  
or f  
Not  
self  
Not co  
in  
div

II. C  
T  
Blasph  
Sai  
Spoken  
holy  
fane  
latin  
Swear  
in  
mat  
Cursed  
ther  
ture  
Broken  
Angred  
as  
Swea  
God.



ed their Hereſie.

Hindred any ones conversion from hereſie, or ſchiſm.

Not recommended my ſelf daily to God.

Not conformed my will in all things to the divine will.

## II. Commandment.

**T**aken the Name of God in vain.  
Blasphemed God or his Saints.

Spoken irreverently of holy things or profaned any thing relating to Religion.

Sworn falſly, waſhly, or in ſlight and trivial matters.

Cuſed my ſelf, or others, or any Creatures.

Broken my vows.

Angred others ſo far as to make them ſwear or blaſpheme God.

## III. Commandment.

**N**ot kept holy our Lords day and other days commanded.

Bought or ſold things not of neceſſity for that day.

Done or commanded ſome ſervile work, not of neceſſity.

Not heard Maſs, or been willingly diſtracted in the time of Maſs.

Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church.

Not cared to hear Catholick Sermons.

Spent the day in dancing, drinking, dicing, carding, &c.

Omitted to ſay my Matins, Evensong, or other Devotions

## IV. Commandment.

**N**ot honored my Parents, Superiors,

riors, Masters, or  
 Betters, every one  
 according to my just  
 duty.

Despised them.

Spoken evil of them.

Cursed them.

Murmured against  
 them.

Not prayed for them,

Deceived them.

Disobeyed them.

Not succored my Pa-  
 rents.

Been ashamed of them.

Made them sad.

Not used due reverence  
 to aged persons.

Mocked or jested at  
 them.

#### V. Commandment.

**P**ROcured, desired,  
 or hastened the  
 death of my self, or  
 others.

Made women miscarry.

Borne hatred.

Oppressed any.

Desired revenge.

Not forgiven.

Refused to speak.

Given provoking lan-  
 guage.

Threatned, or stricken  
 others, not in my  
 charge.

Made others fall out.

#### VI. Commandment.

**C**OMmitted Adul-  
 tery, Fornication,  
 Inc<sup>st</sup>.

Procured pollution in  
 my self or others.

Wanton words, looks, or  
 gestures.

Lascivious dressing.

Colouring, or Painting.

Loud company.

Lascivious Balls, or  
 Revellings.

Dishonest Books.

Unchaste Songs.

Kissing, or unchaste  
 discourses.

Taken carnal pleasure,  
 by touching my self,  
 or others of either  
 sex, except between  
 Man

Man and Wife.

Shewed my skin, or  
some naked part of  
my body, to incite  
others.

Eaten hot Meats, or  
drunk hot Wines, to  
procure Lust.

VII. Commandment.

Stealth.

Cousenage.

Deceit in gaming,  
reckoning, buying or  
selling.

In the wares, Prices or  
weights.

Bought of such as could  
not sell.

Taken of such as could  
not give.

Wilfully endamaged an-  
other mans goods.

Negligently wasted or  
spoiled them.

Run into debt care-  
lessly beyond my  
power, or without  
purpose of payment.

Vexed others by unjust  
Law-suits.

Not paid my debts.

Not fulfilled my pro-  
mises.

Kept that which ought  
to be restored.

VIII Commandment

Borne false wit-  
ness.

Called others by injuri-  
ous names.

Uttered anothers secret  
sin.

Flattered my selfe, or  
others.

Defamed or dispraised  
others.

Believed false reports.

Not defended their  
good name.

Sowed discord.

Opened others Letters.

Judged rashly.

Falsly suspected.

Too much distrusted.

Listened to others talk,  
to an evil end.

T 5

Concealed

Concealed a truth, to the  
detriment of another.

# I X. Commandment

**I**Nward concupiscen-  
ce, of the flesh, that  
pass no further then  
the minde; as desiring  
or willingly taking  
pleasure in thinking  
of those things, which  
are forbidden to  
be done by the  
sixth Commandment.

Unlawfully desired to  
enjoy any married  
woman, carnally con-  
sented to the Act,  
though not done.

# X. Commandment.

**C**Oveted any thing  
that belongs to  
another.

Not content with what  
God has given me.  
Greedy of growing  
rich.

## Of the Seven deadly Sins.

### I. Pride.

**P**Ride.  
Vain-glory.  
Ambition.  
Supersticity.  
Presumption.  
Vaunting.  
Hypocrisie.  
Fattery.  
Dissimulation.  
Obstinacy.  
Curiosity.

Flouting or scoffing.  
Contempt of others.

### II. Covetousnesse.

**C**Ovetousnesse.  
Niggardlinesse.  
Greedinesse.  
Miserableness.  
Unpitifulnesse.  
Not given Alms, ha-  
ving wherewith.  
Not lent to some in  
need.

Not contented with  
mine own estate.

III. Luxurie.

OF the finnes of  
Luxury, see the  
Sixth Command-  
ment.

IV. Anger.

Anger.  
Impatience.

Hastiness.

Rage or Fury.

Disdainfulnesse.

Waywardnesse.

Fretfulness.

Discontentedness.

Picking of quarrels.

Immoderate grieving.

Severe correcting.

V. Gluttonie.

Gluttony.

Drunkenness.

Delicate Dishes.

Eaten more then one  
Meal on Fasting-  
days.

Eaten flesh on probi-  
bited days.

Enjoyed and feasted  
above my ability.

Intemperate feeding.

VI. Envie.

Envy.

Grieved at ano-  
thers prosperity; or  
to hear them well  
spoken of.

Rejoyced at their mis-  
fortune.

Dispraised their Mer-  
chandise.

Interpreted their doings  
or sayings, in the  
worser part.

VII. Sloth.

Sloth.

Indevotion.

Drowsiness or sleepi-  
nesse.

Idleness or laziness.

Over much seeking  
mine own ease.

Inconstant in good pur-  
poses.

Neglected

Neglected things given  
me in charge.

Ingratitude to God for  
his benefits.

Unthankful to my  
Friends and Bene-  
factors.

Faint-hearted, and loth  
to undertake any  
good action.

Chosen rather to want,  
then to work or la-  
bor for my living.

Averse from the ex-  
ercise of virtue and  
devotion.

Not prayed for the Souls  
of the faithful de-  
parted.

**I**N all which, we may not only sin our-  
selves, but also be accessory to anothers  
sin; either by Commanding, Counselling,  
Consenting, or Approving; by not en-  
deavoring to hinder, by not admonishing;  
and lastly, by evil Example.

# A Form of CONFESSION for such as often frequent it.

✠ Flitt say { *In nomine Patris, &c.*  
                  *Benedicite,*  
                  *Confiteor, &c. to mea culpa—*

I Confess to Almighty God, and to you  
my ghostly Father, that, since my last  
Confession, I have divers ways offended  
Almighty God.

First, I accuse my self, that I have been  
very negligent in putting away evil  
thoughts of sundry sorts; and not kept  
my minde exercised in holy Cogitations,  
nor thought humbly of my self, I cry God  
mercy for it.

I accuse my self of many vain and un-  
profitable words, and that I have not  
spoken of my Neighbor, with that chari-  
ty, as I would others should speak of me;  
nor had that compassion of others defects,  
as of my own; I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self of my works, not  
having done them so purely for the love of  
God, as I ought, but part'y for some  
worldly respect; I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self, for not having kept my  
senses, so as I ought, especially my eyes,  
nor



Not taken from my self and others, all occasions of offending God, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also I accuse my self, for having been angry and impatient, and not taken every thing, as of the holy hand of God; but often on little occasions been disquieted in minde; I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self, for that I have not been so thankful to Almighty God for all his benefits, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also the last time I received the Blessed Sacrament, I did not behave my self so worthily in the presence of my Blessed Saviour, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also in my Prayers to Almighty God, I have admitted many distractions, whereunto I have not made such speedy resistance, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also I accuse my self, for not having prayed for mine enemies and persecutors, nor so heartily forgiven them, as in charity I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

For all which, and whatever else I cannot at this present call to my remembrance I beseech you my Ghostly Father, to pray to our Lord God for me, and to give me Absolution, and Penance.

*Make an end, and say, Ideo precor, &c.*

## ADVERTISEMENTS.

BESIDES this orderly help for the better making your Confession of smaller and daily sins: It behoves you to have great care, whether any your Thoughts, Words, or Deeds, grew to be mortal, or, if you doubt they might be so, then must you so express them.

Having ended your Confession, attend with great devotion and reverence, as well to the spiritual counsel and comfort of your ghostly Father, as to the Penance he enjoyns you.

When he puts his hand over or upon your head, he pronounces the words of Absolution, by vertue whereof (your own good disposition concurring) you have remission of your sins by the inward working of the Holy Ghost, from, and by whom the Priest hath this power: Wherefore now lift up your mind attentively to Heaven, humbly expecting the grace of this Sacrament, and inwardly say, as follows.

A

*A Prayer at the giving Absolution.*

**O** Merciful God, as, at the words of thy Angel, the chains fell off from the feet of St. Peter, and he immediately was restored to liberty: So grant, dear Lord, that by the words of this holy Sacrament, pronounced by the Priest, the chains of my sins may be loosed and all my offences pardoned. Amen.

Jesu, Son of David, have mercy on me. God be merciful to me a sinner.

Thou who suffer'dst for me, have mercy on me.

## Prayers after Confession.

**O** God of mercy and pity, having now, through thy gracious goodness, discharged my Conscience of the guilt wherewith it was oppressed, and, in the humblest manner I might, unfolded all the sins I could possibly think of, to thy Minister, my ghostly Father, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this Confession, and forgive me my trespasses, as well remembered as forgotten.

Grant.

Grant me grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligent'y hereafter, and to refrain from my former follies, which I utterly detest, and through thy grace do firmly purpose never any more to offend in: Specially, O my merciful and benign Saviour, give me grace to withstand these Temptations, wherewith I am most grievously infested (*Here are they to be reversed:*) As also grace to avoid all occasion of offending thee hereafter.

The just man falls seven times a day, much more then shall I fall (O my Lord) having, through mine own frailtie and vicious customs, encreased the weakness and blindness, I received from my fore-father Adam; yet Lord, as I hope and purpose firmly, by thy merciful favor, to refrain from consenting to any mortal sin, which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me from whilst I live; so will I by thy goodness continually strive against my venial sins and imperfections: Which that I may the better perform, grant me grace, my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in examining my Conscience, every night more diligently then other, according to the good instructions it hath pleased thee, by thy Servant to impart me; and every morning so happily to begin the daie, by offering

offering thee the first fruits of all my actions, that the rest of it may always be employed to thy glory.

As for the Penance enjoined me, and not yet performed, I humbly beseech thy assistance, both in the perfect remembring, and diligent executing thereof, till, by thus daily endeavoring through thy grace to amend my life, I become at last a true Penitent: and so, through the merits of thy blessed Passion, obtain full forgiveness of my sins in this world, and in the other, life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

**I** Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the intercession of blessed *Mary*, thy Mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints; and whatsoever hath now, and at other times been wanting to me, of the sufficiency of Contrition, of the purity and integrity of Confession, let thy piety and mercy supply, and, according to the same, vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in Heaven, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

# ADVERTISEMENT

for more worthy receiving the  
Holy EUCHARIST.

*AS often as you shall eat this Bread, and drink this Chalice, you shall shew the Body of our Lord till he come. 1 Cor. 11.26.*

*Therefore, whoever shall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord. 1. 27.*

*But let a man prove himself, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice; For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh judgment to himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord. V. 28.29.*

This probation, according to the words of the Apostle, *Let a man prove himself*, consists principally in four Points.

1. Faith before all things is necessary to him that shall receive the holy Communion; that is, he must first believe the real Presence of the true Body and Blood of our Saviour Jesus in this Sacrament; since himself by his own infallible Word has assured us, *This is my Body, and this is my Blood.*

2. Penance or Repentance, to the end  
you

you may acknowledge your sins with all your heart, and have unfained sorrow for the same, and truly confess them to the Priest, your ghostly Father; firmly purposing not to commit any deadly sin hereafter, and having forsaken all rancor and malice, be reconciled to those you have offended, or have offended you.

3. Modest and decent behavior, and a countenance becoming a Christian, whereby is required, that none go to this great Misterie, but fasting, and with modestie, humilitie, and fervent zeal.

4. Devotion, and a heart not troubled with other affairs: So that you may emploie your self whollie by Meditations, and devout Prayers, to receive such an excellent Sacrament, in considering and wondering at the incomprehensible goodness of Almighty God; that he, being of so great and infinite Majestie, should become obedient to his Heavenly Father, even to death, to give us life; and withal, that by such devout Meditations and Praiers, you may be moved to love God above all things, and to give him most heartie thanks for so great benefits, desiring him most humbly, that the merits of his most bitter Passion and Death, may be applied to the comfort and salvation, of your Soul.

The



# The Composition of Body

In receiving

## The B. SACRAMENT.

1. **L**et the Hands, covered with the Towel, be held high as the Brest. The Head conveniently lifted up, that without difficulty the Mouth may be reached. The Eyes shut, or reverently bent downward. The Lips altogether removed, moderately open, and not gaping.

2. Let the Tongue touch the inner side of the Lip, to receive the Host, and bring it into the Mouth; which, being reverently held on the Tongue, till it be moistened, is so to be let down into the Stomach without chewing, or raising it to the Roof of the Mouth; Then take the Ablution, which is a little Wine.

3. Let the whole Body be erect, without any motion, as sighing, knocking the Brest, or vocal Prayer, to prevent all irreverent touching the Teeth or Lips, with the Sacred Host.

4. After Receiving, return devoutly to your Prayers, and for about a quarter of an hour abstain from spitting, if you can.

PRAYERS



## PRAYERS before receiving the Blessed SACRAMENT.

**W**E adore and worship thee, O Jesu Christ, King of *Israel*, light of the Gentiles, and Prince of the Kings of the Earth, Lord of Sabbath, and most strong power of the Omnipotent God: We worship thee, O precious Price of our Redemption. O Jesu, who by thy mercy onely didst incline thy Father, to behold our poor estate, and reconciledst him to us his children.

O Saviour Christ, we praise the multitude of thy mercies; we plentifully sorrow out the memory of thy sweetness; we offer thee, O Saviour Christ, the Sacrifice of laud and praise, for the greatness of thy bounty, which thou hast shewed to us sinners, being a wicked seed, and ungracious children of perdition.

### *Another.*

**O**mnipotent and most merciful God, Thou art truly good, and I continually evil; thou art holy and just, I most wretched

wretched and sinful ; thou art the Sovereign Medicine, and our Life, I am weak and sickly, and dead ; thou art Light and Verity it self, I am altogether vanitie.

What shall I say then, my Creator? Hear me, most benign Redeemer, and consider not the wickedness of my hands, but look on the wounds of thine own : Behold, my Lord God, thou hast written me in thy hands, read the writing and heal me : Behold, out of the sense of my miseries, I sigh to thee ; thou art my Creator, comfort me ; I cry to thee, thou art my life, quicken me ; to thee I lift up my voice, help me and restore me.

But what is man, that he can thus speak to his Creator? Pardon thy servant, O Lord, who presumes to speak to so great a God ; grief and sorrow compels me, the calamity and misery I endure, enforces me ; I am sick, therefore I call to the Physitian ; I am blinde, therefore I hasten to the light ; I am dead, therefore I sigh after life.

To thee, O Jesus of Nazareth, I hasten, thou art the Fountain of life ; O Jesus, Son of David, have mercy on me ; have mercy on me, and heal the eyes of my Soul. that I may see thee, and come to thee, and in thy light, see that everlasting Light : Spare and pardon me, O Lord, for my days

days are nothing, and yet replenished with much misery; What is my life, O my God, but a shadow, which suddenly vanisheth away; like a flower that flourisheth, and is green, and presently withers? even so my frail and deceitful life passeth away.

I know assured'y I must die, but when or how, is altogether hidden from me; I therefore beseech thee, O meek and merciful God, hold me up, and stay me by thy power and strength: Appear to me, O thou everlasting Light, and shine in my heart, that I may rejoyce in thee: Come to me, O my Life, most noble and most sweet, that through thee I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdome for ever: Hear me, O my Lord God, to the glory of thy name, and the felicity of my own Soul. *Amen.*

*Another.*

**I** Adore and worship thee, I give thee thanks my most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for thy innumerable gifts and benefits bestowed on me, most unworthy: All these I yeeld and offer to thee, into an everlasting laud and praise. I give thee thanks for all the mercies of thy most sweet goodnesse: I give thee thanks for thy Holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labors.

Labors, sorrows, Cares, Passion, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me, ingratetul sinner, to the noble and life-giving Feast of this thy holy Table: O gracious Jesu, I beseech thee, for that love, which in a manner constrained thee to be Incarnate, to suffer and die for me, that thou wilt cleanse me from all sin, and make me please thee in all things: Adorn my poor Soul with thy mercies and virtues.

Grant, merciful Jesu, that I may with humble Reverence, burning Desire, and devout Affection, receive the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body, in remembrance of all those things, that thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may performe this most purely, to the everlasting glory of thy Name, to the honor of thy most sweet Mother and Virgin Mary, and of all thy blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Souls health of me, and of all thy Faithful alive or dead.

Have mercy, good Lord, have mercy on thy Church, have mercy on this place and company. Grant that here be always Humility, Peace, Charity, and Chastity.

Grant that we all may truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love thee, and please thee. I commend to thy tender Providence all our affairs, and necessities: Be merciful O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious blood. Grant to the living, forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed, rest, and life everlasting. Amen.

*Another Prayer.*

**O** Benign Jesu, who vouchsafedst to suffer so many grievous pains, yea, death it self, for the love of Mankind, and sparedst not even to shed thy most precious blood to wash away our sins. Great and wonderful is thy Charity: I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the sins I have committed, in thought, word, or deed; in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, uncleanness of Body or Soul, in misusing my Senses, which thou gavest me for thy service, in breaking thy Commandments, in wasting the time of my life unprofitably, in not following vertue, nor doing those good deeds I might have done. O merciful Jesu, with that precious blood thou sheddest



didst on the Cross for my salvation, wash  
away all the sins I have committed since  
my birth; comfort and make me whole  
with thy blessed Sacrament, which thou  
hast ordained and left here on Earth, to  
be our medicine and life; through which  
we should live in thee, and thou in us;  
wherein we have the assurance of thy  
own most holy Word, when thou saidst;  
*The Bread which I will give, is my flesh, for  
the life of the world, And he that eateth me,  
shall also live by me, and abide in me, and I in  
him. (Jch. 6.)*

O holy Priest, and Bishop of our Souls,  
who by thy divine power didst institute  
the blessed Sacrament of thy precious  
Body, in form of Bread, give me grace to  
receive it this day, with purity of Heart  
and cleanness of Soul, with love, reve-  
rence, and steadfast belief. O benign God,  
acknowledge and confesse to thy infinite  
goodnesse, that I am not worthy to come  
to thy Table, to be fed with so Royal  
meat, as thy blessed Body. But, gracious  
Lord, if thou wilt thou canst make me  
clean, who hast created all things of no-  
thing, and of sinful, hast made righteous  
and holy. O Almighty God! for this  
thy great mercy, I beseech thee, make me  
worthy to receive thy precious Body,  
V 2 with



with all reverence, with perfect meekness and holiness, with full contrition and tears of devotion, with spiritual comfort and gladness of thy presence. O blessed Body of my Saviour, come and enter into my mouth and heart, that by thy divine presence my Soul may be fed, and fixed to thee with perfect Charity. Replenish me O Lord, with grace, and strengthen me that I may from henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me.

Jesus, for thy great bounty, save me from all perils, teach and comfort my Soul in all doubts and fears, purifie me from all vices, suffer nothing to abide in my heart, but only thy self, who art my Souls life and sapient Lord. O heavenly Meat! O joy of Angels! O souls Strength! O precious Body, O merciful Jesu, Thus didst thou thy self say, *I am the Bread of life that descended from Heaven; he that eateth this Bread shall live for ever.* (John 6.) O blessed Jesu, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live everlastingly with thee in thy presence, and see thee face to face, and ever to joy in thy goodness, and eternal beatitude. Amen.

Preparation

*Preparative points to be meditated.*

Noah was a hundred years preparing the Ark to save himself from the flood; and yet I, unhappy sinner, scarce give pains one hour to prepare my self to receive my Redeemer.

Moses made the Ark of incorruptible wood, which he gilded over with gold so to keep Manna in it: And I presume to place the true Manna (of which that other was but a figure) in my brest, corrupted with sin; and void of all virtues and good life.

Solomon was seven years in building the Temple, yet I scarce set apart half an hour to prepare my Temple, that God may make his abode in it.

*Receiving, say with the Priest,  
thrice.*

[ Lord, I am not worthy thou shouldest enter into my house; but onely speak the word, and my Soul shall be healed.

*After receiving, say to God the Father.*

**M**ost dread, and omnipotent Sovereign, at whose presence the Pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cherubins gather in their wings. Behold me unworthy sinner, who have presumed to approach thy Table, and receive this admirable Mystery, wherein thy self art really contained; my heart trembles for fear, considering how my manifold and grievous sins make me so infinitely unworthy to appear before thee. Alas, my Lord, nothing can I now more do, nothing can I now more say; but cry aloud to thee, and crave of thee, with thy holy Prophet, Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the face of thine anointed Christ. O merciful Father, if my detestable pride and ambition hath displeased thee, look upon Christs most reverend Head, pierced round about with sharpest Thorns for me. If my dishonesty and lasciviousness have offended thee, behold the Virginal, and most holy flesh of Christ, all torn with most cruel scourges for me. If my wicked works  
and

and disordered steps have deserved correction: look upon the most holy Hands and Feet of Christ, fastned to the Croſs with Nails for me: If the hardness of my heart hath incensed thy wrath towards me, let Christs most tender and loving heart, pierced with that cruel Lance, move thee to take compassion on me. O Father of mercies, and God of all comforts: If heretofore the horrou of my crimes have provoked thee to punishment, let this most worthy Spectacle of thy beloved Son, received in this grateful Sacrifice, move thee to take compassion on me; and in so doing, I shall humbly confesse thou receivest the most ungrateful sinner of the world. *Amen.*

*Say to our Blessed Saviour.*

I Adore and worship thee, and give thee humble and heartie thanks, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsafed to admit me to the noble and life-giving Feast of thy most holy Table. Unhappy wretch that I am, too negligent have I prepared my self, too unworthily have I received this most venerable Sacrament.

Lord have mercie on me, Lord forgive me:

me: I commend that which I have done to thy divine Heart, there to be amended, and made perfect. Accept I beseech thee, O Lord, these most sacred Mysteries of thy Blessed Body, which I have received, to the everlasting glory of thy holy Name, to the honor of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy Saints and Angels in Heaven; for the health of my Soul, and of the Souls of all thy Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept, dearest Lord, this most excellent Sacrament in full amendment, purgation, and satisfaction of all my sins, and negligences, and of the sins of all the World; restore by it, and make up again all my spiritual ruines and decayes, and graciously supply the many and great necessities of my Soul.

Mortifie by it in me, whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy hearts desire. By it make my spirit, my soul, and my body conformable to the Spirit, Soul, and Body of thy holy humanity, and illuminate the darkness of my nature with the light of thy Divinity.

Grant by it, that I may be established in thee, that I may perfectly and perseverantly love thee, that I may be incorpore,

orate, and ingrely united to thee; and  
that I may be changed all wholly into  
thee, to the glory of thy blessed Name.  
Amen.

*Another after Receiving.*

THanks be to thee, O holy Father,  
I God Almighty, who of thy great pity  
prouchsafedst to send thy onely Son from  
thy high Throne, into this vale of mis-  
ery, here to take our nature, and suffer  
most sharp pains and bitter death to bring  
our Souls to thy Kingdom, and to leave  
that precious Body here for our food and  
comfort: I thank thee, most merciful  
Lord Jesu, with all the power and strength  
thou hast given me: I offer thee innu-  
merable thanks, that thou hast fed me  
with thine own precious Body, by which  
I hope to have Salvation of Soul, and  
Everlasting Life.

Come O Holy Ghost, inflame my heart  
with the burning beams of thy divine  
love, and make me continually yield ac-  
ceptable thanks to the holy and glorious  
Trinity, to whom, three Persons and one  
God, be rendred all glory and honor, by  
all Creatures without end. Amen.



*Conclusion.*

**C**onvert (O Lord) miserable sinners, and all Hereticks and Schismaticks; enlighten Infidels that know thee not; help all that are in any necessity and trouble; assist all that have commended themselves, or desire to be commended to my poor Prayers. Have mercy on my Parents and Benefactors: Have mercy on all those, for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou wouldst be supplicated: Have mercy on this place and company, grant that here be always Humility, Peace, Charity, Chastity, and Purity; grant that we all may truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love and please thee: I commend to thy tender Providence, all our affairs and necessities. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those, for whom thou hast shed thy precious blood. Grant to the living forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed, rest, and life everlasting, Amen.

*Advertisements after Receiving.*

**A**fter receiving the Blessed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm purpose manfully to combat our enemy,



enemy, and to resist all kinde of temptations, perswading our selves, that after such receiving, we have more to suffer then we had before. For to what purpose do we put on armour, but to prepare our selves to fight: The blessed Sacrament being the true armor against all the assaults of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil.

Above all things beware of Anger; for this the enemy principally enforces, seeking occasions presently to disquiet us, well knowing our Lord will not remain in a heart that is troubled: For when the Devil perceives, that each little trifle doth easily discontent us, then he takes his advantage, and is not so diligent to hinder our receiving, as he is busie after to deprive us of Christs presence, and chase out of our Souls that Noble Guest. We must not think God doth us injury, if he send us any kinde of crosse or affliction, which he permits for our spiritual profit and exercise, to prove if our Sacrifice be acceptable to him, and that we may the better view our own progress in vertue. O what treasure, O what joy, O what assurance of eternal life is it, to have such a Guest in the lodging of our hearts, who is Joy it self, Life it self, and eternal Felicity!

The

## The Method of Answering a Priest at Mass.

*The Clark or Minister, kneeling at the left hand of the Priest, shall answer him as follows.*

P. **I**ntroibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui latificat juventutem meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & discerne causam meam, de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus.

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum qui latificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythera Deus, Deus meus: quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me?

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi; salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & filio, &c.

C. Sicur

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, &  
semper: & in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem  
meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Do-  
mini.

C. Qui fecit cœlum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo, &c.

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, &  
dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducat te  
ad vitam æternam.

P. Amen.

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ  
Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli  
Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis  
Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus sanctis,  
& tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatio-  
ne, verbo & opere (*here he knocks himself  
thrice on the breast*) mea culpa, mea culpa,  
mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam  
Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Micha-  
elem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Bap-  
tistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Pau-  
lum, omnes sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro  
me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem; &c.

C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutate tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison.

C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

C. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison.

C. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum, or flectamus genua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo, or Levate.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.


C. Amen.

*At the end of the Epistle, say :*

C. Deo gratias.

*Sometimes you must say Amen twice. The Epistle, Gradual and Alleluia, or Tract being read, make reverence and remove the Missal to the right hand of the Altar, and let the Clark ever kneel or stand, contrary to the Mass-Book.*

P. Sequentia sancti Evangelii.

*Making the sign of the Cross,  say,*

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

*Make*

Make reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospel, and at the Name of JESUS, and at the end, say,

C. Laus tibi Christe.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here the Clerk is to give wine and water, and prepare the Bason, water, and Towel for the Priest, then kneel in his former place, and answer.

P. Orate fratres.

C. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram; totiusque Ecclesie sue sanctae.

P. Per omnia secula seculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum Corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

C. Dignum & justum est.

When you see the Priest spread his hands over the Chalice, light your wax-candle; kneel, and with your other hand hold up the vestment till the Elevation be past; that done, kiss the Vestment, put out the light, and so often as you pass by the blessed Sacrament, adore on your knees.

P. Per

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

C. Sed libera nos à malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*The Clark kneeling must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss and answer..*

P. Pax tecum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Pausing a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax to the audience, observe order of calling and years; which done, be ready to give wine and water to the Priest; and if there be Communicants, provide Towel, and say Confiteor. After they have received, give them Wine, remove the Book to the left hand of the Altar, take away the Towel, and depart to your former place.*

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Ite missa est, or Benedicamus Domino.

C. Deo gratias.

P. Requiescant in pace.

C. Amen.

*Remove*



move the Book, if it be left open, kneel,  
and take the Priest's blessing, arise, and say  
at the beginning of the Gospel,

G. Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end say, Deo gratias.

put out the candles, and lay up all decently and  
carefully.

you have leisure meditate a while, kiss the Al-  
tar, saying,

I will adore in the place where his feet  
stood: And depart.

### *A Psalm in Tribulation.*

**H**E that dwells in the help of the high-  
est, shall abide in the protection of  
the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my  
protector, and my Refuge: my God, I will  
trust in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the snare  
of the hunters: and from the hard word.

With his shoulders shall he overshadow  
thee: and under his wings thou shalt hope.

With a shield shall his truth compass  
thee: thou shalt not be afraid of the fear  
in the night.

Of the arrow flying in the day, of busi-  
ness



ness walking in the dark : of incursion and the mid-day devil.

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten thousand on thy right hand : and unto thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine eyes ; and shalt see the reward of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope : thou hast made the highest thy Refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee, and the scourge shall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge over thee, that they keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they shall bear thee ; lest perhaps thou hurt thy foot against a stone.

Upon the Aspe and Basilisk thou shalt walk : And thou shalt tread upon the Lion and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me , I will deliver him, I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me : and I will hear him, with him I am in tribulation, will deliver him, and glorifie him.

With length of days I will replenish him, and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer to be said every day in  
a time of Persecution.*

O My Lord Jesu Christ, true God and man, who sufferedst an ignominious death on the Cross for my Redemption; humbly offer up to thee, my Soul, my body, my Life, (my Lands) my Goods, and all my Fortunes, to be wholly disposed according to thy most Heavenly will: And if it be thy holy pleasure that I lose my life or fortunes for professing thy holy Name and Catholick Religion. Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereunto, beseeching thee of thy infinite goodness and mercy, and by the merits of thy dear death and Passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my sins, give me strength and patience to overcome all temptations and adversities, pardon all my enemies and persecutors, all and every injury they have done me, be it by thought, word or deed, and make us all partakers of thy Heavenly Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

H Y M N S



# H Y M N S

A N D

## P R A Y E R S,

With Antiphons, Versicles, and  
Responses, for the Principal  
days of the year.

*Upon the Sundays and Week days of  
the Advent of our Lord.*

### THE HYMN.

*Conditor alme syderum.*

**B** Right Builder of the Heav'nly Poles,  
Eternal Light of faithful Souls!  
Jesu, Redeemer of mankind,  
Our humble Pray'rs vouchsafe to minde.  
Who, lest the fraud of Hell's black king  
Should all men to destruction bring,  
Did'st

Did'st by a strong impulse of love,  
 The fainting World's Physician prove.  
 Who, from a sacred Virgins Womb  
 Did'st an unspotted Victim come  
 Unto the Cross, to cleanse the sin  
 The wretched world was plunged in.  
 The sound of whose high Pow'r and Name  
 No sooner any voice can frame,  
 But all in Heav'n, and those that be  
 In Hell, bow down with trembling knee.  
 Thee, Christ, who at the later day  
 Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,  
 Such arms of Heavenly Grace to send,  
 As from our foes may us defend.  
 Be glory giv'n, and honor done,  
 To God the Father, and the Son,  
 And to the Holy Ghost on high,  
 From Age to Age, eternally. Amen.

*The Antiphon, on the first Sunday in  
 Advent.*

Fear not *Mary*, for thou hast found grace  
 with our Lord: Behold thou shalt con-  
 ceive, and shalt bear a Son. *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Drop dew ye Heavens from above,  
 and let the clouds Rain the just.

*Resp.* Be the Earth opened, and bud  
 forth a Saviour.

*The Prayer.*

**R**aise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away; that by thy protection, we may be freed from the imminent dangers of our sins, and (by thy deliverance) may be saved, who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*Upon the Nativity and Circumcision  
of our Lord, and on the Sundays  
till the Epiphany.*

## THE HYMN.

*Jesu Redemptor omnium.*

**J**esu, the Ransomer of man,  
Who, e're created light began,  
Did'st from the Sovereign Father spring,  
His Heav'nly glory equaling.

Thou, light and splendor of Gods minde,  
Th' eternal hope of humane kinde,  
Regard the Pray'rs, which from our speech  
Thy servants pour into thine ear.

Divine Creator, bear in minde,  
That thou of our corporeal kinde  
The forme assumed'st heretofore,  
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

*This*

This present day does witness bear,  
 Sliding i'th' circle of the year,  
 That thou the Worlds relief, alone  
 Descended'st from thy Fathers Throne.  
 Thee the bright Stars, the Seas, the Land,  
 Thee all things under Heav'n contain'd,  
 In a new Canticle do bless,  
 As Author of our sweet redress.

And we, who have been washed o're  
 With streams of thy most sacred gore,  
 The tribute of a Hymn do pay,  
 In honor of thy Natal day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,  
 Be glory given, and praises sung;  
 The like to God the Father be,  
 And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon, on the Feast of the Nativity  
 of our Lord, 25 December.*

On this day Christ was born; on this  
 day our Saviour appeared; on this day the  
 Angels sing on earth; the Arch-angels re-  
 joice; on this day the just triumph, say-  
 ing, *Glory to God on high, Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Our Lord hath made known, *Al-  
 leluia.*

*Resp.* His saving health, *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God that the holy Nativity of thy only begotten Son, may deliver us from the servitude of sin, under whose heavy yoke we have so long been oppressed. Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

*On the Feast of any Martyr.*

## THE HYMN.

*Deus tuorum Militum.*

**B**LEST God ! the lot, the crown, the gain  
Of Souldiers in thy service slain,  
Absolve us from sins bond, while we  
Resound this Martyrs victory.

For he those joys the world applauds,  
And all soft nourishments of frauds  
Esteeming, as things mixt with Gall,  
Arriv'd at joys Celestial.

The tortures, that inflicted were,  
He did with manful courage bear,  
And pouring forth, for thee, his Blood,  
Possesses an eternal good.

Wherefore with suppliant address,  
Thee, gracious Lord, we humbly press,  
On this triumphant Martyrs Feast,  
Grant us from sin to be releast.



Be praise and endlesse glory given  
To Father and the Son in Heaven,  
And to the Holy Ghost on high,  
Through Age to Age eternally. Amen.

*On St. Stephen, 26 December.*

*Antiphon.*

Devout men buried Stephen, and made  
great lamentation over him.

V. Stephen saw the Heavens open,

R. He saw, and entred in: Blessed is  
the man, to whom the Heavens shall be  
open;

*The Prayer.*

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to  
imitate him whom we commemorate,  
that we may love our enemies; since we  
celebrate his Nativity, who knew how to  
pay for his persecutors to our Lord Jesus  
Christ thy Son, who with thee, and the  
Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God,  
and without end. Amen.

*On the Apostles and Evangelists.*

THE HYMN.

*Exultet O bis gaudiis.*

With triumphs let the world rejoyce,  
And let the Heav'ns with praises ring,

X

The

The Earth and Stars with mixed voice,  
The glory of th'Apostles sing.

You holy Judges of mankind,  
True Lights which on the world do shine;  
We you beseech in vows of minde,  
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.

You, who the Heav'nly Temples close,  
And with a word their Gates display;  
So, by your pow'r with God, dispose,  
As that our guilt be washt away.

You, whose commands are prevalent  
O'er man's infirmities, and health;  
Cure mindes, oppress'd with languishment,  
Improve our stock of Heavenly wealth,

That, when our Arbitrer and Lord  
Shall at the Final day descend,  
He to us may be pleas'd t'accord  
Celestial joyes which ne'er shall end.

To God the Father, and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,  
As hitherto it hath been done,  
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

*On St. John, Apostle and Evangelist.*

*27 Decemb.*

*Antiphon.*

This is *John*, who at the last Supper did  
lean on our Lords Brest: Blessed is the A-  
postle, to whom the secrets of Heaven were  
revealed.

*Vers.*

*Vers.* Blessed *John* is greatly to be honoured.

*Resp.* Who at Supper leaned on our Lords Brest.

*The Prayer.*

Illustrate thy Church, O merciful Lord, that, being illuminated by the instructions of the blessed *St. John*, Apostle and Evangelist, it may attain eternal gifts: Through our Lord, &c.

*Holy Innocents. 28 December.*

*Antiphon.*

Innocent Infants were killed for Christ: sucking Babes were slain by the wicked King: they follow the Lamb without spot, and say alwayes, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

*Vers.* Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry.

*Resp.* O our God, revenge our blood.

*The Prayer.*

O God, whose renovn, as this day, the Innocent Martyrs, not by speaking, but dying, did confess: Mortifie in us all evils of Vices: That thy Faith, which our tongues pronounce, our lives also in manners may declare. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*St. Thomas of Canterbury, 29. Dec.*

*Antiphon.*

This Saint, for the love of God, did combat unto death, and conceived no fear at the words of the impious: For his Foundation was laid on a strong Rock.

*Resp.* With glory and honour, thou, O Lord, hast crowned him.

*Vers.* And thou hast given him sovereignty over the works of thy hands.

*The Prayer.*

O God, for whose Church, the glorious Bishop Thomas was slain by the sword of the wicked: Grant, we beseech thee, that all they, who implore his help, may obtain the desired effect of their Petition. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*St. Sylvester, Pope and Confessor.*

*31 December.*

*Antiphon.*

Whilst he was chief Bishop, he feared not earthly things, but passed glorious to the Celestial Kingdoms.

*Vers.* Our Lord hath guided the just by right wayes.

*Resp.* And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

*The*

*The Prayer.*

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God; that the venerable solemnity of blessed Sylvester, Pope and Confessor, may increase in us, both devotion and Souls health. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On the Circumcision of our Lord.*

*1 January.*

*Antiphon.*

O great and admirable Mystery; the Womb not knowing man, is become the Temple of God; who taking flesh of her, is not polluted; all Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

V. Our Lord has made known. *Alleluia.*

R. His saving health. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal Salvation. Grant, we beseech thee, that we may partake of her intercession, by whom we have received the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth one God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, &c.

*On the Epiphany of our Lord;  
and during the Octave.*

THE HYMN.

*Crudelis Herodes, Deum.*

**M**ost cruel Herod, whence do's spring  
Thy fear, lest Christ should come as  
He seizes not on Realms below, (King?  
Who Realms Celestial do's bestow.

The Sages followed the bright  
Preceding Star they had in sight,  
By light to find out light they sought,  
They God confest, by gifts they brought.

The Heav'nly Lamb (tho' spotless) took  
The Baptism of a Crystal Brook;  
By washing us he cleans'd the Blot  
Of sin, which he contracted not.

A novel kind of pow'r he shows;  
Ruddy the Pitchers water grows,  
Which bid by him to send forth Wine,  
The water chang'd its origine.

To thee be glory, Christ, who hast  
Thy beams upon the Gentiles cast;  
The like unto the Father be,  
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

*Antiphon.*

We celebrate this holy day; adorned  
with three Miracles; this day the Star  
conducted



conducted the Sages to the Crib; this day,  
at the marriage, Wine was made of Water;  
this day Christ would be baptized of John  
in Jordan, that he might save us. *Aleluia.*

*V.* The Kings of *Tharses*, and the *Iles*,  
shall offer gifts.

*R.* The Kings of the *Arabians*, and *Saba*,  
shall bring presents.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who on this day didst reveal thy  
only begotten Son to the Gentiles, a  
Star being their guide: Grant mercifully,  
that we, who now by Faith have known  
thee, may finally be brought to behold the  
glory of thy countenance. Through the  
same our Lord, &c.

*On the Purification of the B. Virgin.*  
*2 February.*

*Antiphon.*

This day, the blessed Virgin *Mary* pre-  
sented the child Jesus in the Temple, and  
*Simeon*, full of the Holy Ghost, took him  
in his arms, and blessed God for ever.

*V.* *Simeon* received answer of the Holy  
Ghost.

*R.* That he should not see death, till he  
had seen the anointed of our Lord.



*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty everlasting God, we thy Suppliants beseech thy Majesty to grant, that, as thy onely begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple, in the substance of our flesh; so we may be presented to thee with purified minds: Through the same our Lord, &c.

*On Ash-Wednesday.**Antiphon.*

Heap up treasure to your selves in Heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroys.

*Vers.* Let my Prayer be addressed.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

**G**rant, O Lord, to thy faithful, that they may both begin the venerable solemnities of fasting, with due piety, and perform them with secure devotion: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Matthias Apostle, 24 or 25 Febr. and the other Apostles.*

*Antiphon.*

Be you strong in battel, and fight with  
the

the old Serpent, and you shall receive an everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

*V.* They declared the works of God.

*R.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who hast associated blessed *Matthias*, to the Colledge of thy Apostles; grant, we beseech thee, that, by his Mediation, we may alwayes perceive the bowels of thy mercy towards us : Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Joseph, Confessor. 19 March.*

*Antiphon.*

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by word and work.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, by right wayes.

*R.* And has shewn him the Kingdom of Heaven.

*The Prayer.*

**A**ssist us, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of the Spouse of thy most holy Mother; that what our unworthiness cannot obtain, may be granted us, by his intercession, who livest and raigest, &c.

*The Annunciation of our B. Lady.  
25 March.*

*Antiphon.*

The Angel *Gabriel* spake to *Mary*, saying,  
Hail full of grace, our Lord is with thee,  
blessed art thou among women.

*V.* The Angel of our Lord declared to  
*Mary*.

*R.* And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who wouldst thy Word should  
take flesh of the Womb of *B. Mary*,  
the Virgin, the Angel declaring it; grant  
that we, thy Suppliants, who believe her to  
be the Mother of God; may be, by her in-  
tercession, holpen with thee. Through, &c.

*On the Sundays and Week days in  
Lent, till Passion Sunday.*

THE HYMN.

*Audi benigne Conditor.*

**B**enign Creator lend thine ears  
To Pray'rs, accompany'd with tears,  
To celebrate this sacred Fast,  
For forty days ordain'd to last,

Cleer searcher of all hearts, 'tis known  
To thee, how weak our strength is grown:  
The

The favor of remission daign  
To such as turn to thee again.

We have offended in excess,  
Yet pardon who their faults confess :  
For thy Names glory do not stick  
To give a Cordial to the sick.

Grant, that our flesh by abstinence  
May so be tam'd, that from offence  
Our Souls may fast, nor e'er let in  
The food that's apt to nourish sin.

O blessed Trinity afford,  
O single Unity accord,  
The duties of this Fast to be  
Fruitful to those relie on thee. *Amen.*

*On the first Sunday in Lent.*

*Antiphon.*

Behold now the acceptable time ; be-  
hold now the days of salvation ; In these  
dayes therefore let us yeeld our selves as the  
servants of God, in much Patience, in Fast-  
ing, in Watches, and unfained Charity.

V. To his Angels God hath given charge  
of thee. R. That they may guard thee  
in all thy ways,

*The Prayer.*

O God, who doest purifie thy Church  
by a yearly observation of Lent ; grant  
to thy Family, that what it endeavors by  
abstinence to obtain of thee ; it may by  
good

good works execute. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Passion, and Palm-Sunday.*

THE HYMN.

*Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

**A** Broad the Royal Banners flie,  
Now shines the Crosses mysterie :  
Upon it Life did Death endure,  
And yet by Death did Life procure.

Who, wounded with a direful Spear,  
Did, purposely to wash us clear  
From stain of sin, pour out a flood  
Of pretious water-mixed Blood.

Fully accomplished are the things  
David in faithful Meeter sings,  
Where he to Nations do's attest,  
God on a Tree his reign possess.

O lovely and resurgent Tree,  
Adorn'd with purpled Majesty,  
Cull'd from a worthy stock, to bear  
Those Limbs which sanctified were.

Blest Tree, whose happy branches bore  
The wealth that did the world restore :  
The Beam that did that Body weigh,  
Which rais'd up Hell's expected prey.

Hail Cross, of hopes the most sublime,  
Now, in this mourning Passion time,  
Improve religious Souls in grace,  
The sins of Criminals efface.

Blest

Blest Trinity, Salvations spring!  
May ev'ry Soul thy praises sing;  
To those, thou grantest conquest by  
The holy Cross, rewards apply. *Amen.*

*On Passion-Sunday.*

*Antiphon.*

*Abraham* your Father rejoiced to see  
my day; he saw it, and was glad.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful  
man.

R. From the wicked man, deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, Almighty God,  
mercifully regard thy Family;  
that, by thy Providence, it may be govern-  
ed in Body; and, by thy Grace, be sancti-  
fied in Minde. Through our Lord, &c.

*On Palm-Sunday, say the Hymns  
next before.*

*Antiphon.*

It is indeed written, I will smite the  
Shepherd, and the Sheep of the flock shall  
be dispersed: But, after I shall rise again, I  
will go before you into Galilee, there shall  
ye see me, saith our Lord.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man.

R. And from the wicked man set me free.

*The*



*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty, Eternal God, vvhho hast caused our Saviour to take flesh, and be crucified for mankind, as an example of humility to be imitated: Grant propitiously, that vve may partake both of the instructions of his Patience, & the fellowship of his Resurrection. Through the same, &c.

*On Mandy Thursday.**Antiphon.*

And, they being at Supper, Jesus took Bread and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to his Disciples.

V. Christ vvas wade for us obedient.

R. Even to death.

*The Prayer.*

**L**ook down, vve beseech thee, O God, vpon thy Family, for vvhich our Lord Jesus Christ declined not, to be betrayed into the hands of the vicked, and to undergo the torments of the Cross; vvhoso liveth vwith thee, and the Holy Ghost, &c.

*On Good Friday.**Antiphon.*

When he had taken Vinegar, he said, It is finished; and bowing his Head, gave up the ghost.

V. Christ



V. Christ is made for us obedient to Death.

R. Even the death of the Cross.

*The Prayer.*

**L**ook down, vve beseech thee, O Lord,  
&c. as in the page before.

*On Easter day, and all the Sundays  
and Week days, from thence to  
the Ascension of our Lord.*

T H E H Y M N.

*Ad regias Agni dipes.*

**A**T the Lambs Regal Banquet, vwhere  
We must in candid robes appear;  
After the Red-sea past, let's sing  
A Hymn of praise to Christ, our King.

Whose Charity (divinely good)  
Makes tender of his sacred Blood,  
While love doth Sacrifice, as Priest,  
The body vwhereon Souls do feast.

The striking Angel dreads the gore  
He sprinkled findes about the dore,  
The yeelding Sea divides his Waves,  
The foes there meet their liquid graves.

Now Christ, our Pasch, vve rightly name,  
Our Paschal Vietime is the same;  
Who is to Souls that purged be  
Pure azym of sincerity.

O Heavenly Sacrifice ! by whom  
The depths of Hell are overcome, (which  
And Death's strong bonds dissolv'd, for  
Life's Crown his Temples does enrich.

Christ, (Victor o're infernal foes)  
His conquer'd Trophies do's expose,  
And, having Heaven unlockt, enslaves  
The King that rules Hell's darksome caves.

That Jesu, thou 10 Souls may'st be  
A Paschal joy eternally,  
Free, from the horrid death of sin,  
Us, who regenerate have been.

Be God the Father glorified,  
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,  
And rose again ; so likewise be  
The Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

### *On Easter-day.*

#### *Antiphon.*

And they beholding, did see the stone  
rolled away; for it was very great. *Alleluia.*

V. This is the day which our Lord hath  
made.

R. Let us rejoyce and be glad therein.

#### *The Prayer.*

O God, who this day hast opened to  
us, by thy onely begotten Son, the en-  
trance to eternity, through his victory  
over death ; Vouchsafe, by thy mercy, to  
grant

Grant those Petitions which thy convenient  
grace inspires. Through Christ, &c.

*On Low Sunday.*

*Antiphon.*

After eight days the doors being shut,  
our Lord entred in, and said to them, *Peace*  
to you. *Alleluia.*

*V.* Tarry with us, O Lord. *Alleluia.*

*R.* For night draws on. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God,  
that we, who have celebrated the Pas-  
chal Feasts of Easter, may by thy bounty re-  
main the same in our manners and life.  
Through our Lord, &c.

*On St. Mark, Evangelist.*

*Antiphon.*

Ye holy and just rejoyce in our Lord,  
*Alleluia*: God hath chosen you for his in-  
heritance, *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord.

*Resp.* Is the death of his Saints, *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who, by the grace of Evangeli-  
cal Preaching, hast advanced blessed  
Mark the Evangelist: Grant, we beseech  
thee

thee, that we may always profit by his doctrine, and be defended by his Prayers: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. George, 23 Apr.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who by the merits and intercession of St. George, thy Blessed Martyr, doest rejoyce our Souls! Grant we beseech thee that those benefits, which by him we crave, may, by the favor of thy grace, be given unto us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*On St. Philip and St. Jacob, Apostles.*

*1 May.*

*Antiphon.*

If ye shall abide in me, and my words in you, whatsoever ye shall ask, it shall be done to you, *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord.

*Resp.* Is the death of his Saints. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who renewest our devotion by the yearly solemnity of thy Apostles, *Philip and Jacob*; grant, we beseech thee that in whose merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be instructed: Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

*On*

*On the Invention of the Holy Cross.*

*3 May.*

*Antiphon.*

He ascended the Holy Cross, who overcame the Gates of Hell: he girded himself with power, and arose the third day. *Alleluia.*

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven. *Alleluia.*

R. When our Lord shall come to Judgment. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who, in the admirable finding out of the Holy Cross, hast renewed the Miracles of thy Passion: Grant, that by the price of that Wood of Life, we may attain the Bliss of Eternity. Who livest and reignest, &c.

*Ascension-day, and the days following till Whitsunday.*

THE HYMN.

*Salutis humana sator.*

Jesus, who man's Redeemer art,  
The solace of each godly heart,  
The ransom'd Worlds great Architect,  
Chast light of Souls, which thee affect.

What

What mercy conquer'd thee, my God,  
That thou wouldest bear our sinful load?  
And, Innocent, wouldest death endure,  
That us from death thou might'st secure.

Thou break'st thro' Hell, where captives  
Thou free'st from their imprisonment, (pent  
And, with a noble triumph grac'd,  
Art on thy Fathers right hand plac'd.

Thee let commiseration press,  
To give our damages redress,  
And, by fruition of thy light,  
Enrich us with a blessed light.

Thou, guide to Heav'n, and path to rest,  
Be thou the scope of ev'ry Brest,  
Be thou the Comfort of our tears,  
Our sweet reward above the Spheres. *Amen.*

### *The Antiphon.*

O King of glory, O Lord of virtues, who  
as a triumpher, didst ascend this day above  
all Heavens, leave us not Orphans, but  
send the promise of the Father upon us,  
the Spirit of truth. *Alleluia.*

V. Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluia.*

R. Hath prepared his Seat. *Alleluia.*

### *The Prayer.*

**G**RANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God,  
that we, who believe thy onely begot-  
ten Son, our Redeemer, this day to have  
ascended



ascended to Heaven, may fix our minds  
on things celestial. Through our Lord,  
Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Whitsunday, and the Octave.*

THE HYMN.

*Veni Creator Spiritus.*

Come Creator, Spirit divine,  
Visit now the Souls of thine,  
Fill with grace distill'd from Heav'n,  
Hearts, to which thou life hast giv'n.

Whom the Comforter we call,  
Gift of God transcending all,  
Living Spring, Fire, fervent Love,  
Ghostly Unction from above.

Sev'nfold grace thou do'st impart,  
And Gods right hand-finger art ;  
Thou, the Fathers promise, which  
Tongues with Language doth enrich.

Kindle light in ev'ry sense ;  
Love into our hearts dispense,  
Strengthen what in flesh is frail  
With a virtue cannot fail.

Drive away our mortal Fo,  
Peace upon us soon bestow ;  
As a guide, before us shine,  
That all vice we may decline.

By thee may it so be done,  
That we Father know, and Son,

And



And in thee believe that do'st  
Flow from both, the Holy Ghost.

Glorious may the Father reign,  
And the Son, who rose again,  
So the holy Paraclete,  
During ages infinite. *Amen.*

### *The Antiphon.*

This day are compleat the days of Pentecost. *Alleluia.* This day the Holy Ghost appeared to the Disciples in fire, and, giving them gifts of grace, sent them all the World over to preach and testifie, that they who shall believe and be Baptised, shall be saved, *Alleluia.*

*Vers.* The Apostles spake with divers Tongues. *Alleluia.*

*Resp.* The wonderful works of God. *Alleluia.*

### *The Prayer.*

**O** God, who on this day, by the illumination of the Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts of the faithful; grant us to be truly wise in the same spirit, and ever to joy in his consolation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

### *On Trinity-Sunday.*

#### *Antiphon.*

We confess thee with our whole heart  
and

and mouth, God the Father unbegotten; thee the onely begotten Son; thee the Holy Ghost the Comforter, the holy and undivided Trinity, we praise thee, we bless thee; to thee be glory, World without end.

V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the Firmament of Heaven. R. Praise-worthy and glorious for ever.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty God, who hast granted to thy Servants, in confession of the true Faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in power of Majesty, to adore the Unity: We beseech thee, that in the firmness of the same Faith, we may ever be defended from all adversities: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On Corpus Christi day, and during the Octave.*

THE HYMN.

*Pange lingua gloriosi.*

Sing, O my tongue, devoutly sing  
The glorious Body's mystery;  
And of that precious Blood the King  
Of Nations poured forth, to free  
The World from a disastrous doom:  
O blessed fruit of noblest Womb!

On

On us bestow'd, for us by birth  
 He from a Virgin did proceed,  
 And, being conversant on Earth,  
 Till he had sow'n the Gospel's Seed,  
     The time of his prolonged stay  
     He clos'd in an admired way.  
 He, on the Final Supper night,  
 Among his Brethren taking seat,  
 And well observing th'ancient Rite  
 Touching the Laws prescribed meat,  
     Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)  
     Himself for food with's proper hand.  
 Th'incarnate Word, by words he said,  
 Turn'd into flesh, substantial Bread,  
 And Wine, the Blood of Christ was made,  
 Though sense found nothing altered:  
     This to confirm in hearts sincere,  
     There needs no more, if Faith be there.  
 To this great Sacrament therefore,  
 Let's give the prostrate worship due;  
 And may the ancient Rite no more  
 Take place, but yeeld it to the new:  
     Let faith in Jesus Christ supply  
     The Senses insufficiency.  
 To Father and the Son let's bring  
 Triumphant praises, let's aspire,  
 Their honor, pow'r, and blis to sing,  
 While benedictions fill the Quire:  
     To him that from them both is sprung,  
     Let equal praise come from our tongue.

*Amen.**The*

*The Antiphon.*

O Sacred Feast, in which Christ is received, the memory of his Passion renewed, our minds filled with grace, and a pledge of future glory given us. *Alleluia.*

V. Bread from Heaven thou hast given us. *Alleluia.*

R. Having all delectation in it. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy Passion: Grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the Sacred Mysteries of thy Bodie and Blood, that we may continually feel in our Souls the fruit of thy Redemption, with the Father, &c.

*The Nativity of St. John Baptist.*

*June 24.*

*Antiphon.*

The childe, which is borne to us, is more than a Prophet: for this is he of whom our Saviour saith, Among the born of women, a greater hath not risen than John Baptist.

V. This childe is great before our Lord,

R. For his hand is with him.

Y

*The*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who didst make this day honorable to us, in the Nativity of b'essed St. *John*: Give thy people the grace of Spiritual joys, and direct the mindes of all Faithful in the way of eternal Salvation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Peter and St. Paul. 29 June.*

*Antiphon.*

This day *Simon Peter* mounted on the Tree of the Cross. *Alleluia.* This day the Porter of the Kingdom rejoycing did pass unto Christ; this day *Paul* the Apostle, the Light of the World, bowing down his head for the Name of Christ, was crowned with Martyrdom. *Alleluia.*

*V.* They declared the works of God.

*R.* And understood the things he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who hast consecrated this day, by the Martyrdom of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*; grant thy Church may follow their Precepts in all things, by whom it received the beginning of Religion: Through our Lord, &c.

*St. Mary Magdalen. 22. July.*

*Antiphon.*

A woman that was a sinner in the City,  
brought

brought an Alabaster Box of Ointment, and, standing behind at the feet of our Lord, began to water them with her tears, and wiped them with the hairs of her head.

*V.* God elected and forechose her.

*R.* He makes her dwell in his Tabernacle.

*The Prayer.*

**A**ssist us, O Lord, we beseech thee, for the suffrages of Blessed *Mary Magdalen*, whose Prayers prevailed with thee to raise *Lazarus* her Brother, (after hee had been four days dead) from the Grave to life again; who livest and reignest, &c.

*On St. James Apostle, 25 July.*

*Say the Antiphon, as in Page 464.*

*The Prayer.*

**S**anctifie, O Lord, and preserve thy people: That, under the protection of thy Apostle *St. James*, we may both please thee in our conversation, and serve thee with secure minde. Through our Lord, &c.

*On St. Anne, Mother of the Blessed Virgin. 26 July.*

*Antiphon.*

The Kingdom of Heaven is like a Merchant seeking good Pearls; who, having found



found a precious one, laid out all his goods and purchased it.

*V.* With thy comelineſſe and beauty.

*R.* Intend, proceed prosperouſly and reign.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who haſt vouchſafed to confer ſo much grace on bleſſed Anne, that ſhe deſerved to be Mother to the Mother of thy onely begotten Son: Grant propitiouſly, that we may be aſſiſted by her patronage, whoſe ſolemnities we celebrate: Through the ſame our Lord, &c.

*On St. Ignatius Confefſor, and Founder of the Societie of Jeſus. 31 July.*

*Antiphon.*

This man deſpiſing the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by word and example.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt by right ways,

*R.* And ſhewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who for the propagation of the greater glory of thy Name, haſt, by bleſſed Ignatius, re-inforced the Church Militant with a new Auxiliary ſupply: graciously



graciously vouchsafe, that we, by his assistance and imitation, solicitously combating on Earth, may obtain an everlasting Crown with him in Heaven. Through our, &c.

*On St. Laurence, Martyr. 10 Aug.*

*Antiphon.*

Blessed Laurence, whilst being laid on the Gridiron, and broiled, said to the most wicked Tyrant, It is now enough, turn and eat: For the goods of the Church, which thou requirest, the hands of the poor have carried up into the Heavenly Treasures.

V. St. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a good Work. R. Who, by the sign of the Cross, gave sight to the blinde.

*The Prayer.*

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we may quench the flames of our Vices, who gavest power to Blessed Laurence to overcome the burning heat of his torments. Through our Lord, &c.

*Assumption of our B. Lady. 15. Aug.*

*Antiphon.*

This day the Virgin Mary ascended the Heavens: Rejoyce ye, for she reigns with Christ for ever.

V. The holy Mother of Christ is exalted.

R. To the Celestial Kingdom above the  
Quires of Angels.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, forgive the  
offences of thy Servants, that we, who  
are not able to please thee by our own  
Acts, may be saved by the intercession of  
the Mother of thy Son our Lord; who  
with thee, and the Holy Spirit, liveth and  
raigneth, &c.

*On St. Bartholomew Apostle, 24 Aug.*

*Antiphon.*

Be you strong in battle, and fight with  
the old Serpent, and you shall receive an  
Everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things which  
he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**A**lmighty and everlasting God, who  
hast given us the venerable and holy  
joy of this day, in the solemnity of thy  
blessed Apostle St. Bartholomew: Grant, we  
beseech thee, that thy holy Church may  
always love what he believed, and utter  
what he taught: Through our Lord Jesus  
Christ, &c.

*The*

*The Nativitie of our Blessed Lady,  
8 September. The Antiphon, and Prayer is  
said as on the Conception, Dec. 8. onely chang-  
ing the word Conception into Nativity.*

*The Exaltation of the Holy Cross.  
14 September.*

*Antiphon.*

O blessed Cross, which onely wast wor-  
thy to bear the King and Lord of Heaven.  
*Alleluia.*

*V.* This sign of the Cross shall be in  
Heaven.

*R.* When our Lord shall come to judg-  
ment.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who on this present day doest  
replenish us with joy, through the  
yearly solemnity of the Exaltation of the  
holy Cross: Grant, we beseech thee, that  
we, acknowledging that Mystery on Earth,  
may obtain the Fruits of its Redemption  
in Heaven. Through our Lord, *Gr.*

*On St. Matthew Apostle and E-  
vangelist. 21 September.*

*Antiphon.* Be you strong, *Gr.* as in Page  
next before.

*The Prayer.*

**A**ssist us, O Lord, for the Prayers of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist *St. Matthew*; that, by his intercession, that may be given us, which our own ability is not worthy to obtain. Through our Lord *Jesus Christ*, thy Son, who, &c.

*On St. Michael, the Archangel.*  
29 September.

## THE HYMN.

*Te splendor & virtus Patri.*

**WE** praise thee, Christ, among the Quires  
Of Angels, who thy voice obey,  
That art the life of heart-desires,  
Thy Fathers pow'r and shining Ray;  
Whole Myriads of Heav'nly Peers  
Fight for thy cause in Close array,  
But *Michael*, who thy Standard bears,  
The Cross of safety does display.

He the pernicious Dragon threw  
Into the flames of Hells Abyss:  
The Captain, with his rebel crew,  
He thundred from celestial Bliss.

Under this Prince let's ev'ry one  
Against prides Captain combat so,  
As, that the Lamb may from his Throne,  
Upon us Glories crown bestow.

To God the Father, and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,  
As hitherto it hath been done,  
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

*The Antiphon.*

Most glorious Prince *Michael* the Arch-  
angel, be mindful of us here, and every  
where: Pray always to the Son of God for  
us. *Alleluia.*

*V.* In the sight of Angels I will sing to  
thee, O my God.

*R.* I will adore at thy holy Temple,  
and confess to thy Name.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who in a marvellous manner  
disposest the services of men and An-  
gels: Graciously vouchsafe, that we may  
be defended here on Earth, by those who  
are thy servants in Heaven. Through our  
Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Luke Evangelist. 18. Octob.*

*Antiphon.*

Be you strong in battle, and fight with  
the old Serpent, and you shall receive an  
Everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

*V.* They declared the works of God.

*R.* And understood the things which  
he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Lord, we beseech thee, may the blessed Evangelist *St. Luke*, be an intercessor for us, who for the honor of thy Name, carried always in his Body the Mortification of the Cross. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles,  
28 October.*

*Antiphon, as in Page 486.*

*The Prayer.*

**O** God, who by thy blessed Apostles *Simon and Jude*, hast brought us to the knowledge of thy Name: Grant us both to celebrate their eternal glory with profit, and to profit in celebrating the same: Through our Lord, &c.

*All Saints, 1 November.*

## T H E H Y M N.

*Placare, Christe, servulis.*

**T**hy wrath against us, Christ, repress,  
For whom the Virgin-Patrons,  
Do's, at thy Mercies Throne on high,  
Implore thy Father's clemency.

*And*



And all you blessed Angel-Quires ,  
Dispos'd into nine Heav'nly Gires,  
Our past and present ills, as wel  
As future harms from us repel.

You Prophets and Apostles, move  
Th' offended Judge enthron'd above,  
That criminals unfeigned tears  
May clear their scores of sins arrears.

You purpled Martyrs ever blest,  
You Confessors in candid vest,  
Us that do here in exile rome,  
Recal unto our proper home.

Chast Quire of Virgin-Saints, and you  
Whose happy Souls from desarts flew  
Beyond the Stars ; cause us to rise  
Into those seats above the skies.

Drive wicked Infidels away  
From true believing Realms, and may,  
O'r all united in one Fold,  
One Pastor Jurisdiction hold.

Be glory given, and honor done,  
To God the Father, and the Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost on high,  
From Age to Age eternally. *Amen.*

### *The Antiphon.*

O how glorious is the Kingdom, where-  
in with Christ all Saints rejoyce, and, be-  
ing attired with white vestures, follow  
the Lamb, where-ever he goes.

*V. The*



V. The Saints in glory shall exceedingly rejoyce.

R. They shall be glad in their repose.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Almighty, everlasting God, who hast granted us under one solemnity, to honor the merits of all Saints: We beseech thee, that the multitude of Intercessors may obtain for us the desired abundance of thy mercy: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*On St. Andrew, Apostle. 30 Nov.*

*Antiphon.*

When Blessed Andrew was come to the place, where the Cross was prepared, he cried out, and said, O good Cross, long desired, and now prepared to a minde, earnestly loving thee, secure and joyful I come to thee; thou also rejoycing receive me, the Disciple of him who was crucified on thee.

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**O** Lord, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as Blessed Andrew the Apostle,

Apostle, became a Preacher and Governor of thy Church; so he may be with thee a perpetual Intercessor for us. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

*The Conception of our B. Lady.  
8 December.*

*Antiphon.*

O Virgin, Mother of God! thy Conception hath yeelded joy to the whole World; for out of thee is sprung up the Son of Justice, Christ our God, who dissolving Malediction, hath given Benediction, and confounding Death, hath bestowed on us life everlasting.

*V.* This day is the Conception of the B. Virgin Mary.

*R.* Whose glorious Life doth illuminate all Churches.

*The Prayer.*

**W**E beseech thee, O Lord, bestow the Gift of thy Heavenly grace on thy servants; that, to whom the birth of the Blessed Virgin hath been a beginning of Health, the votive solemnity of her Conception may yeeld increase of Faith: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever. Amen.

*On*

*On St. Thomas, the Apostle.**21 December.**Antiphon.*

O *Thomas*, for that thou hast seen me,  
thou hast believed; blessed are they who  
have not seen and believed. *Alleluia.*

*V.* They declared the works of God.

*R.* And understood the things which he  
wrought.

*The Prayer.*

**G**RANT us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to  
glory in the solemnities of Blessed  
*Thomas* thy Apostle, that we may always  
be assisted by his patronage, and, with a-  
greeable devotion, follow his Faith:  
Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son,  
who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth  
and reigneth, one God, World without  
end. *Amen.*

*You shall finde Prayers in common for any  
Martyr, Confessor, or Virgin, in the E-  
vening Prayers for Tuesday, Page 157,  
158.*



# AN OBLATION

to Almighty God;

To be made every Morning and  
Evening.

**O** My most merciful Lord, and ever-living God! Behold I, a most wretched and ingrateful sinner, prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up in all humility immortal praise and thanksgiving for all thy blessings; especially, for that unspeakable charity, wherein thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this vale of tears for the work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praise and magnific thy ever glorious Name, for thy Sons most holy Incarnation and Nativity, for his poverty and innocent conversation; for his Heavenly doctrine and miracles; for his death and Passion, for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yeeld thee all possible thanks for that divine Mystery of his precious Body and  
Blood.

Blood in the Venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed, and sanctified, and our Souls made partakers of all Heavenly graces, and Spiritual benedictions.

I give thee most humble and hearty thanks, that, of a handful of dust and nothing, thou wert pleased to make me after thine own Image, and capable of thy eternal glory; for attainment whereof, thou hast vouchsafed, first to wash me with the laver of Baptism, in remission of that original corruption, contracted in my first Parents, and afterward hast brought me to the exercises and acts of a right Faith, not ceasing daily to encrease the same in me, by the doctrine and instruction of thy Church.

I most humbly thank thee also, that from my Cradle thou hast nourished, and clothed me, supplying all things necessary for the relief and maintenance of this my frail body.

I evermore extol and magnifie thy holy Name, that in thy great mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy grace, I might be awaked from the sleep of sin, and reclaimed from my vanities, and wicked courses. For hadst thou dealt with me according to my de-

merits,

merits, my Soul, long ere this (oppressed with innumerable sins) had been plunged in eternal perdition.

In respect of all which thy mercies and blessings, I most humbly desire, that my heart may every day be enlarged, to render thee a more ample tribute of praise and thanksgiving, then heretofore it hath done.

O my Lord God, and most merciful Father, never leave me to my self, but let thy holy fear be ever in my thoughts, to curb and keep me within the compass of thy obedience; that I may dread nothing so much in this World, as in the least sort to offend thee: Let thy holy love so temper all tryals, and temptations, which befall me, that none of them at any time overcome me, for thou knowest how frail I am of my self, and how my strength is nothing.

Moreover (most merciful Father) I beseech thee, by the profound humility of thy onely Son Jesus Christ, that thou wouldst preserve me from all Pride, and superfluity, all self-love and vain-glory, all obstinacy and disobedience. Cast out of my heart, I beseech thee, the spirit of Gluttony and uncleanness, the spirit of Sloth and indevotion, the spirit of malice and envy, the spirit of hatred and disdain;  
that



that I may never despise any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer my self before others, but always seem little in my own eyes, inclining to think the best of others, and still judge the worst of my self.

Invest me (most holy Father) with the wedding garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural vertue of Heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, with all my Strength; that neither life nor death, prosperity, nor adversity, nor any thing else may ever separate me from thy love. Grant, that all inordinate affection to the transitory things of this World, may daily decay in me, that thou maist be the onely entertainment and delight of my soul.

O my most gracious God I give thy servant an humble, contrite and obedient heart; an understanding always employed in honest, and pious cogitations, a will tractable, and ever inclined to do good, affections calm and moderate; a watchful custody over my senses, that, by those Windows, no sin may enter into my soul, a perfect government of my Tongue, that no corrupt or unseemly language proceed from my lips, that I may never slander, or speak ill of any, nor busie my self in the faults and imperfections of others, but  
wholly



wholly attend to the amendment of mine own

And finally (most loving Lord) so long as I am detained in this prison of my Body, let this be my comfort, that, being free from all distractions both of the cares and pleasures of this life, I may wholly devote myself to thy service, attending always to thy heavenly doctrine, and the good motions of thy holy Spirit. In these sweet exercises let me pass the solitary hours of my tedious confinement, with patience expecting the shutting up of my days, and happy end of this my miserable life.

And grant, O Redeemer of mankind, O my Lord and God, that when this my earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved, being found free from all pollution of sinne, through true contrition, and the vertue of the Sacraments of thy holy Church, I may be reckoned in the number of those blessed Souls, who, through thy merits and Passion, are held worthy to reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious presence of the blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, to whom, by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendred praise and thanksgiving, world without end. *Amen.*

O Lord my God, O Lord my God, possess my Soul, possess my Soul. *Amen.*

The



# The Short Litany of our B. Saviour J E S U S.



**L**ord have mercy on us.

**L** Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

○ God the Father, Creator of the World,  
Have mercy on us.

○ God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
have mercy on us.

○ God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the  
Elect, have mercy on us.

○

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one  
 God, have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, Son of the living God, have.  
 Jesu, the express Image of thy Fathers  
 glory, have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, the bright Candor of eternal Light,  
 have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, the increated wisdom, by whom all  
 things are governed, have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, the Eternal Word, made Man for our  
 Redemption, have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary,  
 have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, most powerful, have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, most glorious, have mercy on us.  
 Jesu, most humble and meek, have  
 Jesu, most patient and obedient, have  
 Jesu, most chaste and holy, have  
 Jesu, lover of poverty, have  
 Jesu, lover of peace, have  
 Jesu, lover of ingrateful us, have  
 Jesu, who cam'st down from Heaven to  
 teach us, with thine own sacred Mouth,  
 the truths of Salvation have  
 Jesu, who conversedst so long on Earth, to  
 shew us, by thine own holy Example, the  
 way to Heaven, have  
 Jesu, who diedst, even the Death of the  
 Cross, to take off our aversion from  
 whatever passage into life, have  
 Jesu,

Jesus, who ascendedst into Heaven, to confirm our belief, and raise up our affections to the sure joys of eternity, have mercy on us.

Jesus, Author of our Faith, and Finisher of our Hope, have.

Jesus, supreme object of our love, and overflowing satiety of all our desires, have.

Jesus, our God blessed for ever, have.

Have mercy, O Jesus, and spare us.

Have mercy, O Jesus, and hear us.

From all evil, deliver us, O Jesus.

From all sin, deliver us, O Jesus.

From everlasting death, deliver

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation, and humble Nativity, deliver

By the sanctity of thy Heavenly doctrine, and miraculous life, deliver.

By the merits of thy bitter Passion, and all reviving death, deliver.

By the joys of thy victorious Resurrection, and triumphant Ascension, deliver.

By the glory of thy eternal Kingdom, and incomprehensible Majesty, deliver.

We sinners beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to protect and govern thy Holy Church, which thou hast purchased with thy precious Blood, we beseech thee hear us.

That, looking continually on thy admirable

bie life, we may faithfully endeavor  
to follow thy steps, we.

that, denying all vicious and inordinate  
inclinations, we may live soberly, just-  
ly, and piously we beseech thee hear us:  
that, through thy love, the world may be  
crucified to us, and we to the world,  
we beseech thee hear us.

That, whaterer we ask in thy holy Name,  
we may receive through thy infinite  
merits, we beseech thee hear us.

son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of  
the World, spare us, O Jesu.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of  
the World, hear us, O Jesu.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of  
the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

Every day will we repeat thy Perfection,  
O glorious Jesu! that every day  
we may grow in our esteem of thee. Every  
day will we attentively reckon over thy  
mercies, that every day we may still in-  
crease in thy love.

V. All

V. All that we have, and are, were  
ceived from thy Grace. *Alleluia.*

R. All we desire, and hope, we expect  
in thy Glory. *Alleluia.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to  
thee.

*Let us Pray.*

**A** Almighty God, and most merciful Sa-  
viour, the Light of this World, and  
Glory of the next, vouchsafe, we beseech  
thee, to illuminate our understandings, and  
enflame our wills, and sanctifie all the fa-  
culties of our Souls; that, whilst with  
our lips, we recite these Prayers, we may  
inwardly with our hearts, adore thy Per-  
son, and admire thy Goodness, and conform  
our lives to thy holy Example; till at  
length, by frequent meditation of the Bliss  
thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we  
break off our affections from all irregular  
adherence to this World, and place them  
entirely on the enjoyment of thee, who,  
with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest  
and reignest, one God, World without end.  
*Amen.*

**T**He Blessing of God Almighty, Father,  
Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us,  
and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

THE



THE

# JESUS PSALTER.

---

ACTS. 4. 12.

*There is no other Name under Heaven given to men, in which we may be saved:*

---





## PREMONITION.

**T**Here be three manner of Psalters; the first is called Davids, which contains thrice Fifty Psalms; the second, that of our B. Lady, composed of thrice Fifty Ave's; the third is the Psalter or invocation of JESUS, containing Fifteen Petitions; before each whereof the glorious name of JESUS, being ten times repeated, amounts also to thrice Fifty: To which number it has been judged fit to reduce the formerly greater, both because it is the just proportion of a Psalter; but especially, to invite more easily an Attention, and Staying, every time upon that so savory and edifying Name, which, in such a crowd, was but too often lightly budled over.

Nor has the observed inclination of the generality to this Devotion provoked a less diligence, to correct and digest the whole Body into an usefuller and more beautiful Form; by leaving out the too frequent improprieties and repetitions, and contriving the former Substance, with many pertinent additions, into equal lengths, more to the purpose of the Petitions, more affectively expressed, more easie to be learnt by heart, and every way more, both profitable and pleasant.

It may be said, as the Rosary, either all at once, or at thrice, (which perhaps will be better) according to the Persons Devotion and leasure; who is to begin with a devout genuflection, or bowing at the adorable Name, saying,

THE



# THE JESUS PSALTER.

PHIL. 2. 10.

*In the Name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of things in Heaven, of things in Earth, and of things under the Earth: And let every tongue confess, that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.*

## *First Petition.*

3 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
6 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Have mercy on me.  
9 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

10 **J**esu, have mercy on me, O God of compassions, and forgive the many and great offences I have committed in thy sight.

Many have been the follies of my life; and great are the miseries I have deserved for my ingratitude.

Z :

Have

Have mercy on me, dear Iesu, for I am weak; O Lord, heal me, who am unable to help my self.

Deliver me from setting my heart upon thy Creatures; which divert my eyes from Bill looking up to thee.

Grant me grace, henceforth, for love of thee to hate sin; and, out of a just esteem of thee, to despise all worldly vanities.

Have mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and lovers of thee; bring them to blifs in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory; for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Iesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, both now and ever world without end, Amen.

### *Second Petition.*

Jesu, Iesu, Iesu, }  
 Jesu, Iesu, Iesu, } Help me.  
 Jesu, Iesu, Iesu, }

Jesu help me to overcome all temptations to sin, and the malice of my ghostly enemy.

Help

Help me to spend my time in vertuous Actions; and in such Labors as are acceptable to thee.

To repress the Motions of my Flesh; in Sloth, Gluttony, and Carnality.

To render my heart enamored of vertue; and enflamed with desires of thy glorious presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good name, by a peaceful and pious living; to thy honor, Iesu, my own comfort, and the benefit of others.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Third Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Strengthen me.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu strengthen me in Soul and Body, to please thee in executing the works of vertue; whereby I may come to thy everlasting Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm purpose, most merciful Saviour, to amend my life, and recompence for the years past.

Those years which I have mispent to thy  
Z z dis-

displeasure; in vain or wicked thoughts, words, deeds, and evil customs.

Make my heart obedient to thy will; and ready, for thy love, to perform all the works of mercy.

Grant me the gifts of the Holy Ghost, which through a vertuous life, may bring me to Beatitude; and, in receiving the B. Sacrament, grace devoutly to dispose my self.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Fourth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Comfort me.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**ESU comfort me, and give me grace, to place my chiefest, my onely joy, and felicity in thee.

Send me Heavenly Meditations, Spiritual sweetness, and fervor of thy Glory; ravish my Soul with the contemplation of Heaven, where I shall everlastingly dwell with thee.

Call often to my remembrance thy unspeakable goodness; thy gifts, and great kindness shewed to me.

And when thou sadly reducest to my minde

minde, my sins ; whereby I have unkindly offended thee :

Comfort me with the assurance of obtaining thy grace , by the Spirit of perfect Penance ; purging away my guilt , and Preparing me for thy Kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners , &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Fifth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Make me constant.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity ; with continuance in all vertues and resolution not to offend thee.

Make the memory of thy Passion , and those bitter pains thou sufferedst for me, sustain my Patience, and refresh me in all tribulations and adversity.

Make me ever hold fast the Doctrines of thy Catholick Church ; and a diligent frequenter of all holy duties.

Let no false delight of this deceivable world blinde me ; no fleshly temptation or fraud of the Devil shake my heart.

My heart which has . for ever , set up its



rest in thee; and resolved to undervalue  
all for thy eternal Reward.

Have mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech  
thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and  
make them true observers of thy Law, and  
lovers of thee; bring them to bliss in ever-  
lasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory,  
for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee,  
and for thy glorious Name Iesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have  
mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and  
the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, both now and  
ever world without end; Amen.

Phil. 2. 8.

*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled  
himself, made obedient unto death, even  
the death of Cross.*

PHIL.



PHIL. 2. 10.

*In the Name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of things in Heaven, of things in Earth, and of things under the Earth: And let every tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.*

*Sixth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Enlighten me with  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Spiritual wisdom.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, enlighten me with Spiritual wisdom; to know thy goodness, and all those things which are most acceptable to thee;

Grant me a clear apprehension of my onely good; and discretion to order my life directly to it.

Make me wisely proceed from vertue to vertue; until, at last, I shall ascend clearly to see thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to those sins for which I have sorrowed; and whereof, by Confession, I have accused and purged my self.

Grant me grace to give good examp'le, profitable to Souls; and to reduce those, by good counsel, who miscarry themselves to me.

Have mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and lovers of thee; bring them to bliss in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Iesu.

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Seventh Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	} Grant me grace to
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	

dread thee.

**J**esu, grant me grace inwardly to dread thee, and to avoid all occasions of offending thee.

Let thy threats of the torments which shall fall on sinners; the fear of losing thy love and thy Heavenly Inheritance ever keep me in awe.

Let men not dare to lie in sin, but call me soon to Repentance; lest the dreadful sentence

sentence of endless death and damnation ,  
through thy wrath, fall upon me.

The powerful Intercession of thy B. Mother, and all thy Saints , but , above all, thine own merits and mercy , O my Saviour , ever be between thy revenging Justice, and me.

Enable me , O my God , to work out my Salvation with fear and trembling ; and make the apprehension of thy secret judgements render me a more humble and diligent suitor at the Throne of Grace.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Eighth Petition.*

Je'u, Jesu, Jesu,	} Grant me grace truly to love thee.
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	

Jesu , grant me grace truly to love thee ;  
for thy infinite goodness , and those excessive bounties I have , and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindnesse  
and patience conquer the malice and  
wretched inclinations of my perverse  
nature.

Let the consideration of my many deliver-  
ances

ances; let thy gracious call and feeding me in the ways of life shame me out of ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me, for and by all thy mercies, but to love thee? and why, but because thou art my onely good?

O my dear Lord! my whole life shall be nothing but a desire of thee, and because I, indeed, love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *Ninth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	} Grant me grace, to
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	

remember my death.

**J**esu, grant me grace alwayes to remember my death, and the great account I then must render; that so, being kept still well-disposed, my Soul may go out acceptable to thee.

Then by the gracious Intercession of thy B. Mother, and the assistance of the glorious St. Michael, deliver me from the danger of my Soules enemy; and thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee, then, to help me.

Then,

Then, dear Iesu, remember thy mercy; and turn not, for my offences, thy lovely face away from me.

Secure me against the terrors of that day, by dying now daily to all earthly things, and having my continual conversation in Heaven.

Let the remembrance of thy death warn me how to esteem my life; and the memory of thy Resurrection encourage me cheerfully to descend into the grave.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Tenth Petition.*

Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }  
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } Send me, here, my  
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } Purgatory.

Iesu send me, here, my Purgatory; and so prevent the torments of that cleansing fire, which, after this life, attends unpurged Souls.

Vouchsafe me those merciful crosses and afflictions, which thou seest are necessary to break off my affections from all things here below.

Since none can see thee that loves any thing, but in order to thy self; permit

not

not my heart to finde, here, the least rest, but in panting after thee.

Too bitter, alas! will be the anguish of a seperated Soul; that desires, but cannot come to thee, clog'd with the heavy chains of sin.

Here, then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this world; that, purged throughly with the fire of thy love, I may immediately pass hence into thy everlasting possession.

Have mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and lovers of thee; bring them to bliss in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Iesu.

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, both now and ever world without end, Amen.

Phil. 2. 8.

*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, made obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.*

PHIL.



PHIL. 2. 10.

*In the Name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of things in Heaven, of things in Earth, and of things under the Earth: And let every tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.*

*Eleventh Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me grace to  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } flee ill company.  
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

**J**esu, grant me grace to flee ill company, or, if I chance to come among such, I beseech thee, by the merits of thy uncorrupt conversation among sinners, preserve me from being overcome by any temptations to mortal sin.

**M**ake me, blessed Lord, with dread, still remember, that thou art present and hearest, who, of all our words and carriage, shalt judge us.

How dare I, then, converse with slanderous Liers, Drunkards, or Swearers; or such, whose discourse is either quarrellous, dissolute, or vain?

Reprefs



Represent in me, dear Iesu, all inordinate affections to the pleasure of Taste or Carnality; by vouchsafing me to avoid all such, as would blow the fire of these unruly Appetites.

Thy Power defend, thy Wisdom direct, thy Fatherly Pity chastise me; and make me so live here among men, as may fit me for the conversation of Angels hereafter.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

### *Twelfth Petition.*

Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } Grant me grace to  
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } call for help to thee.  
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }

**I**esu, grant me graces in all my necessities, to call for help to thee; and faithfully remember thy death and Resurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my cries, that wouldst lay down thy life for my Ransom? or canst thou not save me, that couldst take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my Jesus? whose own blessed Mouth has pronounced, *Call upon me in the day of trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence against all sorts of enemies : Thou art my ready Grace, able to strengthen me to every good work.

In all my sufferings, therefore ; in all my weakneses and tentations, will I confidently call on thee : Hear me, O my Iesu and when thou hearest, have mercy,

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Thirteenth Petition,*

Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,	} Make me persevere in virtue.
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,	
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,	

**J**esu, make me persevere in virtue, and good life ; and never to give over serving thee, till thou bringst me to my reward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Customs and holy Duties, in my honest and necessary employments, continue and strengthen, O Lord, both my Soul and Body.

Is my life any thing but a Pilgrimage upon Earth, towards the New Jerusalem ; to which, he that sits down or turns out of the way, can never arrive ?

O Iesu, make me alwayes consider thy blessed example ; through how much pains, and

and how little pleasure, thou pressedst on  
to a bitter death; because that was the  
way to a glorious Resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously ponder  
those severe words of thine, He only that  
perseveres to the very end, shall be saved.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Fourteenth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	} Grant me grace to fix my mind on thee.
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	

**J**esu, grant me grace to fix my minde on  
thee; especially in the time of Prayer,  
when I pretend directly to converse with  
thee.

**S**top the motions of my running head, the  
desires of my unstable heart; and repress  
the power of my Spiritual enemies,  
which then draw my minde from Hea-  
venly thoughts to many imaginations of  
vanity.

**S**o shall I, with joy and gratitude, behold,  
in thee, my Deliverer from all the evils I  
have escaped; and my Benefactor, for all  
the goods I have ever received, or can  
hope.

I shall see, that thou thy very self art my only good; and that all other things are but means, ordained by thee, to make me fix my mind on thee; to make me more love thee, and be eternally happy.

○ beloved of my Soul, swallow up all my thoughts here; that mine eyes may grow worthy ever to behold thee, face to face, in thy glory.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Fifteenth Petition.*

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,	}	Give me grace to order my life to thee.
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,		
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,		

Jesu, give me grace to order my life to thee; heartily intending, and wisely designing all the operations of my Body and Soul, to the reward of thine infinite Bliss, and eternal Felicity.

For, what else is this World, but a Womb to breed up Souls fit for birth into the other: And how are they fitted, but by growing an eager desire of God, their only end.

Break my froward spirit, O Jesu, make it humble and obedient: Grant me grace  
to

to depart hence with contempt of this world, and with a joyful heart to come to thee.

Let the memory of thy Passion make me chearfully undergo all temptations or sufferings here, for thy love: Whilst my Soul is most, and strongly set upon that blisful life, and immortal glory, thou hast ordained in Heaven for thy servants.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, both now and ever world without end, *Amen.*

Phil. 2. 8.

*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, made obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.*

**H**EAR these my Petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy grace so frequently to repeat and consider them; that they may prove easie steps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledg, Love, and Performance of my duty to thee, and my Neighbors: Through the whole course of my life. *Amen.*

The



# The short Litany of the B. VIRGIN.



**L**ord have mercy on us.  
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Iesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Iesu grant our Petitions.

○ God the Father, Creator of the world,  
have mercy on us.

○ God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,  
have mercy on us.

○ God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the  
Elect, have mercy on us.



O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one  
God, have mercy on us.

Holy *Mary*, Pray for us.

Holy Mother of God, pray

Holy Virgin of Virgins, pray

Daughter of the Eternal Father, pray

Mother of the Eternal Son, pray

Spouse of the Eternal Spirit, pray

Tabernacle of the Glorious Trinity, pray

Mother of *JESUS*, pray

Mother of the *Messias*, pray

Mother of the desired of all Nations, pray

Mother of the Prince of Peace, pray

Mother of the King of Heaven, pray

Mother of our Creator, pray

Mother of our Saviour, pray

Mother and Virgin, pray

Virgin most chaste and spotless, pray

Virgin most milde and clement, pray

Virgin most prudent and faithful, pray

Virgin most miraculously fruitful, pray

Ever-a-Virgin, pray

Root of the Tree of Life, pray

Source of the Fountain of Grace, pray

Orient to the Sun of Glory, pray

Blessed among Women, pray

Blessed above the Children of Men, pray

Blessed through all Generations, pray

Mirror of Humility, and Obedience, pray

Mirror of Patience, and Resignation, pray

Mirror



Mirror of Modesty, Silence and Retirement, pray for us.

Mirror of Wisdom, Devotion, and Sanctity, pray for us.

Mirror of Faith, Hope, and Charity, pray

Mirror of all Vertues, pray

Refuge of Sinners, pray

Comfort of the Afflicted pray

Advocate of all Christians, pray

Queen of Angels, pray

Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets, pray

Queen of Apostles and Martyrs, pray

Queen of Confessors and Virgins, pray

Queen of all Saints, pray for us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Jēsu.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, hear us, O Jēsu.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

*The Antiphon.*

**W**onderful art thou, O God, in all thy Saints, but incomparably more in the Mother of thy Son; who, remaining

ing a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the world, and, living humbly on this our low Earth, is now exalted above the highest Seraphins.

*V.* Rejoyce O my Soul, in the Glory of the B. Virgin Mother. *Alleluia.*

*R.* By the fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal life. *Alleluia.*

*V.* O Lord hear our Prayers.

*R.* And let our supplications come to thee.

### *The Prayer.*

**I**nfinite, we beseech thee, O Merciful God, thy grace into our hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was imparted by an Angel, may by his Cross and Passion, attain the glory of his Resurrection: Though the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**T**He Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

**FINIS.**

f  
e  
o  
n  
f  
s  
s  
c  
,  
a

ing a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the world, and, living humbly on this our low Earth, is now exalted above the highest Seraphins.

*V.* Rejoyce O my Soul, in the Glory of the B. Virgin Mother. *Alleluia.*

*R.* By the fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal life. *Alleluia.*

*V.* O Lord hear our Prayers.

*R.* And let our supplications come to thee.

### *The Prayer.*

**I**Nfuse, we beseech thee, O Merciful God, thy grace into our hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was imparted by an Angel, may by his Cross and Passion, attain the glory of his Resurrection: Though the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

**T**HE Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

*FINIS.*

of  
r  
ft  
e  
e  
o

d,  
co  
on  
is  
is  
us  
ne  
d,

,  
nd